Project: R-2812

Contract No.: C202663

Project No.	Sheet No.
R-2812	Sig. 1

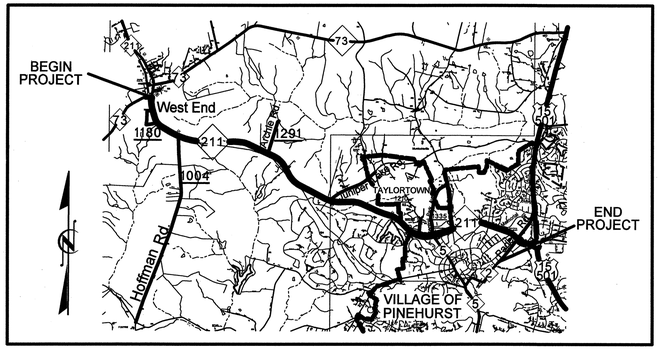
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

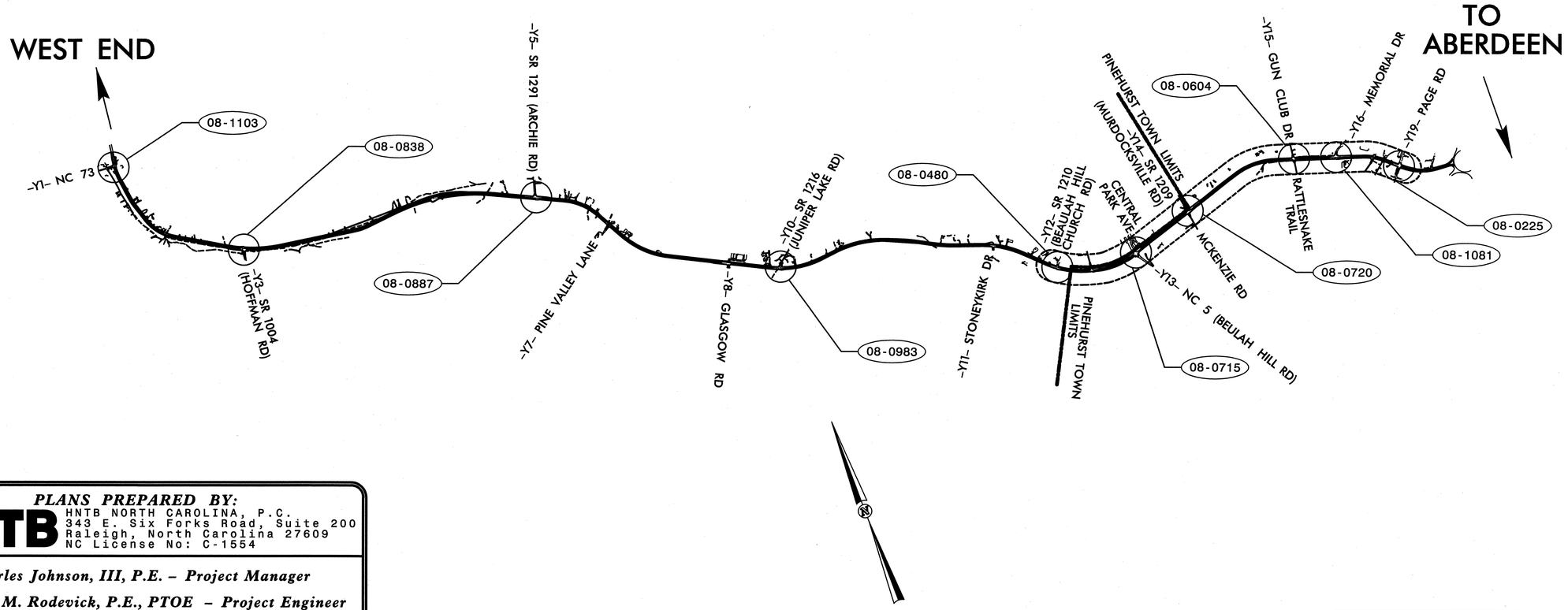
MOORE COUNTY

LOCATION: ALONG NC 211 FROM NC 73 TO THE TRAFFIC CIRCLE IN PINEHURST

TYPE OF WORK: TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND FIBER OPTIC COMMUNICATION CABLE ROUTING

Vicinity





PLANS PREPARED BY:

HNTB

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Charles Johnson, III, P.E. – Project Manager

Natasha M. Rodevick, P.E., PTOE – Project Engineer

Harvey L. Winstead, P.E. – Project Engineer

Andrew D. Klinksiek, E.I. – Design Engineer

Tracey R. Terrell – Design Technician

Index of Plans

Sheet #	Reference #	Location/Description
Sig. 1	--------	Title Sheet
Sig. 2–5	08–1103	NC 211 at NC 73
Sig. 6–29	08–0838	NC 211 at SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)
Sig. 30–41	08–0887	NC 211 at SR 1291 (Archie Rd)
Sig. 42–52	08–0983	NC 211 at SR 1216 (Juniper Lake Rd)
Sig. 53–63	08–0480	NC 211 at SR 1210 (Beulah Hill Church Rd)
Sig. 64–75	08–0715	NC 211 at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Church Rd) /Central Park Ave
Sig. 76–87	08–0720	NC 211 at SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd) /McKenzie Rd
Sig. 88–99	08–0604	NC 211 at Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr
Sig. 100–112	08–1081	NC 211 at Memorial Dr
Sig. 113–123	08–0225	NC 211 at Page Rd
MI–M8	--------	Metal Pole Standard Details
Sig. 124–133	--------	Metal Pole Designs
Sig. 134–136	--------	Inductive Detection Loop Details
Sig. 137–147	--------	Communications Cable Routing

LEGEND

(##-####) *SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER*

(--------) *CLOSED LOOP SYSTEM*

INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION AND SIGNALS UNIT

Contacts:

Robert J. Ziemba, P.E. – Central Regional Signals Project Engineer

George C. Brown, P.E. – Signal Equipment Design Engineer

I. Neil Avery – Signal Communications Project Engineer

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

Natasha M Rodevick 4-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2006.

Prepared for:
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
TRANSPORTATION MOBILITY AND SAFETY DIVISION

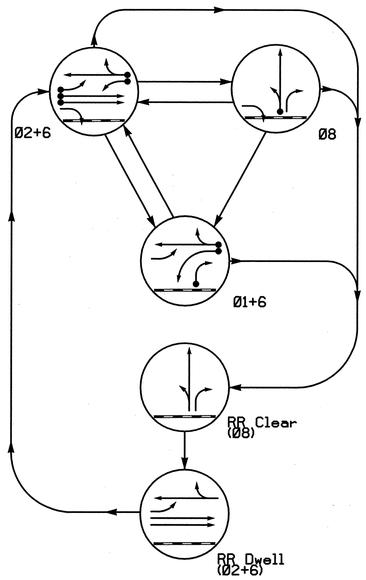
Intelligent Transportation Systems & Signals Unit
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N. Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 2

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
With Railroad Preemption
(Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	RR CLEAR	RR DWELL	FLASH
11	←	F.Y.	R	R	R	Y
21	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	R	F.Y.	Y
22	R	G	R	R	G	Y
23	R	G	R/	R	G	Y
61,62	G	G	R	R	G	Y
81	R	R	G	G	R	R
82	R/	R	G	G	R	R
Sign "A"	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	*

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow
* See Note 6.

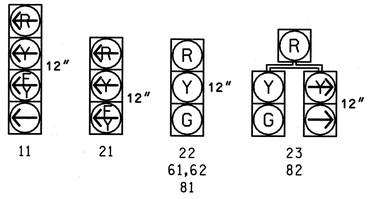
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	F.Y. 1	F.Y. 2	R 1	R 2
←				R	R
F.Y. 1	F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	R
F.Y. 2	F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	R
R 1	R	R	R	R	R
R 2	R	R	R	R	R

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

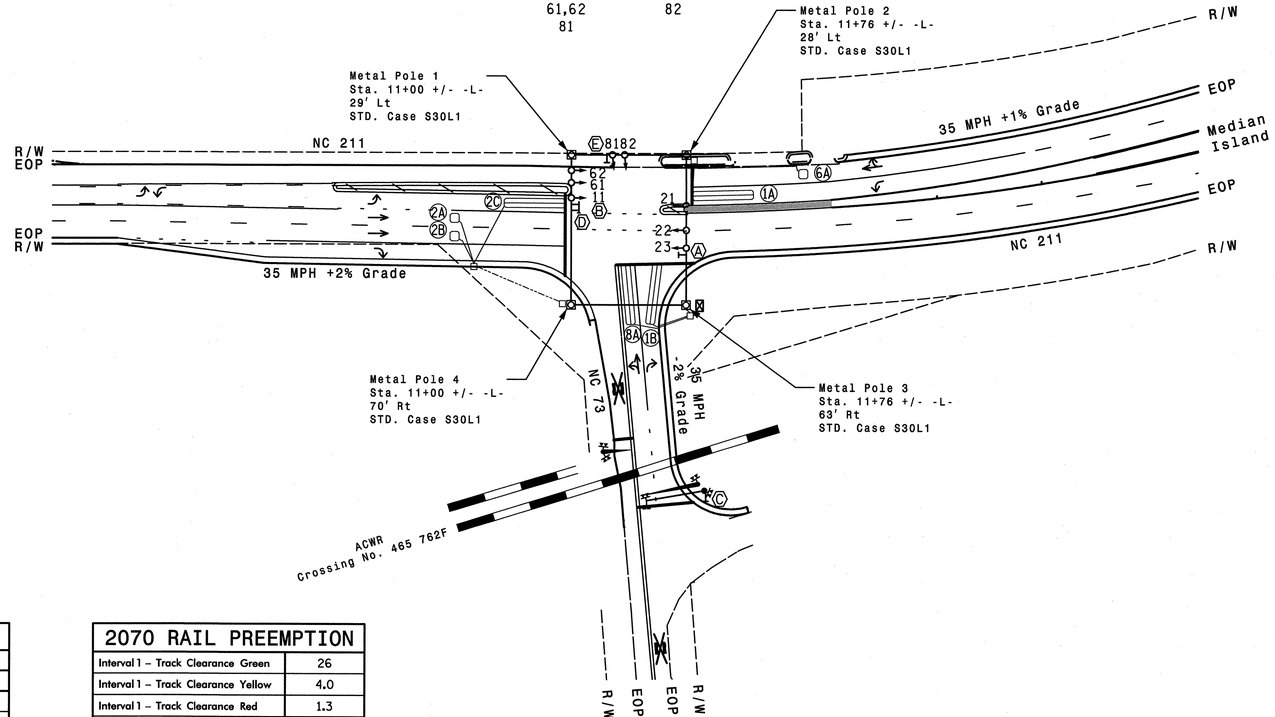


OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	- Y
					6	Y	Y	-	-	-	- Y
1B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	- Y
2A,2B	6x6	70	3	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	- Y
2C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	- Y
6A	6x6	70	3	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	- Y
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	- Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
7. Program parent phases for Overlap "P" for all phases used in normal operation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	N/A
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
Ⓐ	"NO RIGHT TURN - TRAIN" LED Blankout Sign	N/A
Ⓑ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	N/A
Ⓒ	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	N/A
Ⓓ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	N/A
Ⓔ	"LEFT TURN YIELD ON GREEN" Sign (R10-12)	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	10	10	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	3.0	3.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	45	45	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	3.8	3.8	4.0
Red Clearance	2.8	2.0	2.0	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 RAIL PREEMPTION

Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	26
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	4.0
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	1.3
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	3.8
Red Clear Before Pre	2.0
Dwell Min Time	10
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	A, D, P

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

This signal was designed for advance preemption.

New Installation

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
NC 73 (South Intersection)

Division 08 Moore County West End

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick

PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

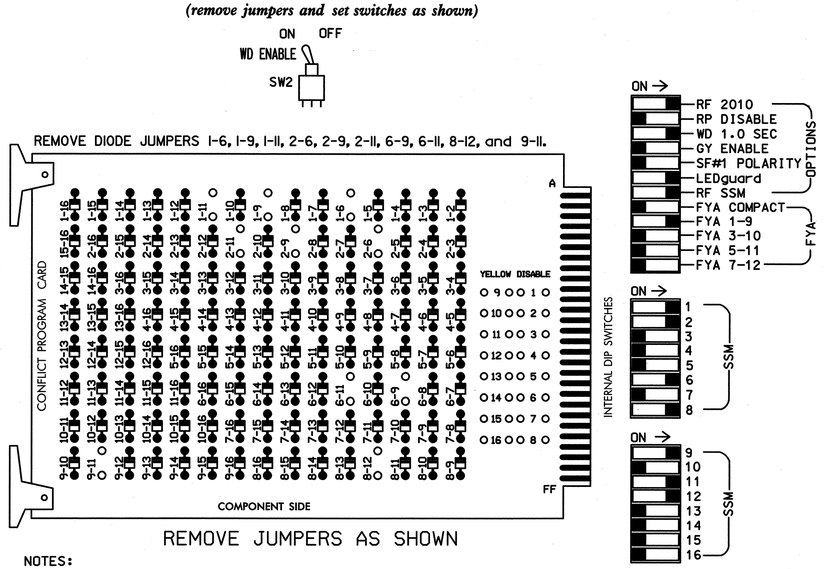
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 6-20-11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1103

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 3

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1 1A	ø1 1B	ø2 2A,2B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	ø2 2C											ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								NOT USED

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

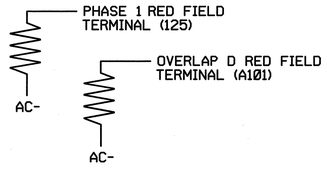
⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,4, 5,7,10,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS 3.02.77
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S6,S8,S9,S12,S13
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....8
OVERLAP "P".....1+2+6+8

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y			
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A,2B	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22,23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	23	NU
RED		✱	128						134			107						✱	
YELLOW			129						135			108							
GREEN			130						136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127																A103	

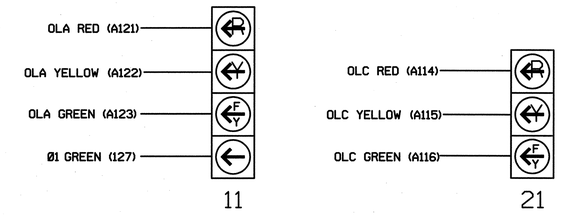
NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø8-11Ø3
DESIGNED: February 2Ø11
SEALED: Ø6-2Ø-2Ø11
REVISED:

New Signal - Sheet 1 of 3

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
NC 73 (South Intersection)

Division 08 | Moore County | West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1103

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 4

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' ONCE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '-' FOUR TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'P' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX   X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

The utilization of overlap P ensures consistent clearance timing during transition to preemption.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-1103
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
NC 73 (South Intersection)

Division 08	Moore County	West End
PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick	
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE _____ DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1103

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 5

RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

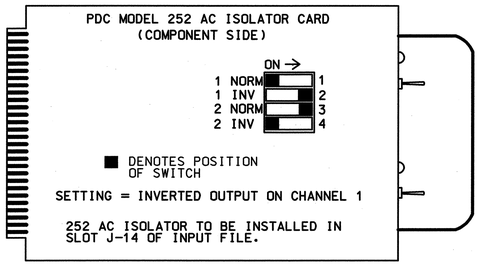
(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
   PREEMPTION  #1   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |1234567891011121314151 6
1  26  4.0  1.3   |       X
2 255  0.0  0.0   | X   X
3   0  0.0  0.0   |
4   0  0.0  0.0   |
5   1  0.0  0.0   | X   X
EXIT CALLS        |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) .............HIGH
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).3.8
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....2.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........10
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? ..........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ................N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ............N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ................N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? ..............N
OVERLAPS:            | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
OMIT OVERLAPS:       | X  X           X
```

PREEMPT 1 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

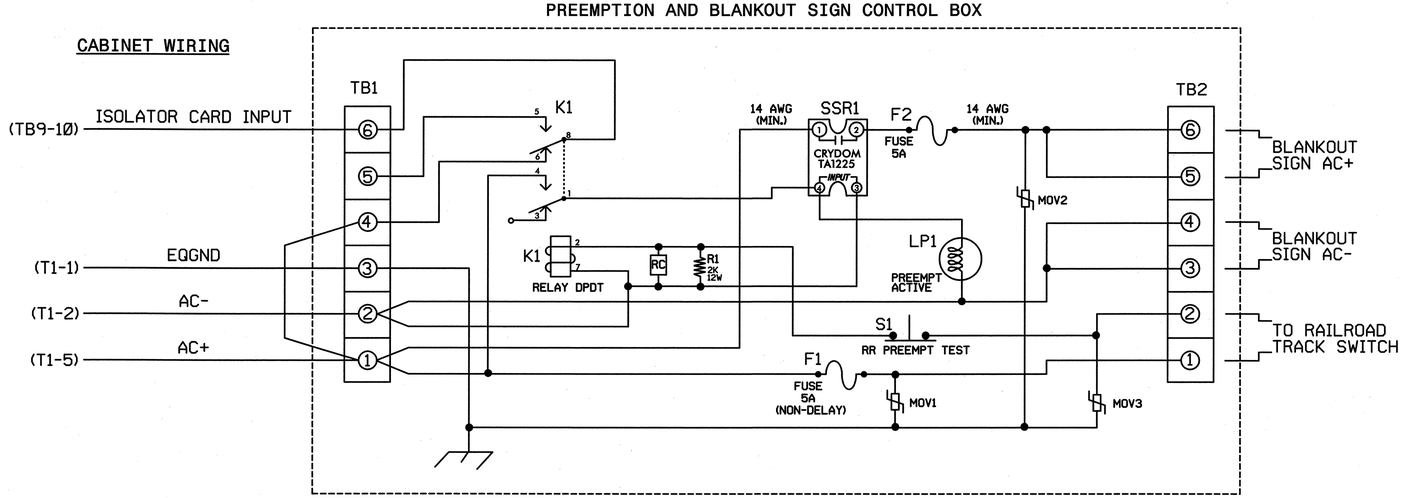
(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

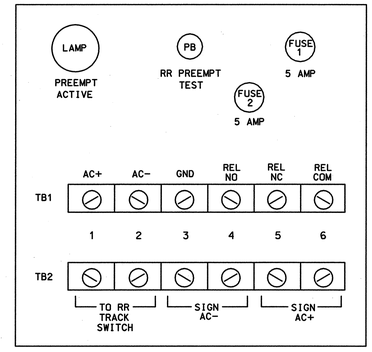
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil. Potter & Brumfield KRP11AG with octal base or approved equivalent.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output. Crydom TA1225 or approved equivalent.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. Resistor is valued at 2K ohm, 12 watt. Clarostat part no. VPR10F-2K or approved equivalent.
6. RC network is valued at .1 microfarad, 100 ohm.
7. If replacement movs are needed, GE part no. V150LA20A may be used.
8. Preemption and Blankout Sign Control Box is a Control Technologies part no. 2299-101 or approved equivalent.
9. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-1103
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

New Signal - Sheet 3 of 3

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
NC 73 (South Intersection)

Division 08	Moore County	West End
PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick	
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

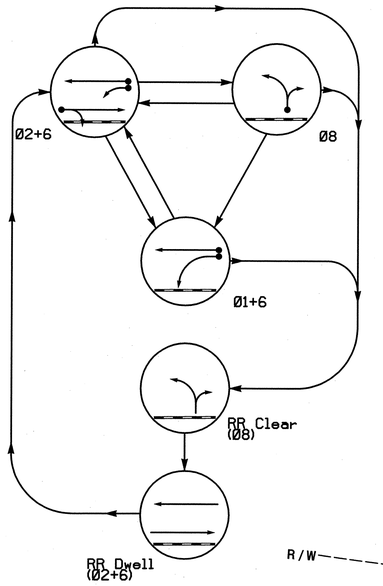
SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1103

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 6

3 Phase Fully Actuated With Railroad Preemption (Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	RR CLEAR	RR DWELL	FLASH
11	←	F.Y	R	R	R	Y
21,22	R	G	R	R	G	Y
61,62	G	G	R	R	G	Y
81,82	R	R	G	G	R	R
Sign "A"	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	*

F.Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

* See Note 7.

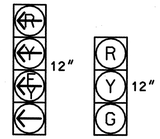
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F.Y 1	F.Y 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	Y	Y	R	R
F.Y	F.Y	F.Y	F.Y	F.Y	R	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F.Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



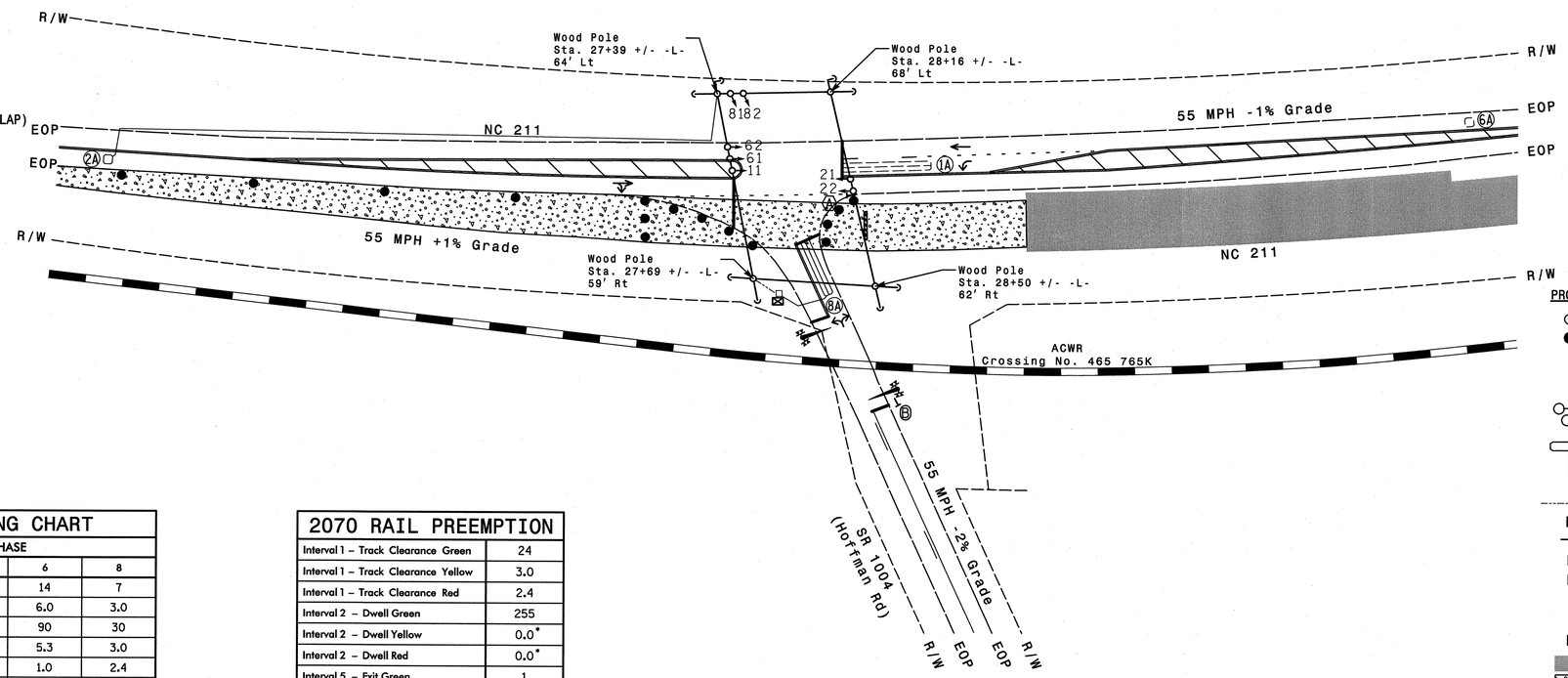
11 — 21,22 61,62 81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6x6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A	6x6	420	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
8. Program parent phases for Overlap "P" for all phases used in normal operation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○↴	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↴
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	✱
N/A	Railroad Tracks	▬
Ⓐ	"NO RIGHT TURN - TRAIN" LED Blankout Sign	N/A
N/A	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	Ⓑ
▒	Construction Zone	N/A
▒	Temporary Pavement	N/A
▒	Construction Zone Barricade	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	14	7
Extension 1 *	1.0	6.0	6.0	3.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.1	5.3	3.0
Red Clearance	1.9	1.0	1.0	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	46	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	3.4	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 RAIL PREEMPTION

Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	24
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	3.0
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	2.4
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	5.3
Red Clear Before Pre	1.0
Dwell Min Time	14
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlap	A,P

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

This signal was designed for advance preemption.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase I)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 Moore County Near West End

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick

PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

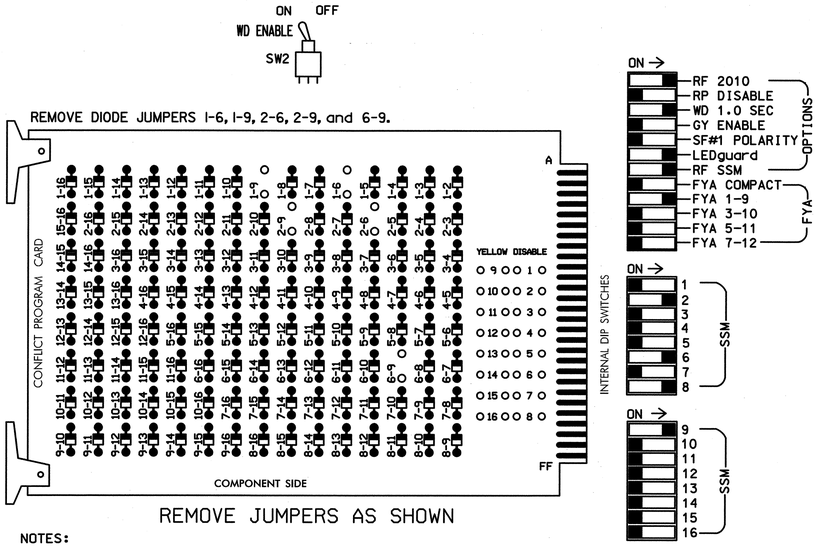
Natasha M. Rodevick 6-30-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 7

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED		NOT USED											ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WDD INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								NOT USED

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4, 5,7,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129						135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS 3.02.77
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S6,S8,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "P".....1+2+6+8

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

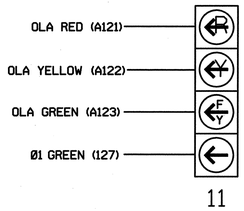
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

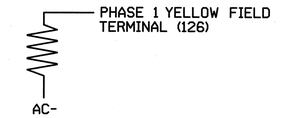
1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 3 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase I) (Sheet 1 of 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE: 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 8

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:     |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '-' ONCE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'P' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:     |XX   X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

The utilization of overlap P ensures consistent clearance timing during transition to preemption.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase I) (Sheet 2 of 3)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick		
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead		

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 07983
ENGINEER
HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 9

RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

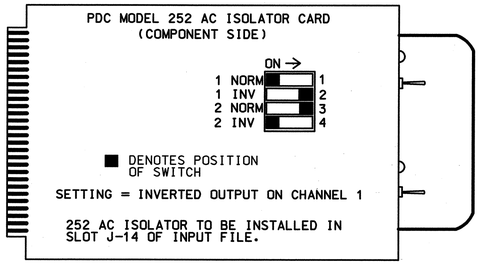
(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
   PREEMPTION  #1   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |   CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
 1  24  3.0  2.4  |       X
 2 255  0.0  0.0  | X   X
 3   0  0.0  0.0  |
 4   0  0.0  0.0  |
 5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS        |
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............HIGH
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) ..............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).5.3
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1.0
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:          | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
OMIT OVERLAPS:     | X               X
```

PREEMPT 1 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

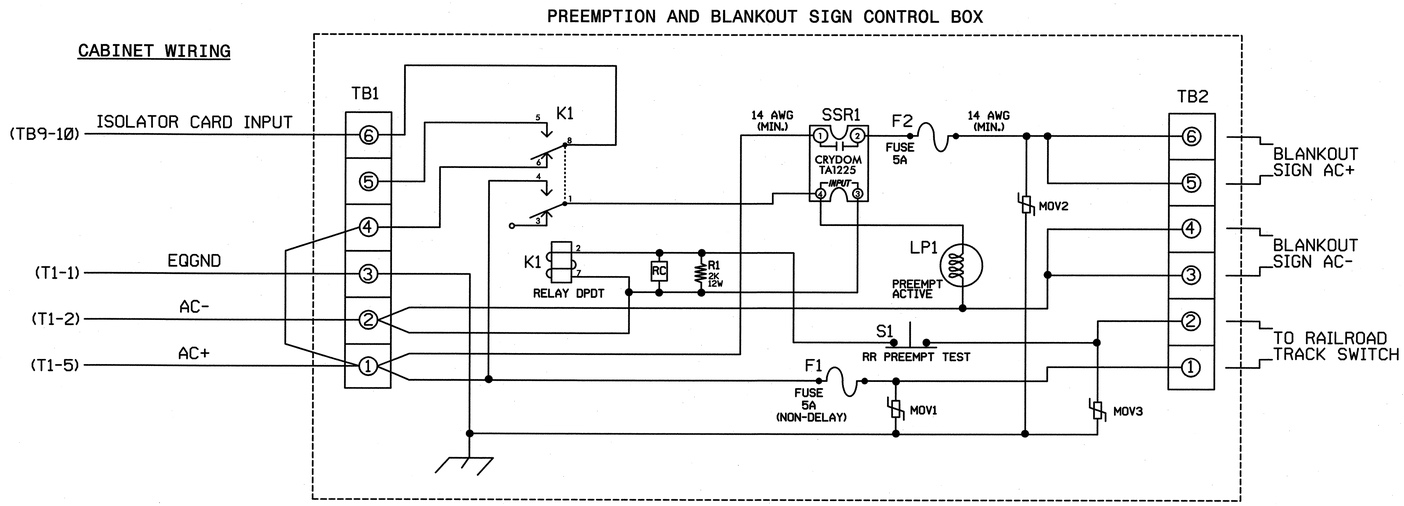
(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

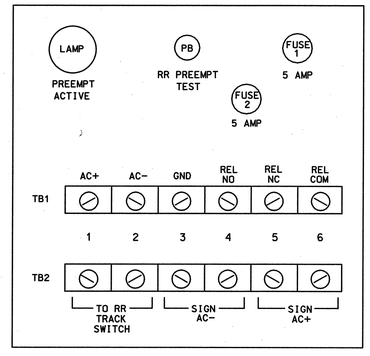
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil. Potter & Brumfield KRP11AG with octal base or approved equivalent.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output. Crydom TA1225 or approved equivalent.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. Resistor is valued at 2K ohm, 12 watt. Clarostat part no. VPR10F-2K or approved equivalent.
6. RC network is valued at .1 microfarad, 100 ohm.
7. If replacement movs are needed, GE part no. V150LA20A may be used.
8. Preemption and Blankout Sign Control Box is a Control Technologies part no. 2299-101 or approved equivalent.
9. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase I) (Sheet 3 of 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

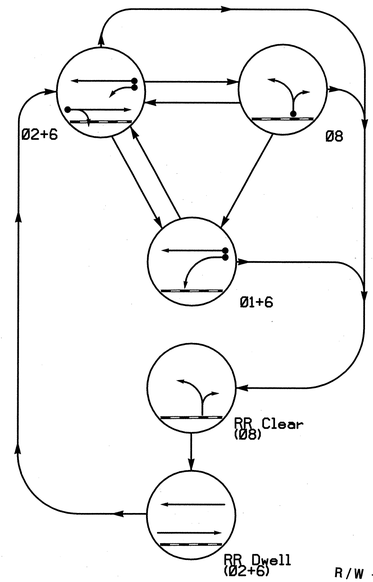
SIGNATURE / DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 10

3 Phase Fully Actuated With Railroad Preemption (Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø8	RR CLEAR	RR DWELL	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	R	R	Y
21,22	R	G	R	R	G	Y
61,62	G	G	R	R	G	Y
81,82	R	R	G	G	R	R
Sign "A"	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	*

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow
* See Note 6.

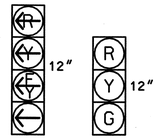
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F Y 1	F Y 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



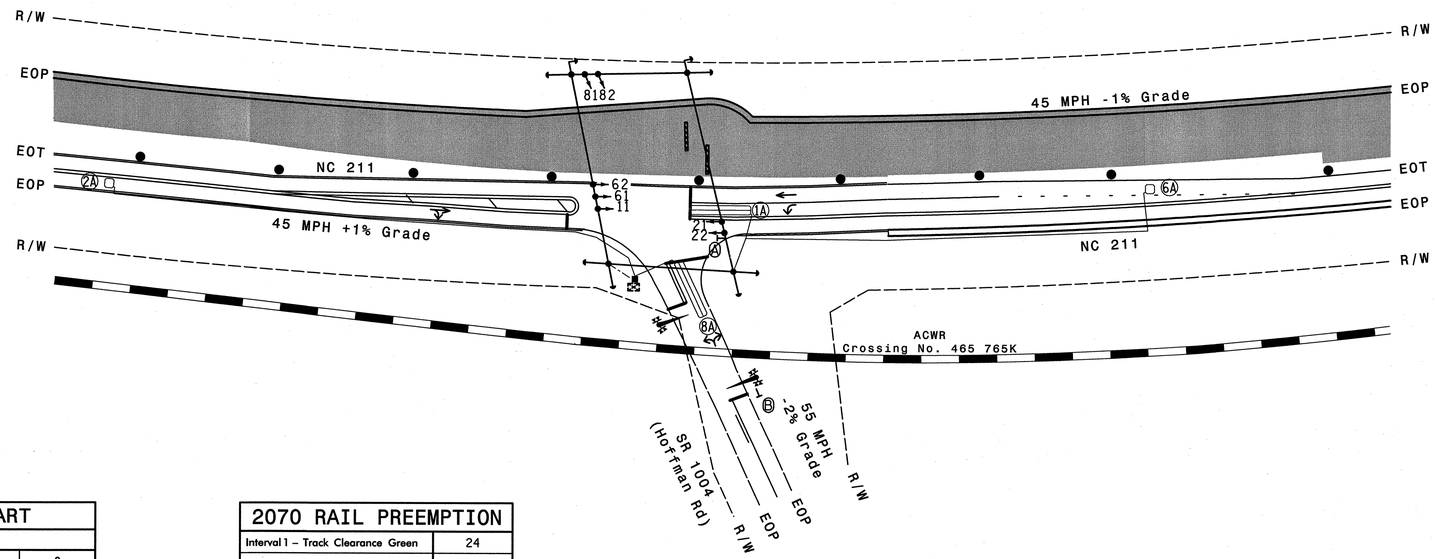
11 — 21,22 61,62 81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A	6x6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 61, 62, and Sign A.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
7. Program parent phases for Overlap "P" for all phases used in normal operation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
N/A	"NO RIGHT TURN - TRAIN" LED Blankout Sign	Ⓐ
N/A	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	Ⓑ
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Barricade	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.4	4.6	3.0
Red Clearance	1.2	1.4	1.0	2.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 RAIL PREEMPTION

Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	24
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	3.0
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	2.3
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	4.6
Red Clear Before Pre	1.2
Dwell Min Time	12
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlap	A,P

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

This signal was designed for advance preemption.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase II)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End
PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

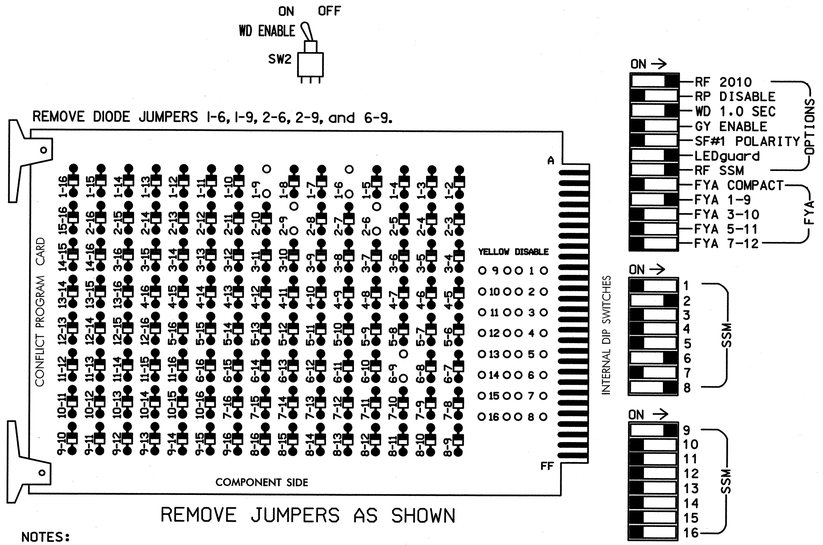
SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 6-30-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-083872

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4, 5,7,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 11

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW	✱	129						135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

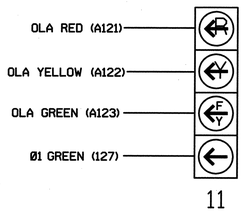
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS 3.02.77
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S6,S8,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "P".....1+2+6+8

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 3 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED		NOT USED											ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								NOT USED

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

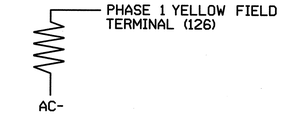
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838T2
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase II) (Sheet 1 of 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 07983 HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE
6/20/11
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 12

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
 LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

                 SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '-' ONCE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'P' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX   X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

The utilization of overlap P ensures consistent clearance timing during transition to preemption.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838T2
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick		
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead		

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

H L Winstead 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 13

RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

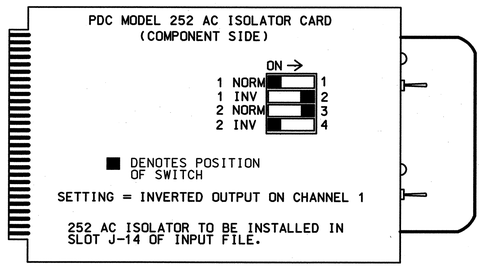
(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
   PREEMPTION  #1   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |  CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1   24  3.0  2.3  |       X
2  255  0.0  0.0  | X   X
3    0  0.0  0.0  |
4    0  0.0  0.0  |
5    1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS        |
            OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............HIGH
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).4.6
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1.2
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           | X              X
```

PREEMPT 1 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

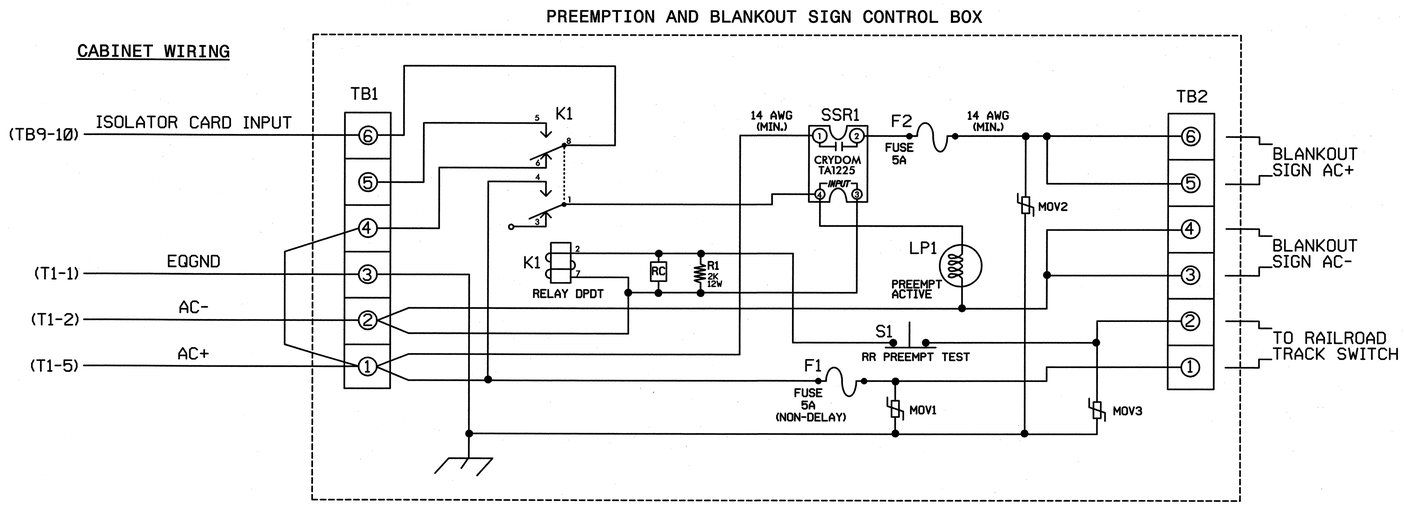
(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

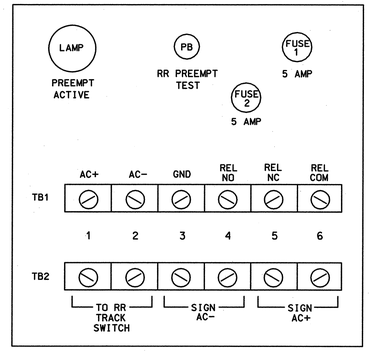
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil. Potter & Brumfield KRP11AG with octal base or approved equivalent.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output. Crydom TA1225 or approved equivalent.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. Resistor is valued at 2K ohm, 12 watt. Clarostat part no. VPR10F-2K or approved equivalent.
6. RC network is valued at .1 microfarad, 100 ohm.
7. If replacement movs are needed, GE part no. V150LA20A may be used.
8. Preemption and Blankout Sign Control Box is a Control Technologies part no. 2299-101 or approved equivalent.
9. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838T2
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase II) (Sheet 3 of 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

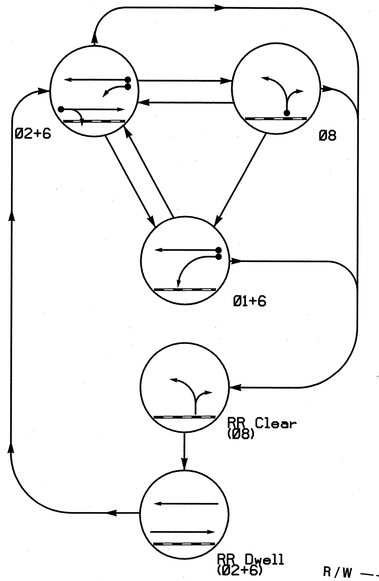
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE
6/20/11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 14

3 Phase Fully Actuated With Railroad Preemption (Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION							
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE						
	Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø8	RR CLEAR	RR DWELL	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	R	R	Y
21,22	R	G	R	R	G	Y
61,62	G	G	R	R	G	Y
81,82	R	R	G	G	R	R
Sign "A"	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	*

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

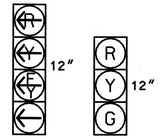
* See Note 6.

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO				
		←		F Y		R
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM ←	←	←	←	R	R	Y	R
FROM F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	R	R
FROM R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

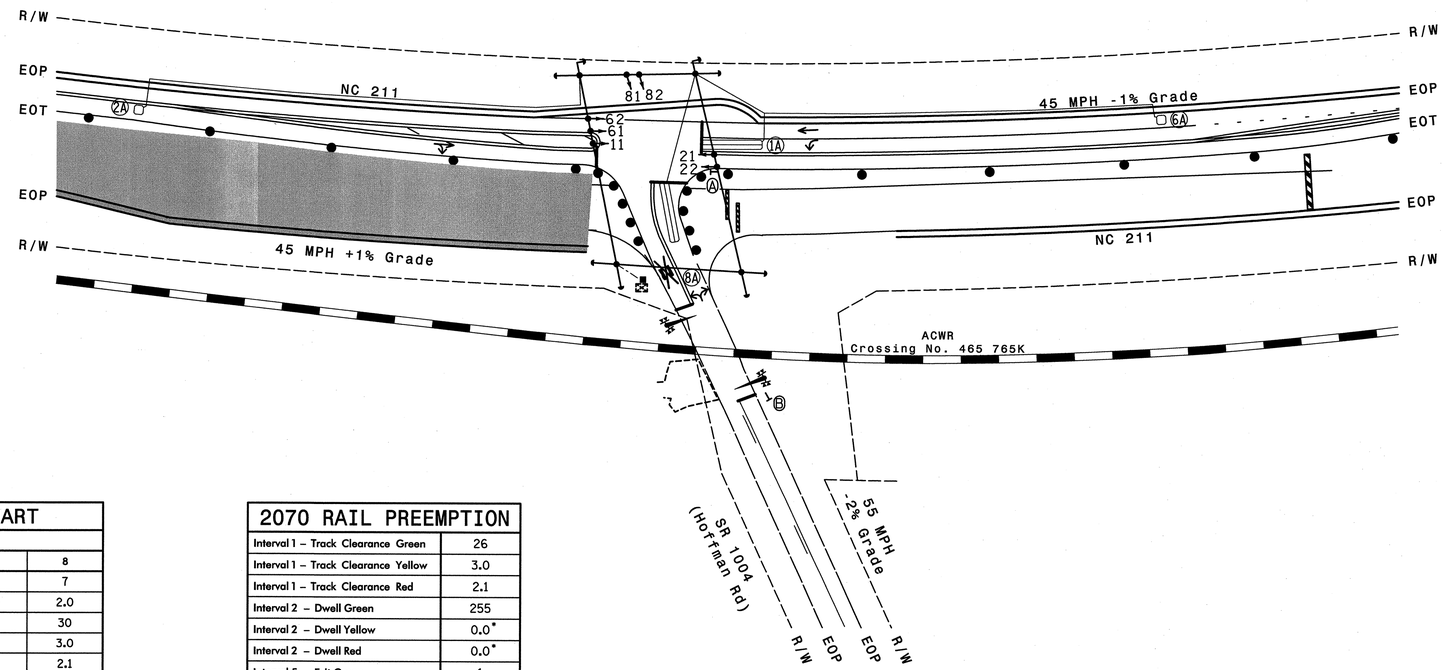


11 — 21,22 61,62 81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A	6x6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition all existing signal heads and Sign A.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
7. Program parent phases for Overlap "P" for all phases used in normal operation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→ ○↓	Signal Pole with Guy	●→ ●↓
○→ ○⤵	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●→ ●⤵
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
N/A	"NO RIGHT TURN - TRAIN" LED Blankout Sign	Ⓐ
N/A	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	Ⓑ
▩	Construction Zone	N/A
▩	Construction Zone Barricade	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.4	4.6	3.0
Red Clearance	1.4	1.0	1.2	2.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 RAIL PREEMPTION

Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	26
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	3.0
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	2.1
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	4.6
Red Clear Before Pre	1.2
Dwell Min Time	12
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlap	A,P

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

This signal was designed for advance preemption.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3A
(Construction Phase III Step 1)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 Moore County Near West End
PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

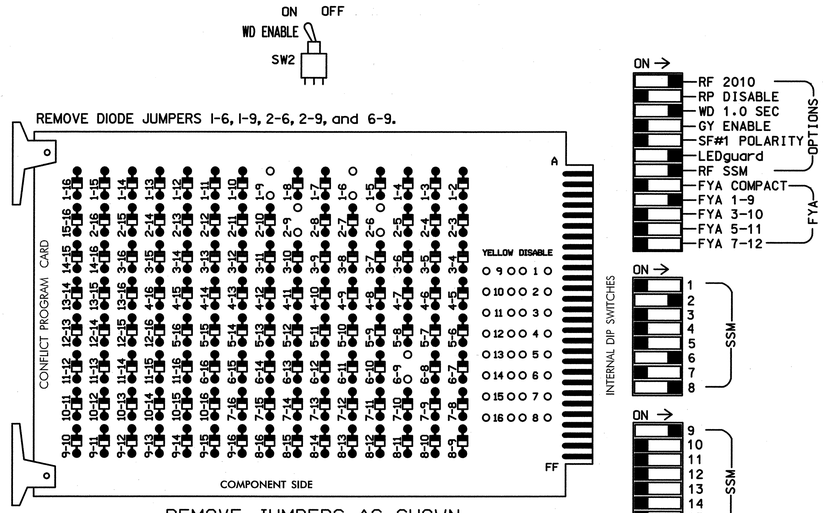
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE
DATE 6-20-11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T3A

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 15

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,4, 5,7,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129						135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW	127																	

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

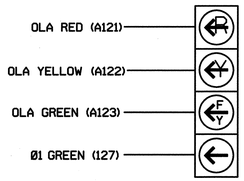
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS 3.02.77
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S6,S8,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "P".....1+2+6+8

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



11

NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 3 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED		NOT USED											ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								NOT USED

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

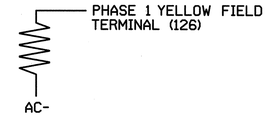
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3A (Construction Phase III Step 1)
(Sheet 1 of 3)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838T3A
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 07983
ENGINEER
HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE: 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T3A

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 16

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:                 |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:        |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:        |
VEH OVL NOT PED:        |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:        |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '−' ONCE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'P' SETTINGS
 PHASE:                 |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:        |XX   X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:        |
VEH OVL NOT PED:        |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:        |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

The utilization of overlap P ensures consistent clearance timing during transition to preemption.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838T3A
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3A (Construction Phase III Step 1)
(Sheet 2 of 3)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE H L Winstead DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T3A

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 17

RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

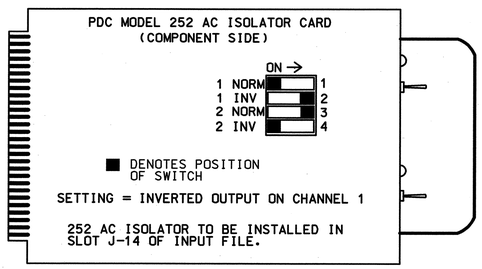
(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
   PREEMPTION  #1   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |   CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
1  26  3.0  2.1   |         X
2 255  0.0  0.0   | X     X
3   0  0.0  0.0   |
4   0  0.0  0.0   |
5   1  0.0  0.0   | X     X
EXIT CALLS        |
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............HIGH
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).4.6
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1.2
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:                | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW   |
OMIT OVERLAPS:           | X              X
```

PREEMPT 1 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

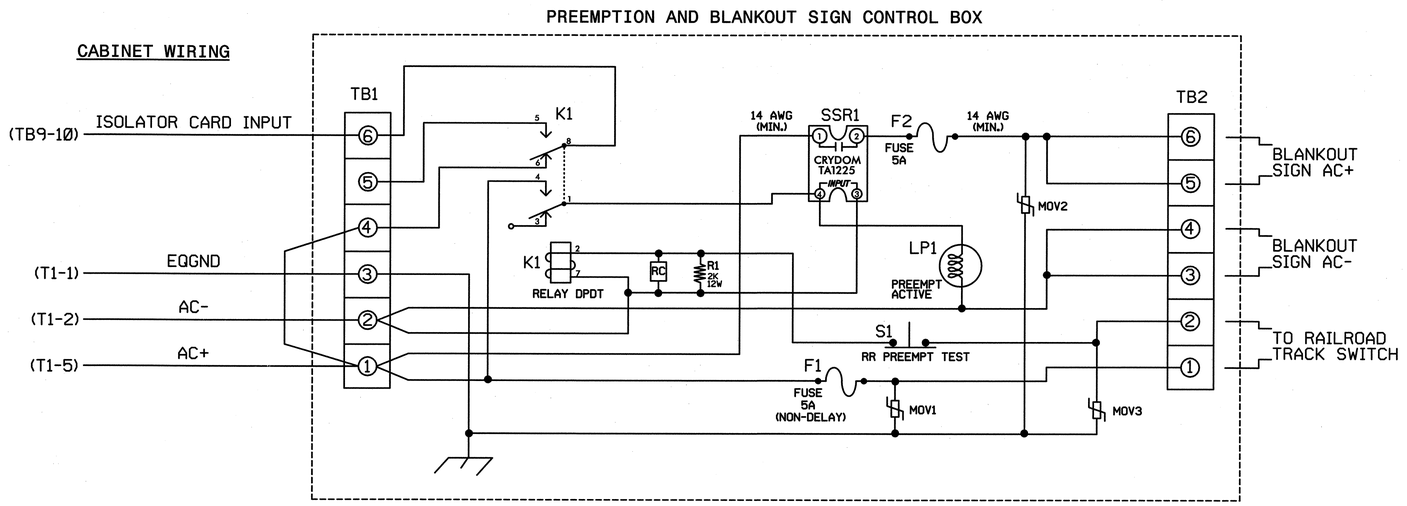
(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

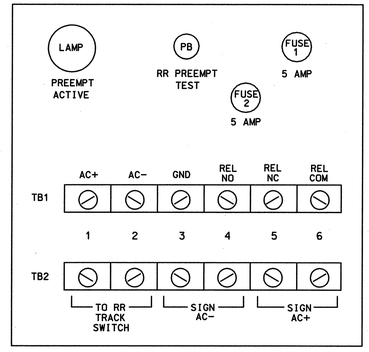
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil. Potter & Brumfield KRP11AG with octal base or approved equivalent.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output. Crydom TA1225 or approved equivalent.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. Resistor is valued at 2K ohm, 12 watt. Clarostat part no. VPR10F-2K or approved equivalent.
6. RC network is valued at .1 microfarad, 100 ohm.
7. If replacement movs are needed, GE part no. V150LA20A may be used.
8. Preemption and Blankout Sign Control Box is a Control Technologies part no. 2299-101 or approved equivalent.
9. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838T3A
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3A (Construction Phase III Step 1)
(Sheet 3 of 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

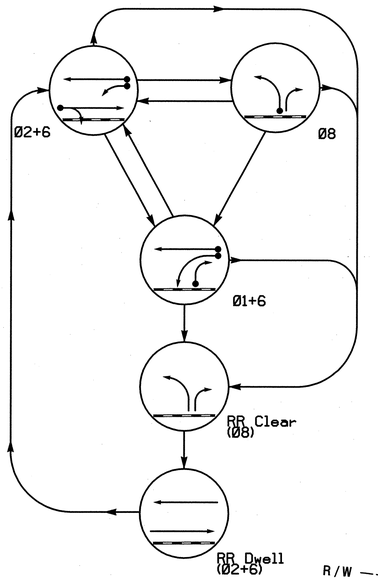
SIGNATURE 4/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T3A

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 18

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
With Railroad Preemption
(Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION						
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	RR CLEAR	RR DWELL	FLASH
11	←	F Y	R	R	R	Y
22,23	R	G	R	R	G	Y
61,62	G	G	R	R	G	Y
81	R	R	G	G	R	R
82	R	R	G	G	R	R
Sign "A"	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	*

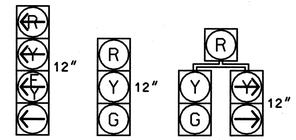
F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow
* See Note 5.

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO				
		←		F Y		R
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM	←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	R	R
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

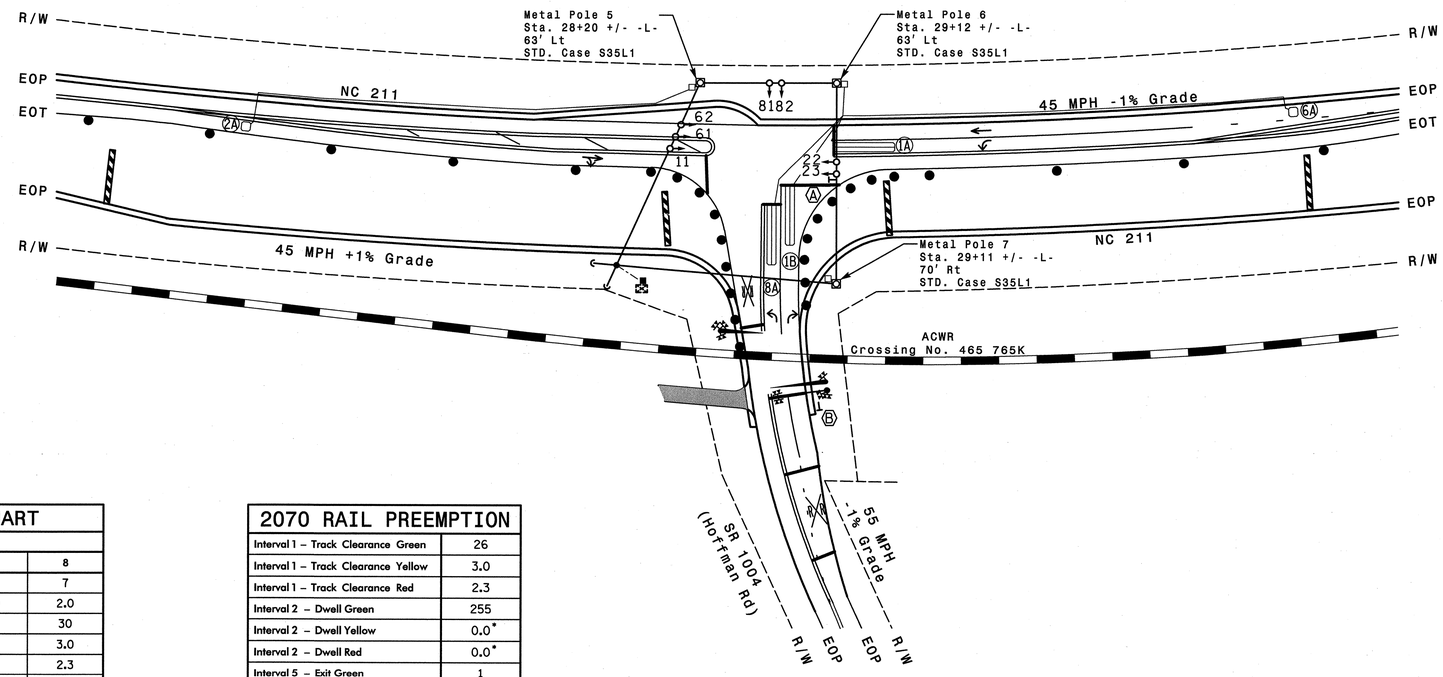
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART													
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A	6x6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
6. Program parent phases for Overlap "P" for all phases used in normal operation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
(A)	"NO RIGHT TURN - TRAIN" LED Blankout Sign	N/A
(B)	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Barricade	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.4	4.6	3.0
Red Clearance	1.9	1.1	1.3	2.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 RAIL PREEMPTION	
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	26
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	3.0
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	2.3
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	4.6
Red Clear Before Pre	1.3
Dwell Min Time	12
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlap	A,P

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

This signal was designed for advance preemption.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3B
(Construction Phase III Step 2)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 Moore County Near West End

PLAN DATE:	February 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	-

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

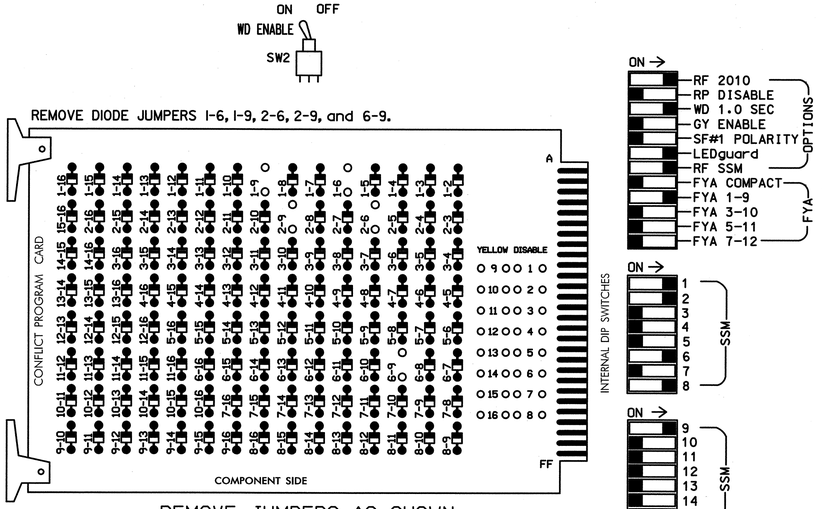
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M. Rodevick 4-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T3B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 19

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,4, 5,7,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22,23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		✱	128						134			107							
YELLOW			129						135			108							
GREEN			130						136			109							
RED ARROW														A121					
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123					
GREEN ARROW	127	127																	

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

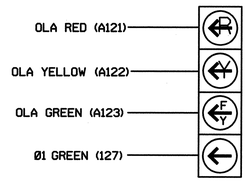
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS 3.02.77
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S6,S8,S9
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "P".....1+2+6+8

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 3 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED											ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								NOT USED

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3

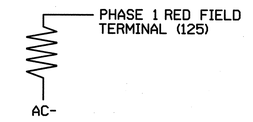
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø8-0838T3B
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: Ø6-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3B (Construction Phase III Step 2)
(Sheet 1 of 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T3B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 20

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:     |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '−' ONCE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'P' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:     |XX   X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

The utilization of overlap P ensures consistent clearance timing during transition to preemption.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838T3B
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3B (Construction Phase III Step 2)
(Sheet 2 of 3)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 07983
ENGINEER
HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

H L Winstead 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO: 08-0838T3B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 21

RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

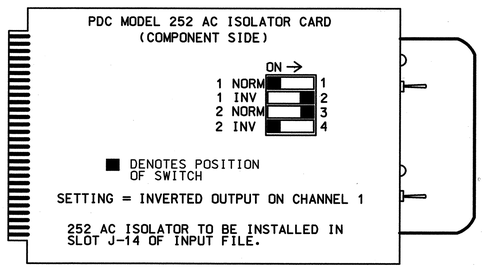
(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
   PREEMPTION  #1   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |   CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
 1  26  3.0  2.3  |       X
 2 255  0.0  0.0  | X   X
 3   0  0.0  0.0  |
 4   0  0.0  0.0  |
 5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS        |
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............HIGH
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).4.6
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1.3
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:           | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
OMIT OVERLAPS:      | X               X
```

PREEMPT 1 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

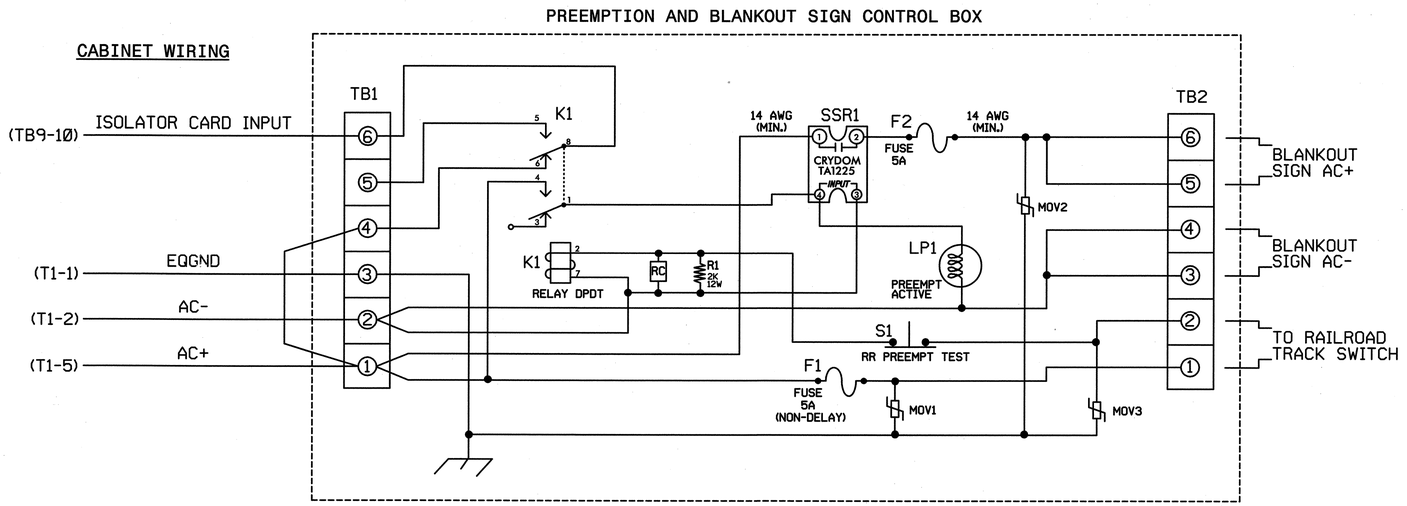
(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

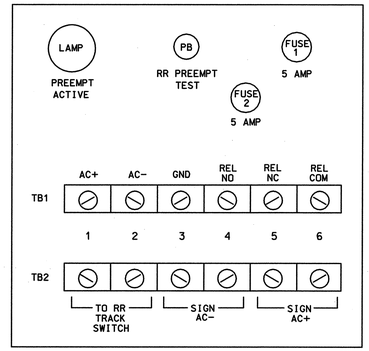
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil. Potter & Brumfield KRP11AG with octal base or approved equivalent.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output. Crydom TA1225 or approved equivalent.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. Resistor is valued at 2K ohm, 12 watt. Clarostat part no. VPR10F-2K or approved equivalent.
6. RC network is valued at .1 microfarad, 100 ohm.
7. If replacement movs are needed, GE part no. V150LA20A may be used.
8. Preemption and Blankout Sign Control Box is a Control Technologies part no. 2299-101 or approved equivalent.
9. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838T3B
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3B (Construction Phase III Step 2)
(Sheet 3 of 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

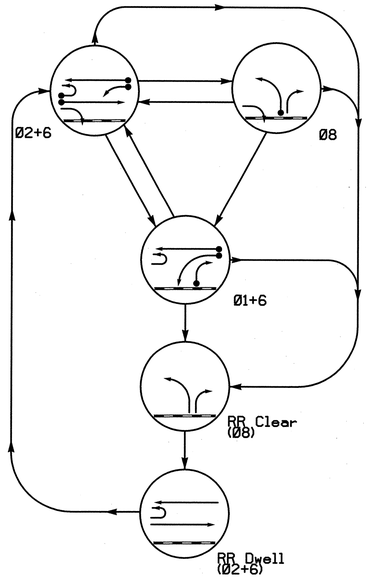
SIGNATURE DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T3B

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 22

3 Phase Fully Actuated With Railroad Preemption (Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø8	RR CLEAR	RR DWELL	FLASH
11	←	FY	R	R	R	Y
21	FY	FY	R	R	FY	Y
22	R	G	R	R	G	Y
23	R	G	R/	R	G	Y
61,62	G	G	R	R	G	Y
81	R	R	G	G	R	R
82	R/	R	G	G	R	R
Sign "A"	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	*

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

* See Note 6.

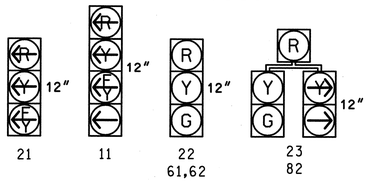
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	FY 1	FY 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	R	R	Y	R
FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	Y	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



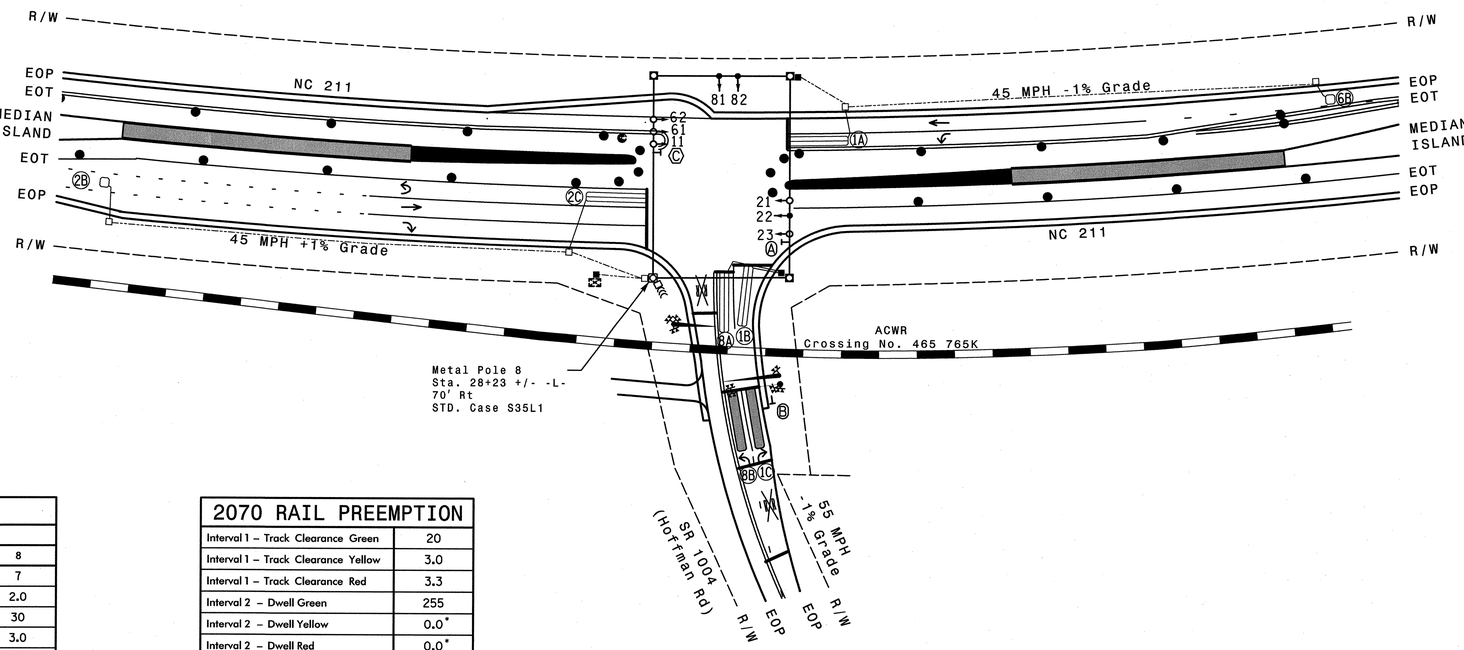
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
1C*	6x6	80	N/A	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	Y
2B	6x6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6B	6x6	355	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B*	6x6	80	N/A	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y

* Use Wireless Detection

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 22,81,82 and Sign A.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
7. Program parent phases for Overlap "P" for all phases used in normal operation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
▬	Wireless Detection Zone	N/A
))□	Wireless Access Point	N/A
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
◎	Metal Strain Pole	N/A
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	N/A
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	N/A
N/A	Railroad Tracks	N/A
Ⓐ	"NO RIGHT TURN - TRAIN" LED Blankout Sign	N/A
Ⓑ	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	N/A
Ⓒ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	4.6	3.0
Red Clearance	3.1	1.5	1.5	3.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	40	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 RAIL PREEMPTION

Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	20
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	3.0
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	3.3
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	4.6
Red Clear Before Pre	1.5
Dwell Min Time	12
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	A,D,P

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

This signal was designed for advance preemption.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 Moore County Near West End

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick

PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

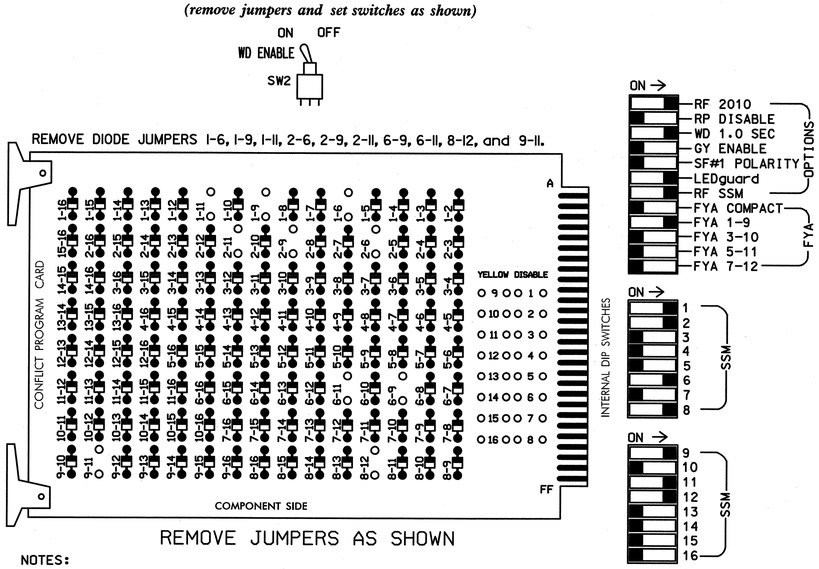
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE
6-20-11
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 23

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1 1A	ø1 1B	NOT USED	ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	ø2 2B	NOT USED										ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	ø8-8B WIRELESS DETECTION SYSTEM *CC	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
	L		ø6 6B				NOT USED	ø1-1C							NOT USED

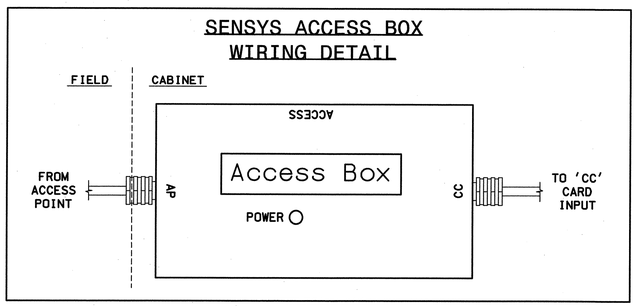
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

* See Sensys Access Box Wiring Detail below.

SENSYS ACCESS BOX WIRING DETAIL



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,4, 5,7,10,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22,23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	23	NU
RED		✱	128						134			107						✱	
YELLOW			129						135			108							
GREEN			130						136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127																A103	

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS 3.02.77
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S6,S8,S9,S12,S13
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....8
OVERLAP "P".....1+2+6+8

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB4-1,2	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
✱ 8B	-	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			3
✱ 1C	-	J7L	79	41	48	1	Y	Y			5

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

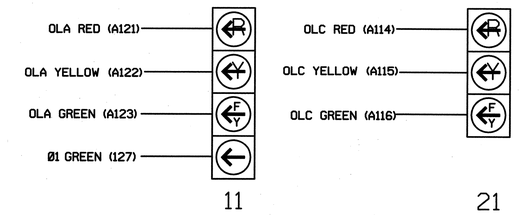
INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

✱ WIRELESS DETECTION SYSTEM

1. Install a Wireless Vehicle Detection System for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT Engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the signal design plans.
2. Ensure that the Wireless Vehicle Detection System is fully compatible with equipment manufactured in accordance with the specifications for the type 2070 controller.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



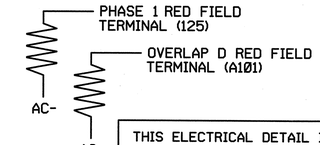
NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 3 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 1 of 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T4

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 24

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

            ↓
       SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

            ↓
       SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

            ↓
       SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' ONCE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '-' FOUR TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'P' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX    X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

The utilization of overlap P ensures consistent clearance timing during transition to preemption.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 07983 ENGINEER
HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 25

RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

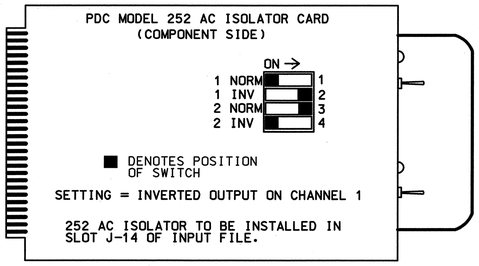
(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
    PREEMPTION  #1   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |   CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL   RED  |12345678910111213141516
1  20  3.0  3.3  |       X
2 255  0.0  0.0  | X   X
3   0  0.0  0.0  |
4   0  0.0  0.0  |
5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS       |
              OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............HIGH
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).4.6
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1.5
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........12
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:          | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
OMIT OVERLAPS:     | X  X           X
```

PREEMPT 1 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

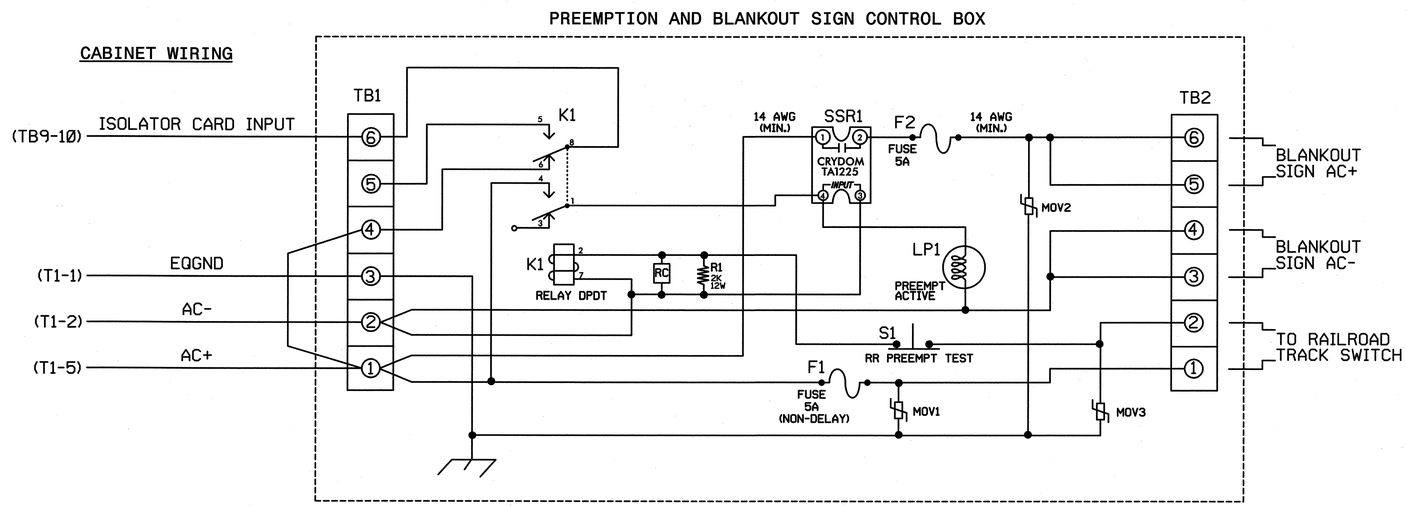
(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

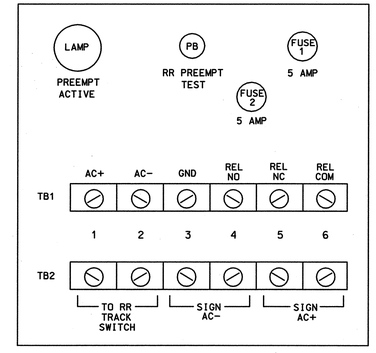
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil. Potter & Brumfield KRP11AG with octal base or approved equivalent.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output. Crydom TA1225 or approved equivalent.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. Resistor is valued at 2K ohm, 12 watt. Clarostat part no. VPR10F-2K or approved equivalent.
6. RC network is valued at .1 microfarad, 100 ohm.
7. If replacement movs are needed, GE part no. V150LA20A may be used.
8. Preemption and Blankout Sign Control Box is a Control Technologies part no. 2299-101 or approved equivalent.
9. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 3 of 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section

750 N.GreenField Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

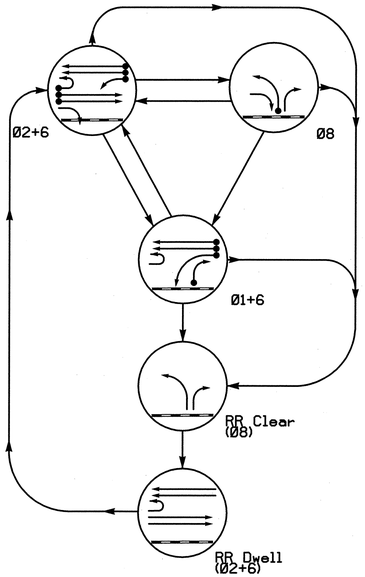
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 26

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
With Railroad Preemption
(Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø8	RR CLEAR	RR DWELL	FLASH
11	~~←~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21	~~FY~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~FY~~	~~Y~~
22	R	G	R	R	G	Y
23	R	G	R	R	G	Y
61,62	G	G	R	R	G	Y
81	R	R	G	G	R	R
82	R	R	G	G	R	R
Sign "A"	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	*

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow
* See Note 6.

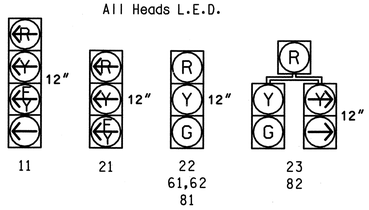
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	FY 1	FY 2	R 1	R 2
←	~~←~~	~~←~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~ ~~R~~
FY	~~FY~~	~~FY~~	~~FY~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~ ~~R~~
R	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~ ~~R~~

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



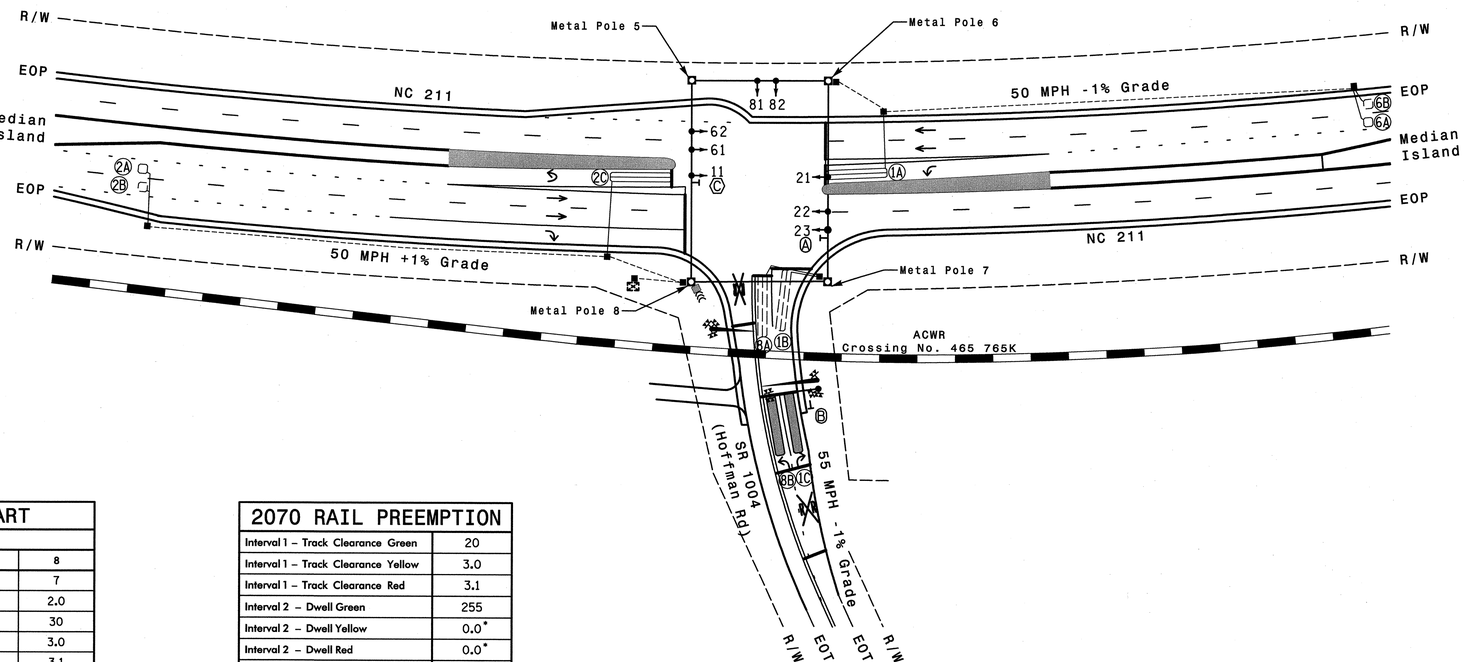
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
1C*	6x40	80	N/A	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	5	-	-
2A	6x6	355	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x6	355	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6x6	355	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6x6	355	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B*	6x40	80	N/A	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-

* Use Wireless Detection

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 23, 61, 62, and Sign A.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Ensure flashing operation does not alter operation of blankout signs.
7. Program parent phases for Overlap "P" for all phases used in normal operation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊣□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○~	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●~
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
▬	Wireless Detection Zone	▬
N/A	Wireless Access Point	)))
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	-----
→	Directional Arrow	→
◎	Metal Strain Pole	◘
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	✲—✲—●
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	—✲
N/A	Railroad Tracks	▬
Ⓐ	"NO RIGHT TURN - TRAIN" LED Blankout Sign	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓒ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	14	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	90	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.9	4.9	3.0
Red Clearance	2.6	1.3	1.3	3.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

2070 RAIL PREEMPTION

Interval 1 – Track Clearance Green	20
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Yellow	3.0
Interval 1 – Track Clearance Red	3.1
Interval 2 – Dwell Green	255
Interval 2 – Dwell Yellow	0.0*
Interval 2 – Dwell Red	0.0*
Interval 5 – Exit Green	1
Interval 5 – Yellow	0.0
Interval 5 – Red	0.0
Delay Time	0
Min Green Before Pre	1
Ped Clear Before Pre	0
Yellow Clear Before Pre	4.9
Red Clear Before Pre	1.3
Dwell Min Time	14
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Omit Overlaps	A,D,P

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

This signal was designed for advance preemption.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals and Geometrics Section

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 Moore County Near West End

PLAN DATE:	February 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	-

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

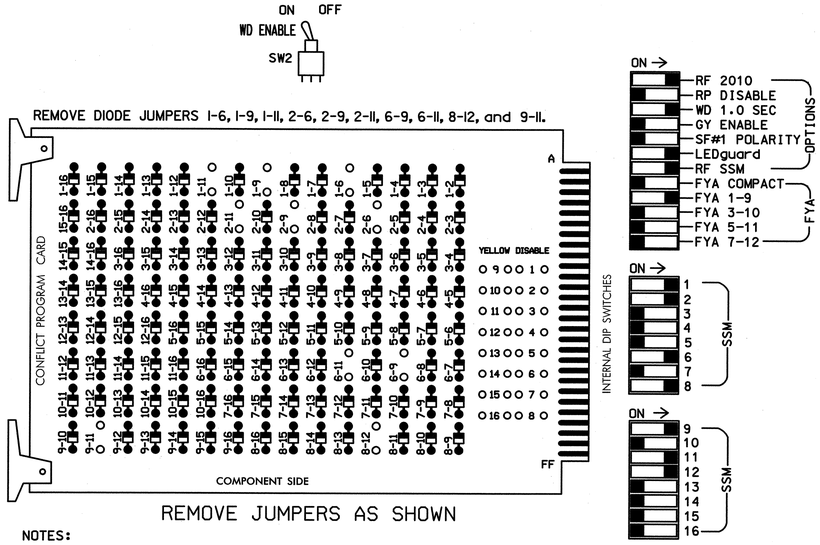
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE Natasha M Rodevick 6-20-11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 27

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B	NOT USED										ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED ⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	Ø8-8B WIRELESS DETECTION SYSTEM *CC Ø1-1C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	PRE1 AC ISOLATOR
L	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6B	SLOT EMPTY		SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED		SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED

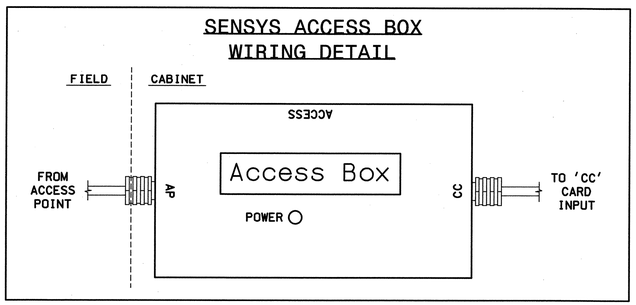
EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

* See Sensys Access Box Wiring Detail below.

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME
PRE = PREEMPT

SENSYS ACCESS BOX WIRING DETAIL



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,4, 5,7,10,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22,23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	21★	23	NU
RED		✱	128						134			107						✱	
YELLOW			129						135			108							
GREEN			130						136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126												A122			A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127																A103	

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS 3.02.77
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S6,S8,S9,S12,S13
PHASES USED.....1,2,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....8
OVERLAP "P".....1+2+6+8

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y			
2C	TB4-1,2	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
✱ 8B	-	J7U	66	28	38	8	Y	Y			3
✱ 1C	-	J7L	79	41	48	1	Y	Y			5

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

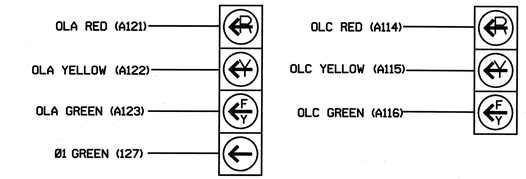
✱ WIRELESS DETECTION SYSTEM

1. Install a Wireless Vehicle Detection System for vehicle detection. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT Engineer-approved mounting locations to accomplish the detection schemes shown on the signal design plans.
2. Ensure that the Wireless Vehicle Detection System is fully compatible with equipment manufactured in accordance with the specifications for the type 2070 controller.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



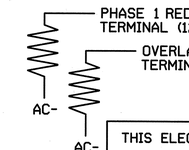
NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 11 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 3 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 1 of 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE: 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 28

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:     |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:     |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' ONCE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:     |      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '-' FOUR TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'P' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:     |XX    X X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

The utilization of overlap P ensures consistent clearance timing during transition to preemption.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 2 of 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 29

RAILROAD PREEMPTION PROGRAMMING DETAIL

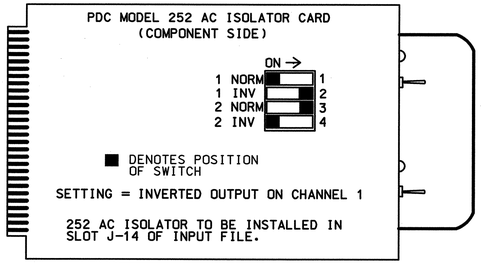
(program controller as shown below)

From Main Menu press 'A' (Preemption), then '1' (Standard Preemptions).

```
   PREEMPTION  #1   SETTINGS (NEXT:1-10)
 INTERVAL/TIMING  |   CLEAR/DWELL PHASES
   GRN YEL  RED   |12345678910111213141516
 1  20  3.0  3.1  |       X
 2 255  0.0  0.0  | X   X
 3   0  0.0  0.0  |
 4   0  0.0  0.0  |
 5   1  0.0  0.0  | X   X
EXIT CALLS        |
                OPTIONS
PRIORITY (Y/N TO SELECT) ............HIGH
DELAY TIMER (0-255 SEC) .............0
MIN GREEN BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1
PED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....0
YELLOW CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT).4.9
RED CLEAR BEFORE PRE (0= DEFAULT)....1.3
DWELL MIN TIMER (0-255 SEC) .........14
DWELL MAX TIMER (0=OFF,1-255MIN) ....0
DWELL HOLD-OVER TIMER (0-255) .......0
LATCH CALL? .........................N
LINK TO NEXT PREEMPT? ...............N
ENABLE BACKUP PROTECTION? ...........N
HOLD CLEAR 1 PHASES DURING DELAY? ...N
FAST GREEN FLASH DWELL PHASES? ......N
PED CLEARANCE THROUGH YELLOW? .......N
INHIBIT OVERLAP GREEN EXTENSION? ....N
SERVICE DURING SOFTWARE FLASH? ......N
REST IN RED DURING DWELL INTERVAL? ..N
FLASH DWELL INTERVAL? ...............N
ALLOW PEDS IN DWELL INTERVAL? .......N
RE-TIME DWELL INTERVAL? .............N
OVERLAPS:          | ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
DWELL INT FLASH YELLOW |
OMIT OVERLAPS:     | X  X           X
```

PREEMPT 1 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

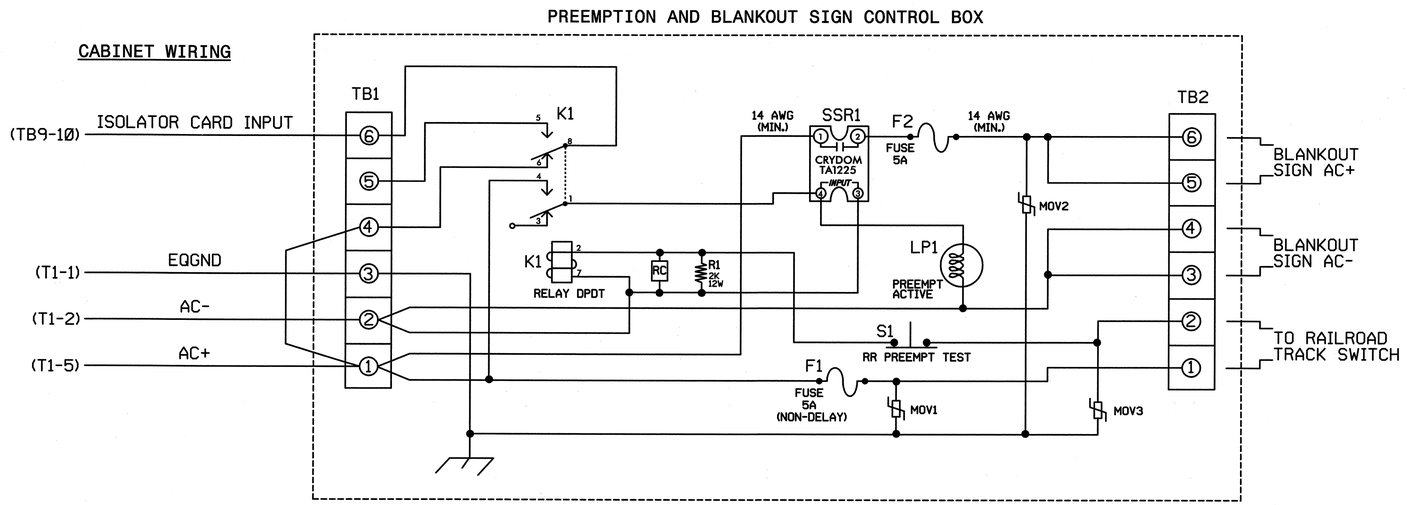
(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

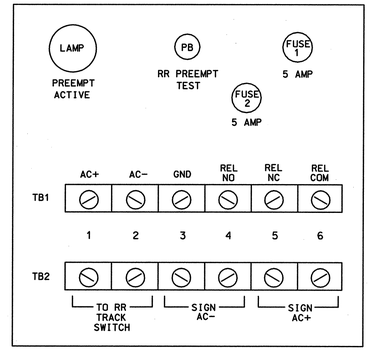
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil. Potter & Brumfield KRP11AG with octal base or approved equivalent.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output. Crydom TA1225 or approved equivalent.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. Resistor is valued at 2K ohm, 12 watt. Clarostat part no. VPR10F-2K or approved equivalent.
6. RC network is valued at .1 microfarad, 100 ohm.
7. If replacement movs are needed, GE part no. V150LA20A may be used.
8. Preemption and Blankout Sign Control Box is a Control Technologies part no. 2299-101 or approved equivalent.
9. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0838
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 3 of 3)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1004 (Hoffman Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 07983 HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

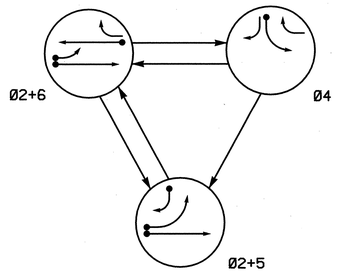
SIGNATURE _____ DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0838

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 30

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/F	R	G	R
51	F	F	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/F	Y

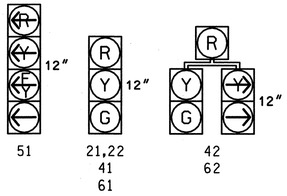
F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO ←		TO F		TO →
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM ←	←	~~←~~	~~←~~	~~F~~	~~F~~	~~→~~	~~→~~
FROM F	F	F	F	F	F	~~→~~	~~→~~
FROM →	→	~~→~~	~~→~~	~~→~~	~~→~~	~~→~~	~~→~~

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

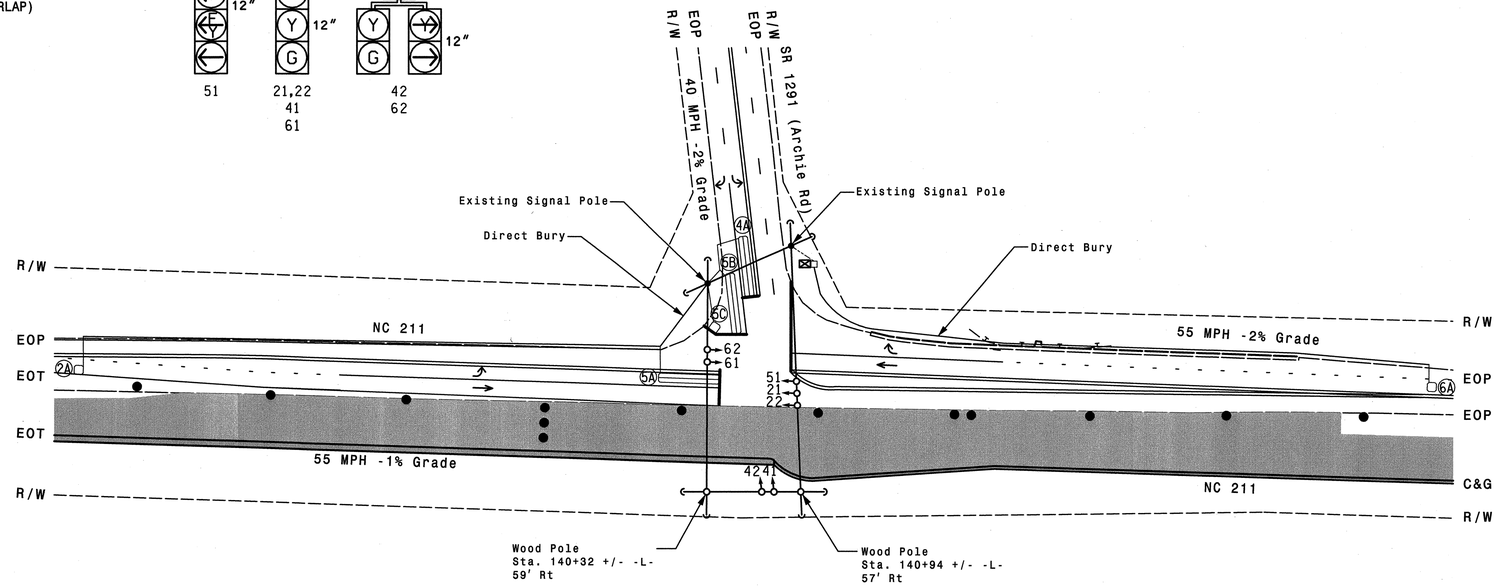
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART													
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
5C	6x6	0	3	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6x6	420	3	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole With Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
	PHASE			
FEATURE	2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	45	30	20	45
Yellow Clearance	5.3	3.0	3.0	5.4
Red Clearance	1.0	2.6	1.6	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	46	-	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.4	-	-	3.4
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase I)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1291 (Archie Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

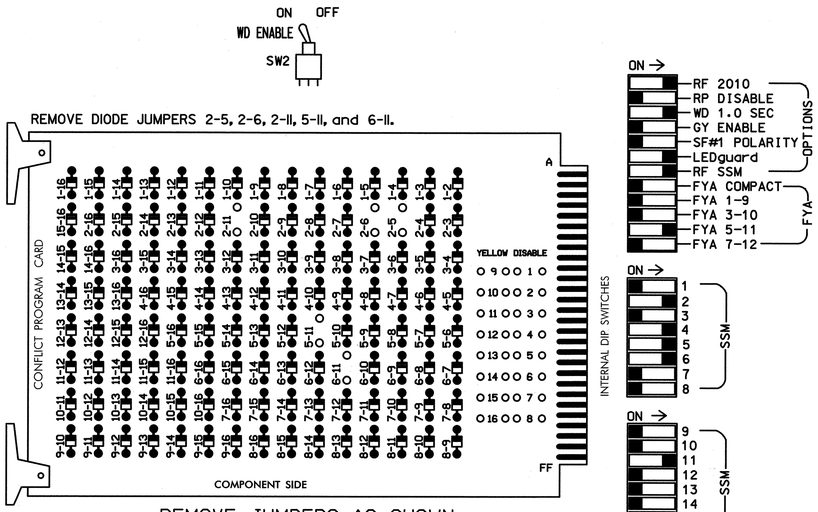
SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 031464 NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 4-20-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0887T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 31

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	42	51★	61.62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✱		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102		132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

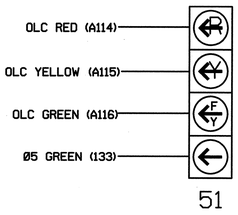
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WDT INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø5 5C	NOT USED											

FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WDT INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø5 5C	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

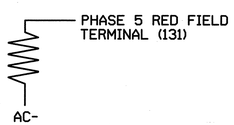
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø8-0887T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: Ø6-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase I) (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Congestion Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1291 (Archie Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick

PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 07983 HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0887T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 32

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS'+'TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0887T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase I) (Sheet 2 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211
at
SR 1291 (Archie Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick		
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead		

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

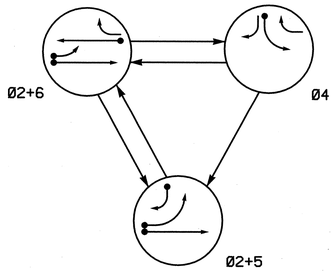
HLWinstead 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0887T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 33

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	←	FY	R	Y
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y

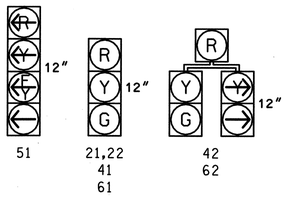
FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO ←		TO FY		TO R
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM ←		←	←	Y	R	Y	R
FROM FY		FY	FY	FY	FY	Y	R
FROM R		R	R	R	R	R	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

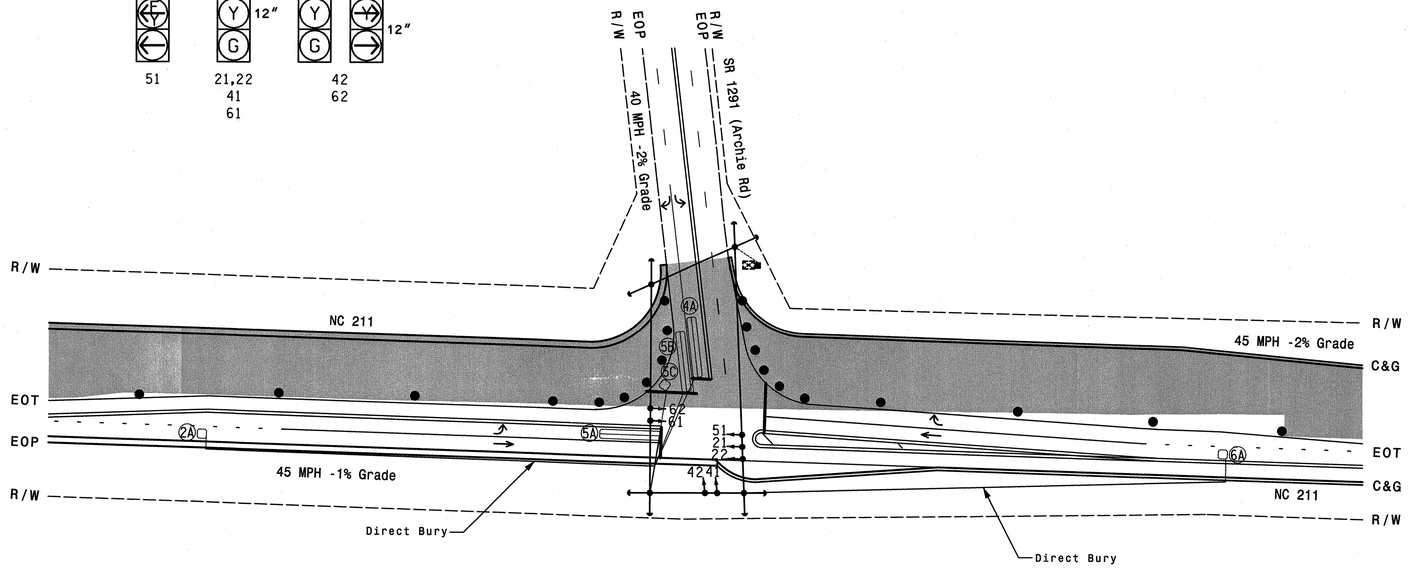
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
5C	6x6	0	4	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6x6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,51, 61, and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	45	30	30	45
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	1.0	2.1	1.6	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase II)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1291 (Archie Rd)

Division 08 Moore County Near West End

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

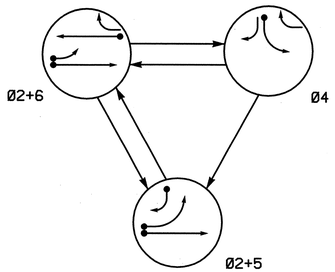
SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0887T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 34

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/	R	G	R
51	←/Y	←/Y	↑R	↑Y
61	R	G	R/	Y
62	R	G	R/	Y

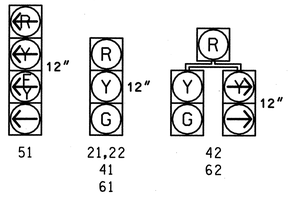
←/Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO ←		TO ←/Y		TO ↑R
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM ←		←	←	↑	↑R	↑	↑R
FROM ←/Y		←/Y	←/Y	←/Y	←/Y	↑	↑R
FROM ↑R		↑R	↑R	↑R	↑R	↑R	↑R

←/Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

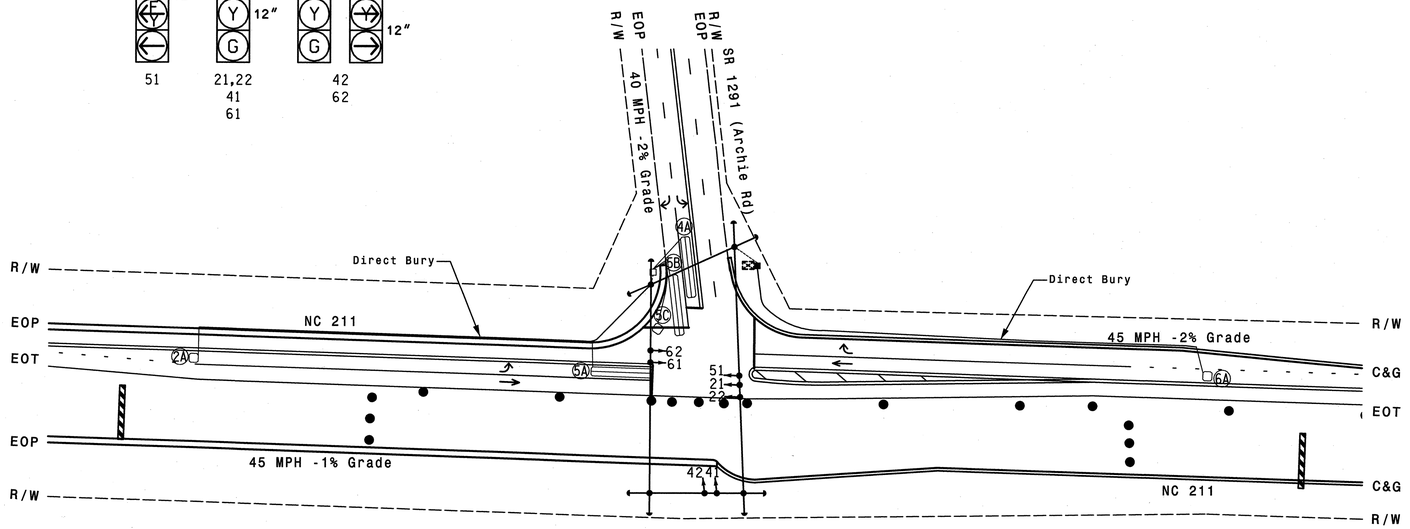
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
5C	6x6	0	3	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6x6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,51,61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	45	30	30	45
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.7
Red Clearance	1.0	2.4	1.6	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⛶
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
▰▰▰	Construction Zone Barricade	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase III)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1291 (Archie Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

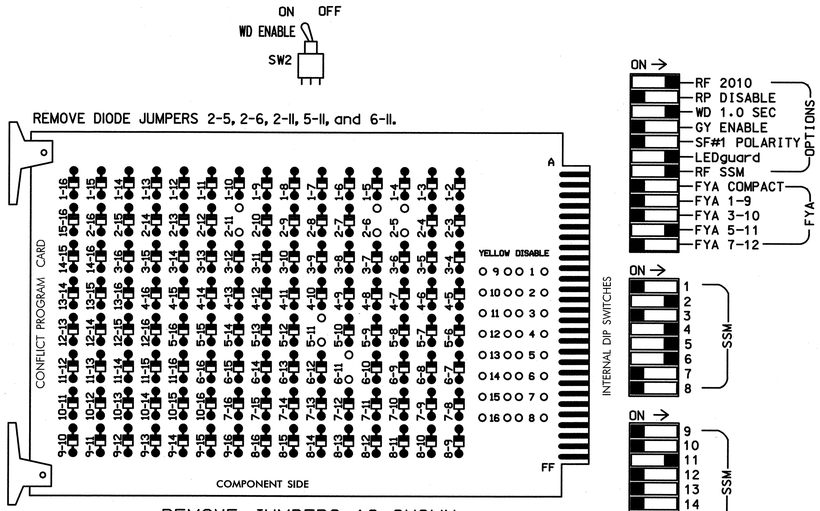
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 031464 NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M. Rodevick 11-30-11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0887T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 35

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✱		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102		132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

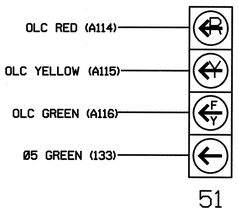
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø5 5C	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

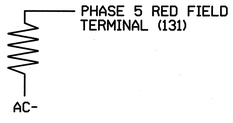
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0887T2
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Designs 2 & 3 (Construction Phases II & III)
(Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211
at
SR 1291 (Archie Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE / DATE 6/20/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0887T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 36

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS'+'TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0887T2
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Designs 2 & 3 (Construction Phases II & III)
(Sheet 2 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1291 (Archie Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 07983 HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

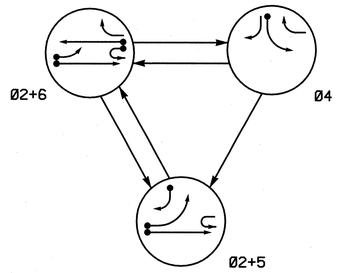
H.L.Winstead 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0887T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 37

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/←	R	G	R
51	←	F.Y	R	Y
61	F.Y	F.Y	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y
63	R	G	R/←	Y

F.Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

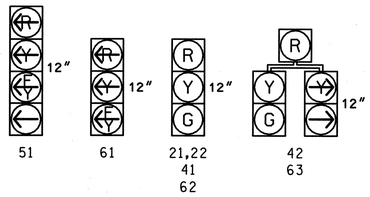
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	F.Y 1	F.Y 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y
F.Y 1	F.Y	F.Y	F.Y	Y	Y
F.Y 2	F.Y	F.Y	F.Y	Y	Y
R 1	R	R	R	R	R
R 2	R	R	R	R	R

F.Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

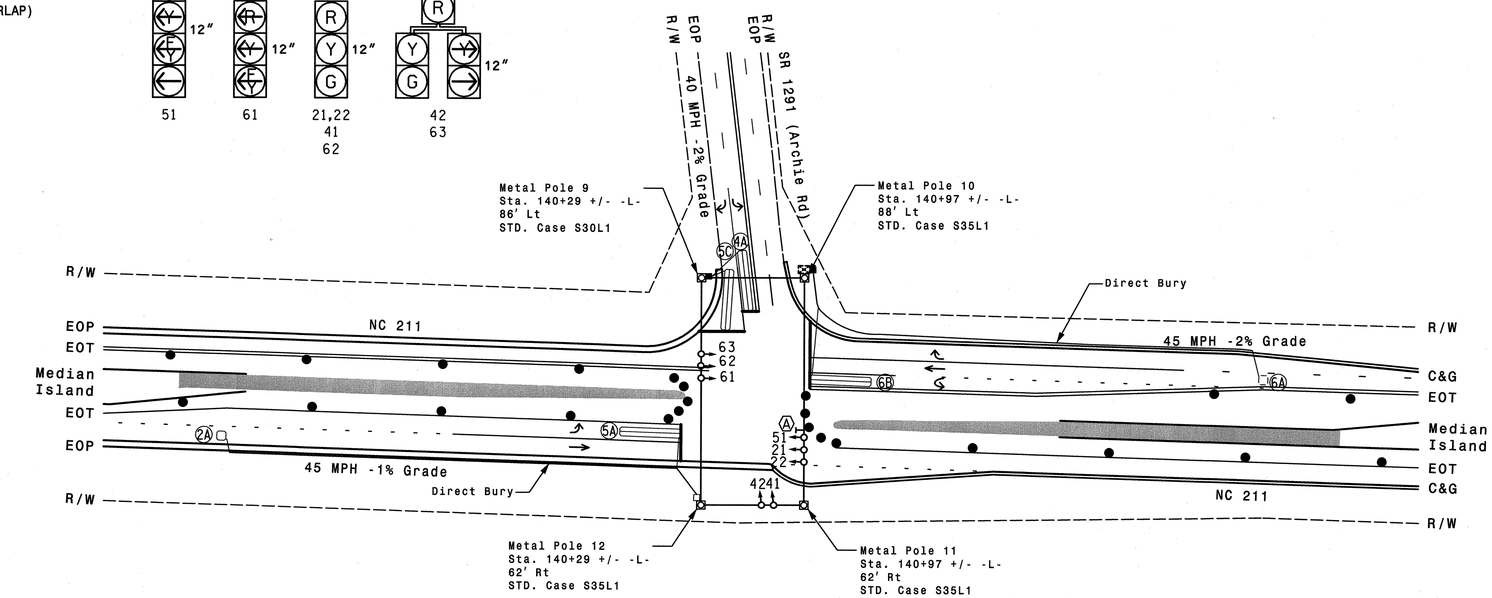
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART													
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6x6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	- - - - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
◎	Metal Strain Pole	N/A
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	N/A
▬	Construction Zone	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	45	30	30	45
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	1.5	3.3	3.1	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase 4)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1291 (Archie Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

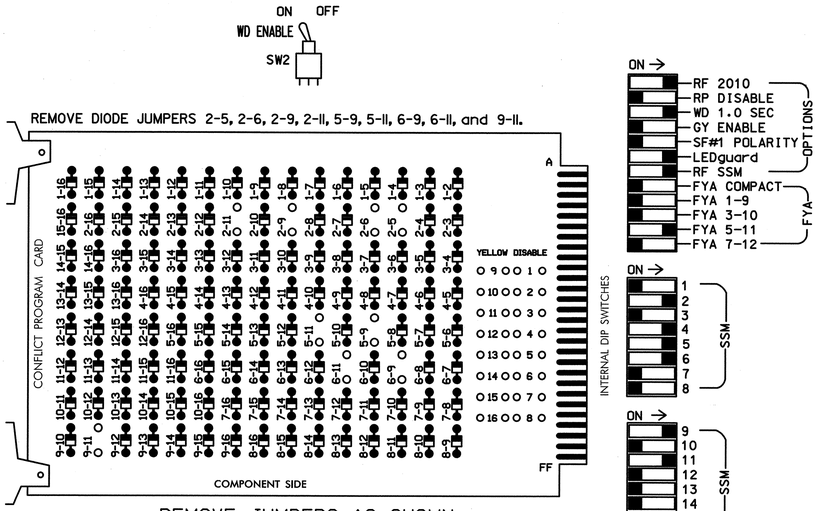
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M. Rodevick 6-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0887T4

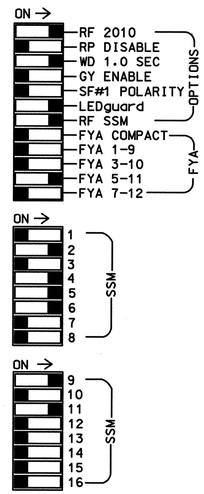
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 38

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 7,8,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	63	NU	42	51★	62,63	NU	NU	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✱		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102		132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	ø5 5A	NOT USED	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
L	NOT USED	ø5 5C	ø6 6B											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

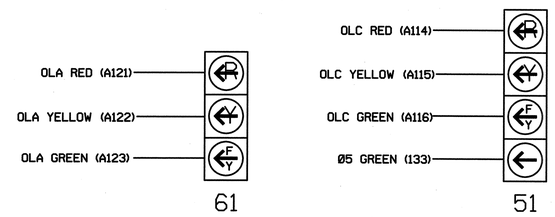
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y	Y		3

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



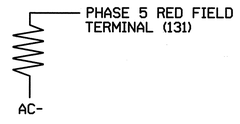
NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0887T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211
at
SR 1291 (Archie Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: NCDOT Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0887T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 39

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                 ↓
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0887T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 2 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1291 (Archie Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

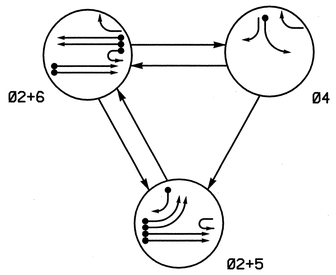
H.L. Winstead 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0887T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 40

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/←	R	G	R
51,52	←	R	R	R
61	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y
63	R	G	R/←	Y

F.Y.= Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL							
		TO ←	TO F.Y.		TO R		
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM ←		←	←	R	R	R	R
FROM F.Y.		F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	R
FROM R		R	R	R	R	R	R

F.Y.= Flashing Yellow Arrow

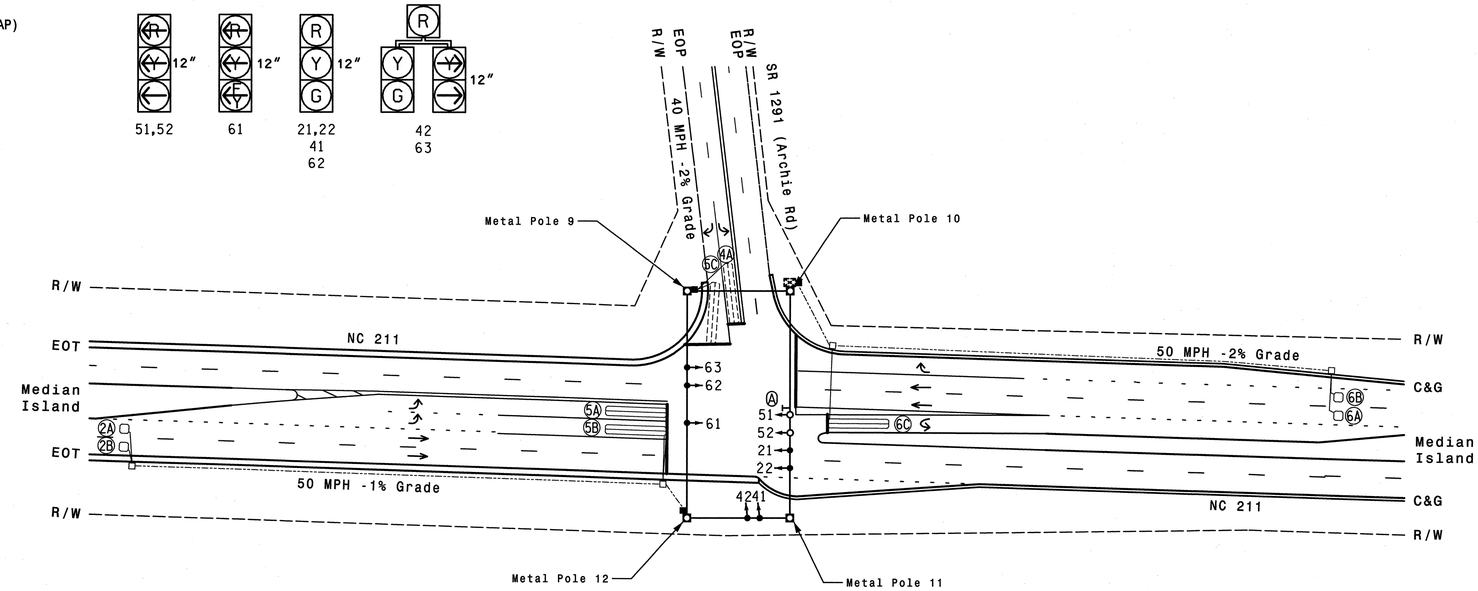
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6x6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6x6	355	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6x6	355	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,61,62, 63, and sign A.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▭↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Metal Strain Pole	□
N/A	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
	PHASE			
FEATURE	2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	45	30	20	45
Yellow Clearance	5.0	3.0	3.0	5.0
Red Clearance	1.1	3.1	2.9	1.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 M.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1291 (Archie Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	February 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	-

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

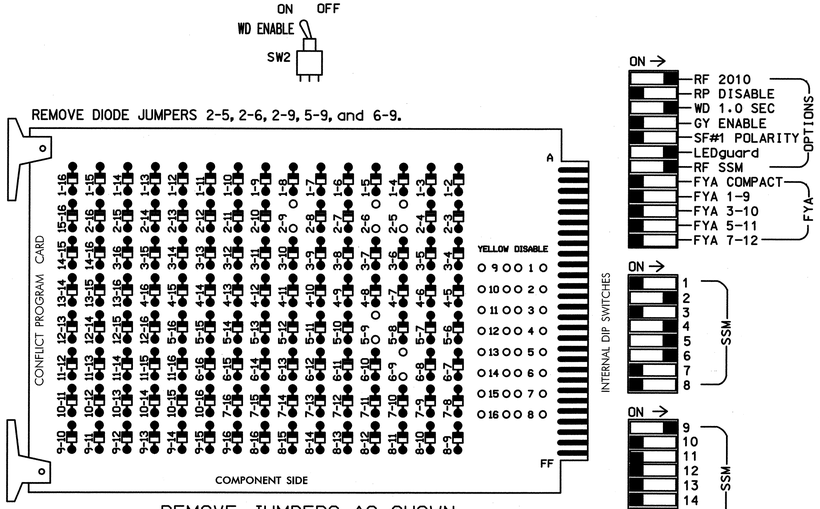
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 6-20-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0887

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 41

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the cutput file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 7,8,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	63	NU	42	51,52	62,63	NU	NU	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101					134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW									131						A121					
YELLOW ARROW						102		132	132						A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123					
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											

NU = Not Used

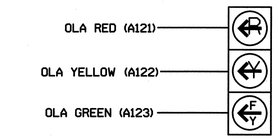
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S9
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2 2B				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø5 5B	ø6 6A	ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	ø5 5C	ø6 6B	NOT USED										

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			
5C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB5-1,2	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0887
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Division of Mobility and Safety, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1291 (Archie Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near West End

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

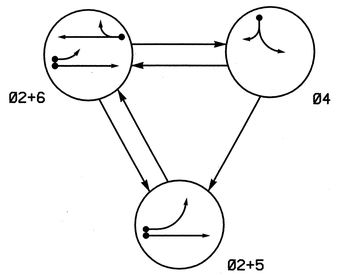
SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0887

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 42

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
51	←, F.Y.	←, F.Y.	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	Y

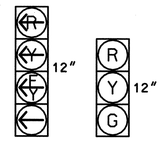
F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL					
		TO ←	TO F.Y.		TO R
		1	2	1	2
FROM ←	←	←	✶	R	✶ R
FROM F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	✶ R
FROM R	R	R	R	R	R

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



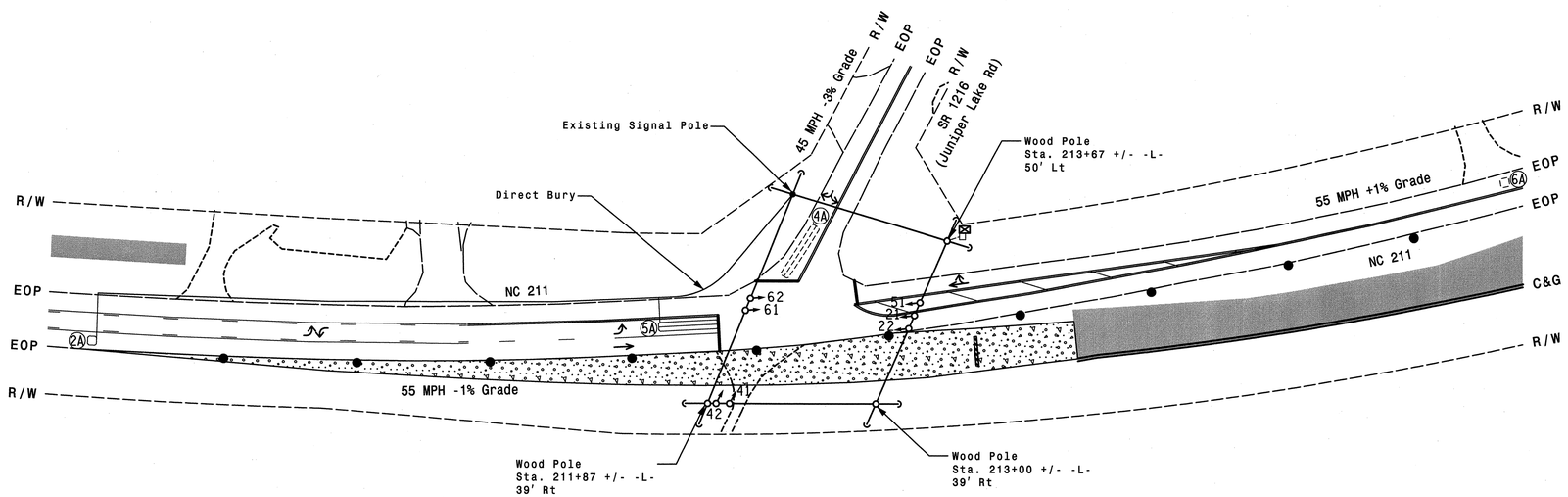
51

21,22
41,42
61,62

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART													
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	0	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6x6	420	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○ʃ	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	----------
→	Directional Arrow	→
▬	Construction Zone	N/A
▭	Temporary Alignment	N/A
▨	Construction Zone Barricade	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	60	20	20	60
Yellow Clearance	5.3	3.0	3.0	5.1
Red Clearance	1.1	1.9	2.1	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	46	-	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	40	-	-	40
Minimum Gap	3.4	-	-	3.4
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase I)

Prepared for: NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

NC 211
at
SR 1216 (Juniper Lake Rd)

Division 08 Moore County Near Taylortown

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

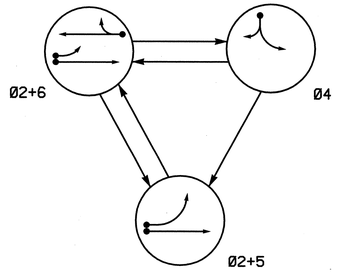
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M. Rodevick 6-30-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0983T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 43

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
51	←	←	R	←
61,62	R	G	R	Y

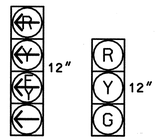
= Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO				
		←			R	
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM ←	←	←	←	←	R	R
					R	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

= Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



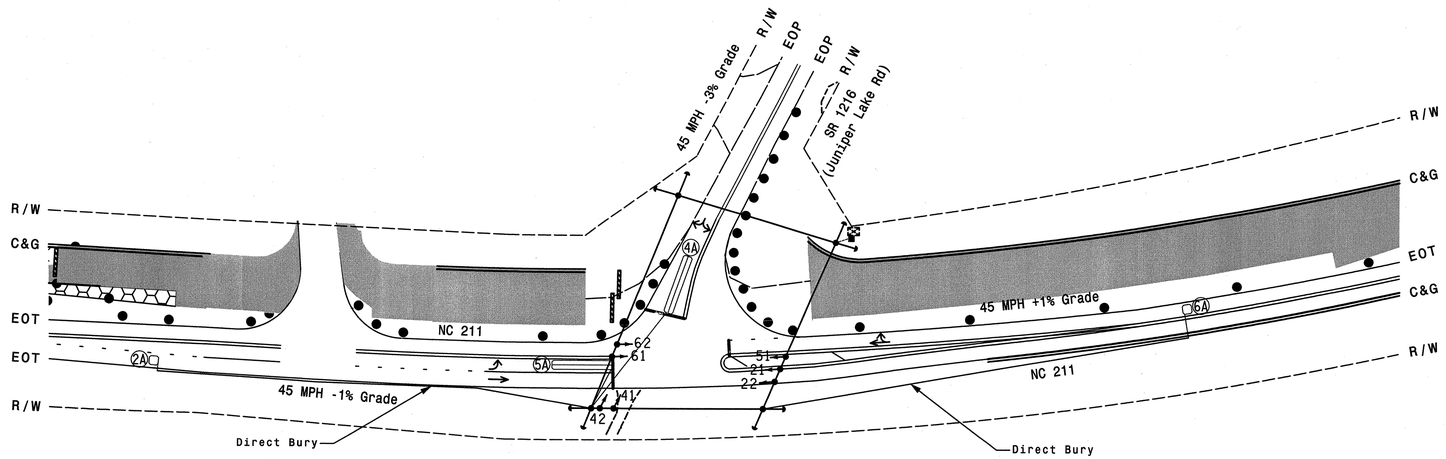
51

21,22
41,42
61,62

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6x6	300	3	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,51,61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
○↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○—	Signal Pole with Guy	●—
○—	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●—
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	— — — —
→	Directional Arrow	→
▓	Construction Zone	N/A
▭	Temporary Pavement	N/A
▨	Construction Zone Barricade	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	60	30	20	60
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.4
Red Clearance	1.0	1.8	1.8	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase II)

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

HNTB
HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

NC 211
at
SR 1216 (Juniper Lake Rd)

Division 08 Moore County Near Taylortown

PLAN DATE:	February 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	-

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE
0 50
1"=50'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

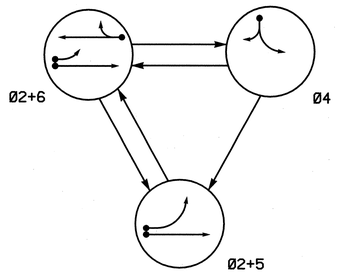
Natasha M. Rodevick 1-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0983T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 44

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	Y

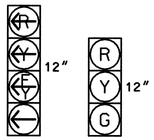
F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO				
		←	F Y		R	
		1	2	1	2	
FROM ←	←	←	←	R	R	R
FROM F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	R	R
FROM R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

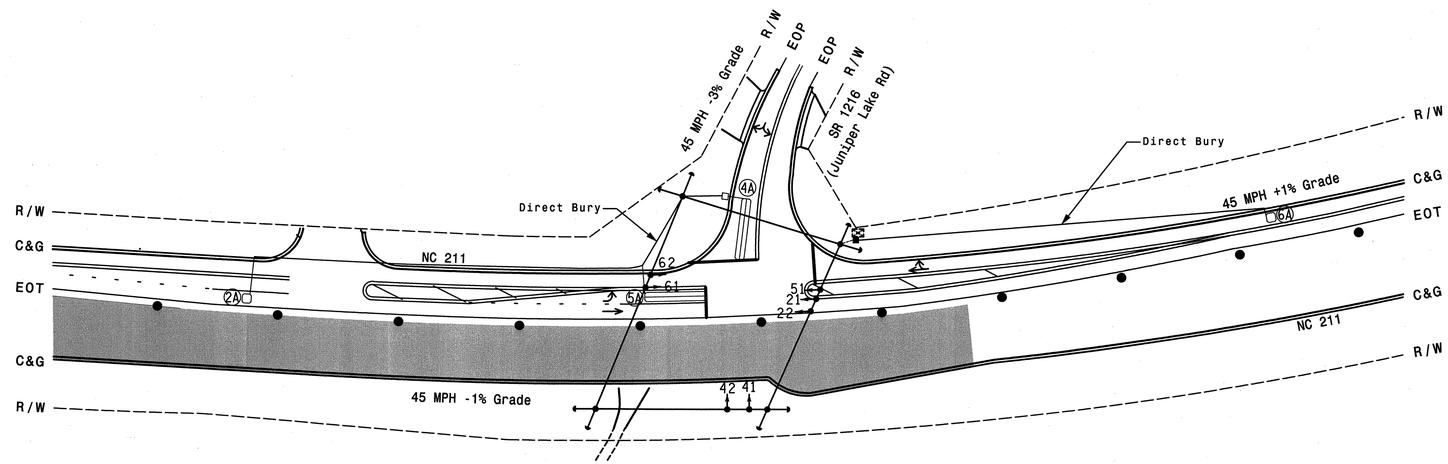


51 — 21,22 41,42 61,62

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6x6	300	3	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition all existing signal heads.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
▒	Construction Zone	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	60	30	20	60
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.4
Red Clearance	1.0	1.8	1.4	1.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase III)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1216 (Juniper Lake Rd)

Division 08 Moore County Near Taylortown

PLAN DATE:	February 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	-

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

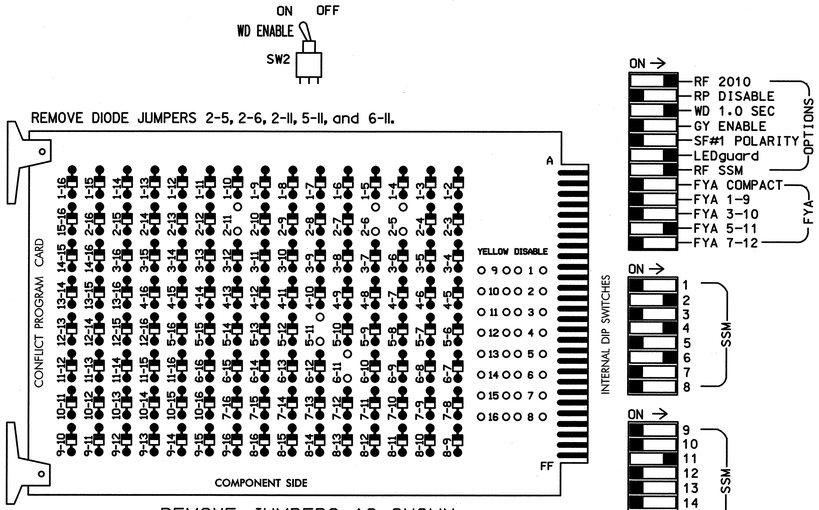
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 6-20-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0983T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 45

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WDTO INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	ø5 5A	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

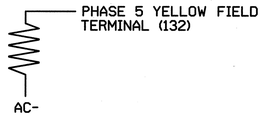
FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102		✳	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																A114		
YELLOW ARROW																A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

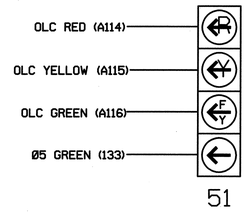
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø8-Ø983T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: Ø6-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Designs 1, 2 & 3 (Construction Phases I, II & III)
(Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1216 (Juniper Lake Rd)

Division 08	Moore County	Near Taylortown
PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0983T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 46

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0983T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Designs 1, 2 & 3 (Construction Phases I, II & III)
(Sheet 2 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1216 (Juniper Lake Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Taylortown

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick		
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead		

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

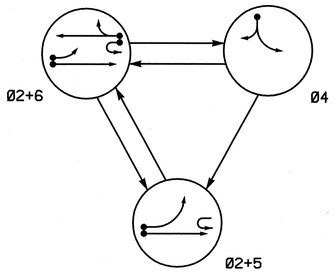
SIGNATURE DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0983T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 47

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
51	←	Ⓕ	R	Ⓕ
61	Ⓕ	Ⓕ	R	Ⓕ
62,63	R	G	R	Y

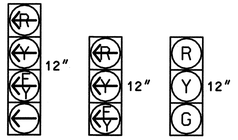
Ⓕ = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO ←		TO Ⓕ		TO R
		1	2	1	2	
FROM ←		✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
FROM Ⓕ		✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
FROM R		✗	✗	✗	✗	✗

Ⓕ = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

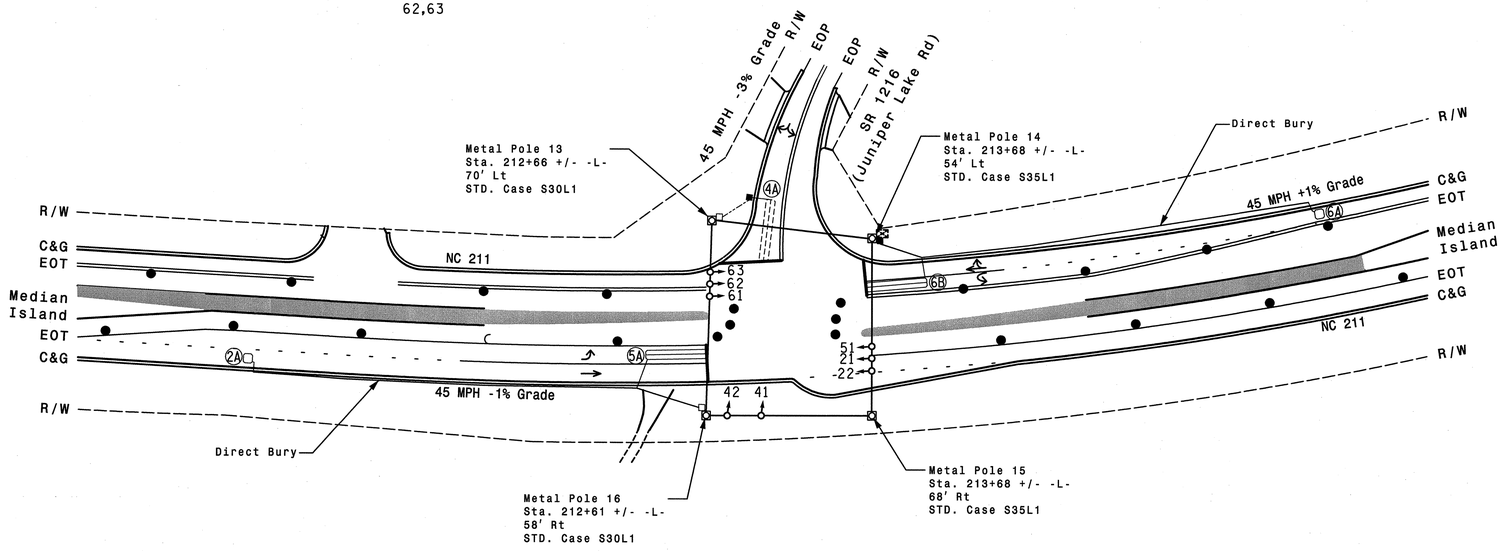


51 | 61 | 21,22 41,42 62,63

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6x6	300	3	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊡↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→ ○	Signal Pole with Guy	●→ ●
○→ ○ ↙	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●→ ● ↙
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	- - - - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
◎	Metal Strain Pole	N/A
▬	Construction Zone	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
	PHASE			
FEATURE	2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	60	20	20	60
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	1.3	2.8	2.8	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.3	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1216 (Juniper Lake Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Taylortown

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

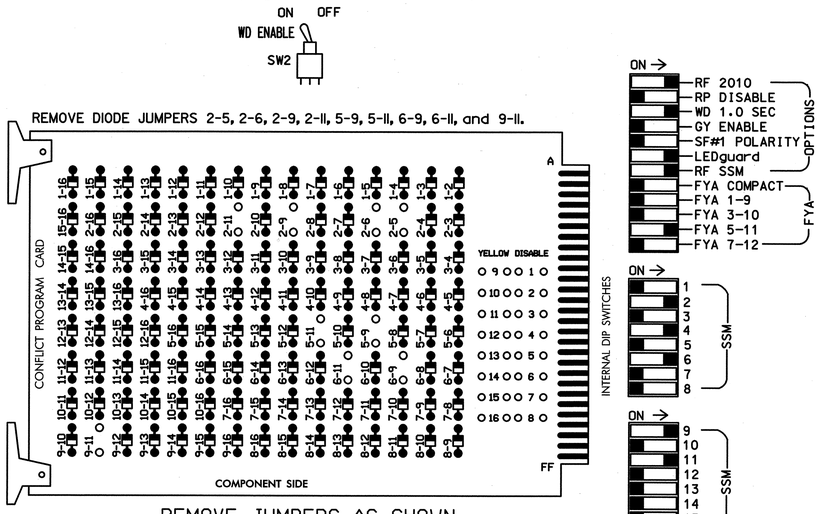
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M. Rodevick 6-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0983T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 48

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,8,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102		✱	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

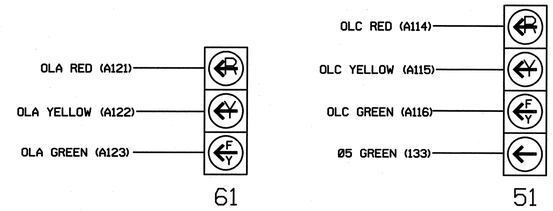
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WAG ⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y	Y		3

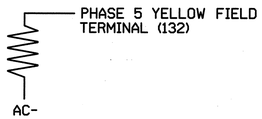
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0983T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1216 (Juniper Lake Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Taylortown

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0983T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 49

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0983T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 2 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1216 (Juniper Lake Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Taylortown

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick		
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead		

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

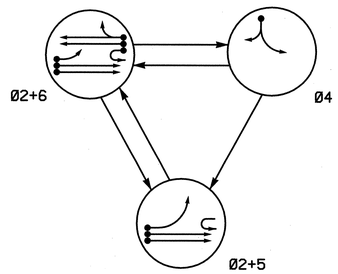
SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0983T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 50

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Isolated)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
51	—	FY	R	Y
61	FY	FY	R	Y
62,63	R	G	R	Y

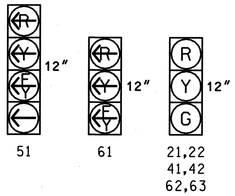
FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO ←		TO FY		TO R
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM ←	←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
FROM FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	Y	R
FROM R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

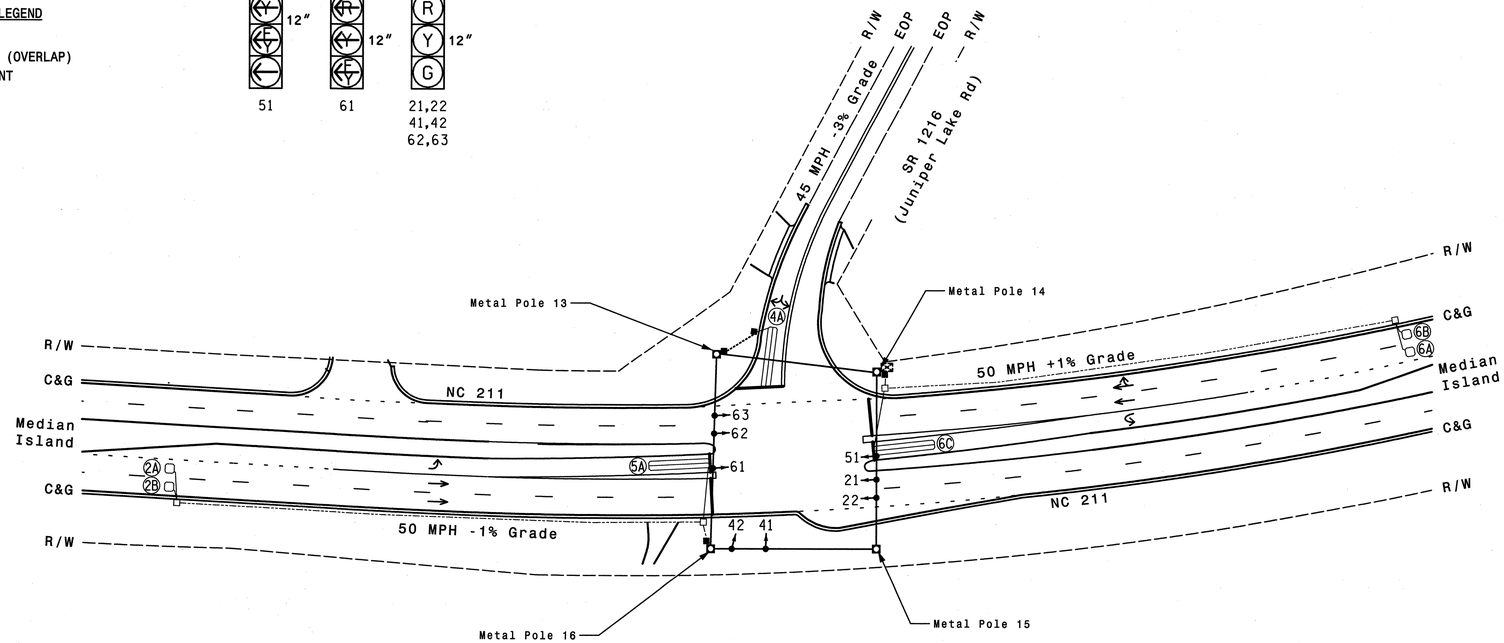


51 — 61 — 21,22 41,42 62,63

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6x6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6x6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6x6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,51,61,62 and 63.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Metal Strain Pole	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
	PHASE			
FEATURE	2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	60	30	20	60
Yellow Clearance	4.9	3.0	3.0	4.9
Red Clearance	1.1	2.4	2.4	1.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1216 (Juniper Lake Rd)

Division 08 Moore County Near Taylortown

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

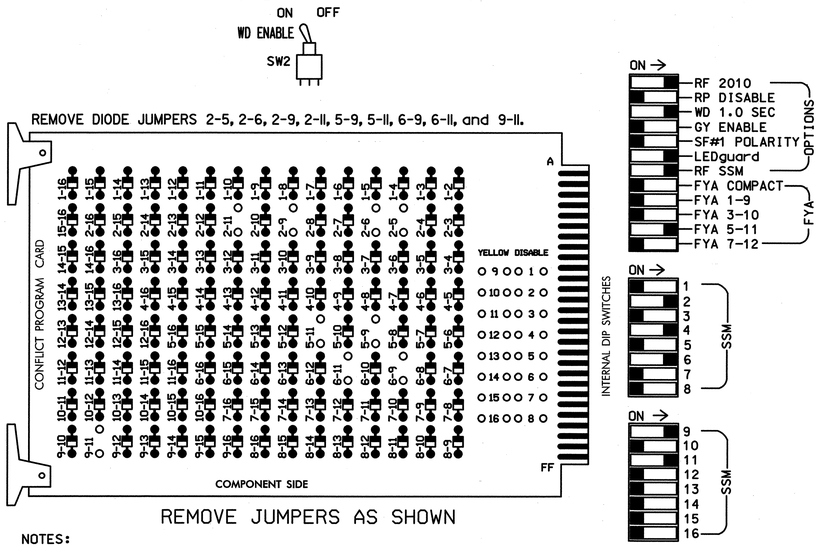
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M. Rodevick 6-30-11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0983

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 51

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WAGS INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

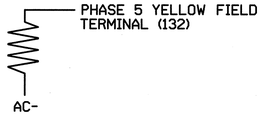
FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,8,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y	Y		3

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102		✳	135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

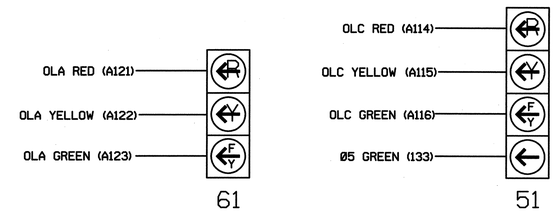
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0983
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1216 (Juniper Lake Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Taylortown

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick

PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

H.L. Winstead 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0983

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 52

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE  #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0983
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 2 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1216 (Juniper Lake Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Taylortown

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick		
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

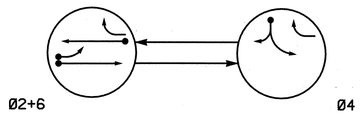
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0983

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 53

PHASING DIAGRAM



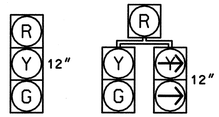
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61	G	R	Y
62	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

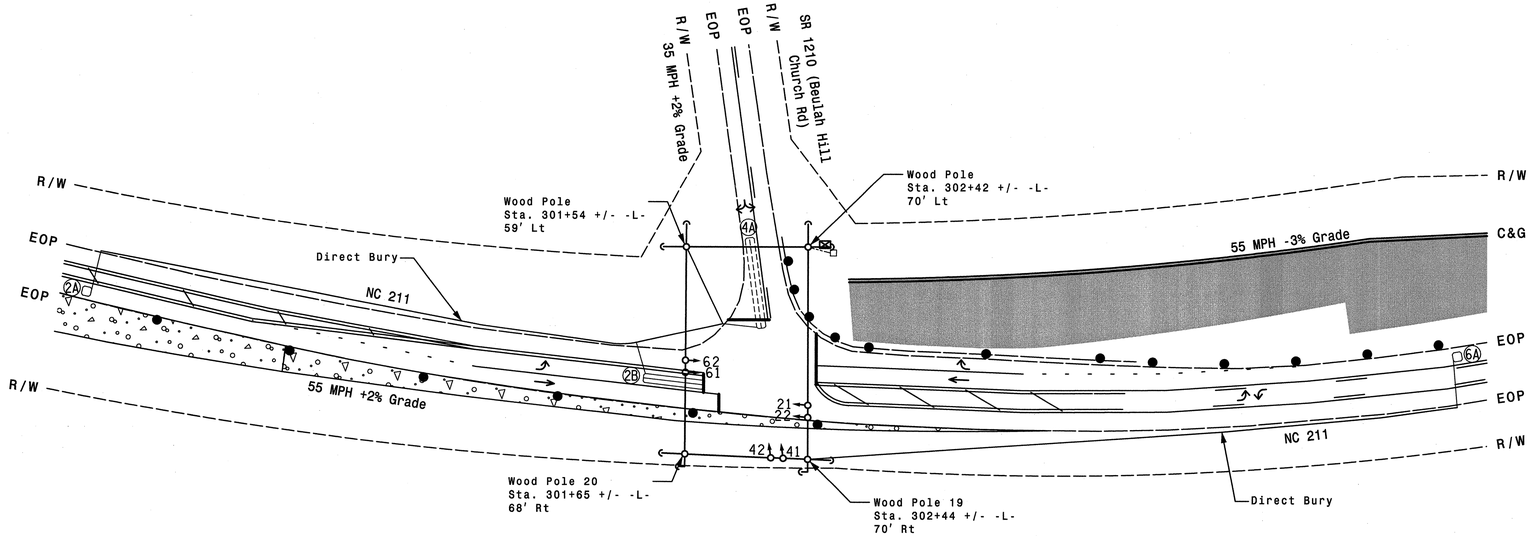


OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART													
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x60	+5	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
4A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A	6x6	420	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0480.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Temporary Pavement	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	60	25	60
Yellow Clearance	5.0	3.0	5.5
Red Clearance	1.0	2.4	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	46	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.4	-	3.4
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase I)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NC DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 M.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
at
SR 1210 (Beulah Hill Church Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

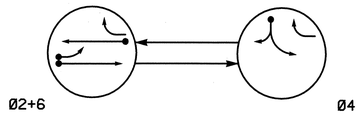
PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 031464 NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M. Rodevick 10-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0480T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 54

PHASING DIAGRAM



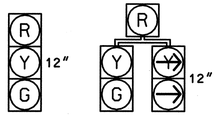
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61	G	R	Y
62	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

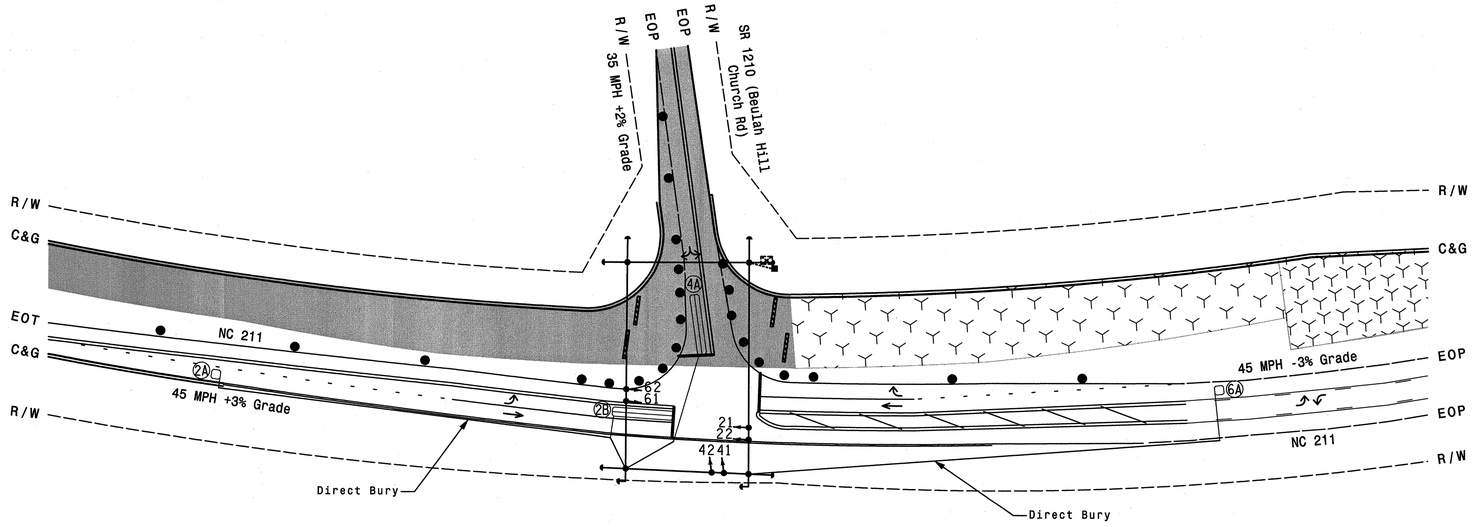


OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6x60	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
4A	6x60	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
6A	6x6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21.22.61 and 62.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0480.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	On Going Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Barricade	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	60	30	60
Yellow Clearance	4.3	3.0	4.8
Red Clearance	1.0	1.9	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase II)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1210 (Beulah Hill Church Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

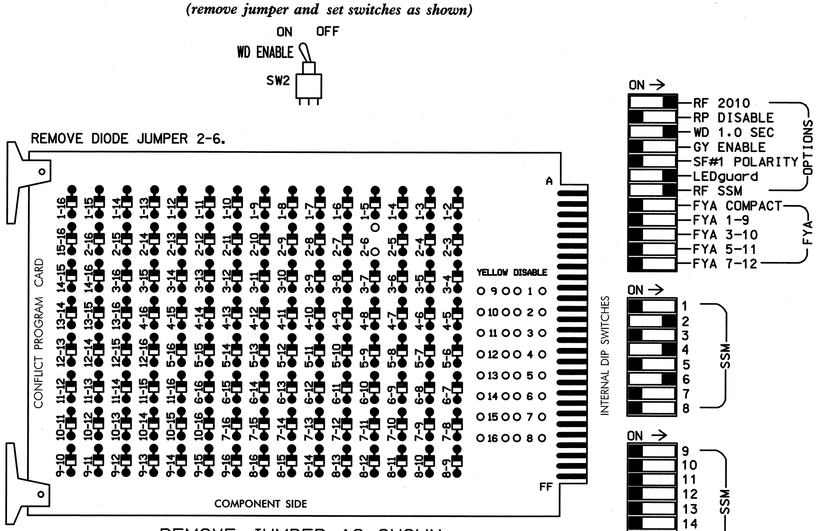
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 031464 NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M. Rodevick 6/30/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0480T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 55

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller and part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101				134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																			
YELLOW ARROW						102													
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																			
GREEN ARROW						103													

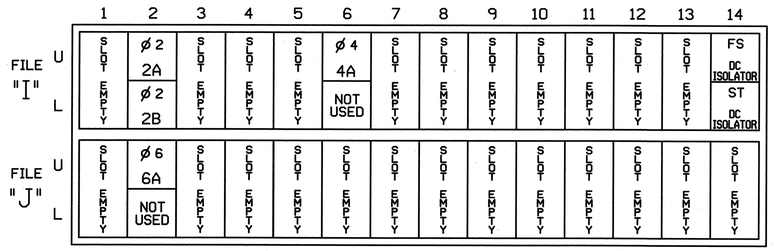
NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6
PHASES USED.....2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0480T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Designs 1 & 2 (Construction Phases I & II)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1210 (Beulah Hill Church Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

H.L.Winstead 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

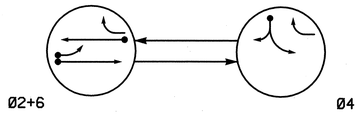
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0480T1

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 56

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



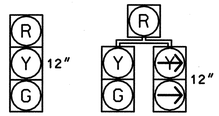
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61	G	R	Y
62	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

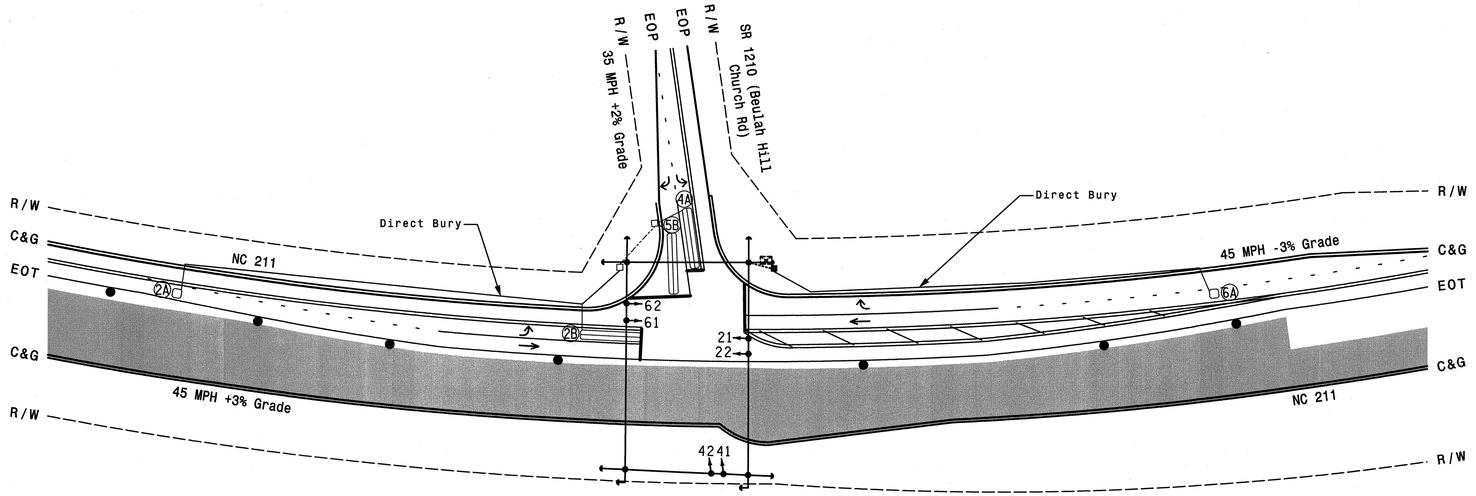
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6x6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition all existing signal heads.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0480.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART			
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	60	25	60
Yellow Clearance	4.3	3.0	4.8
Red Clearance	1.0	2.1	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase III)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1210 (Beulah Hill Church Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

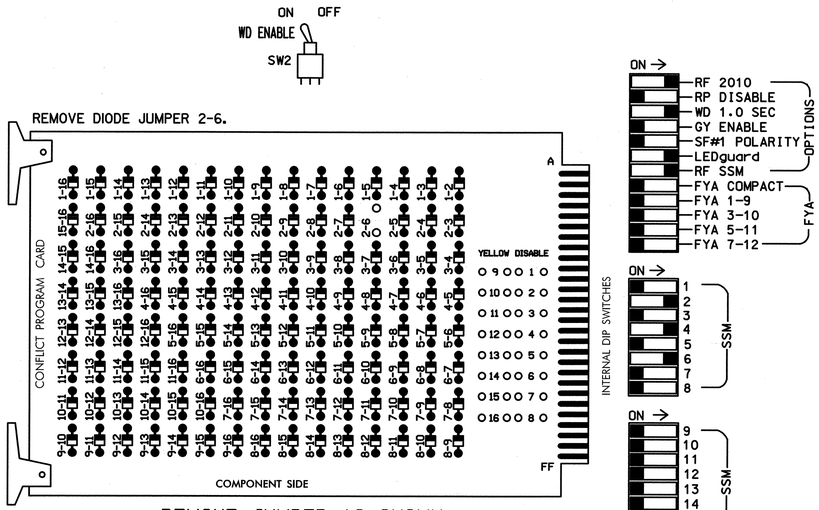
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

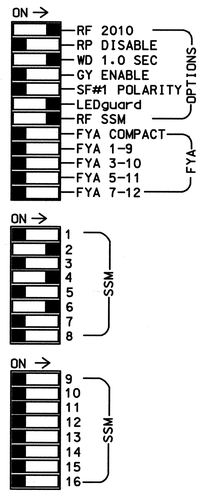
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M. Rodevick 6-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0480T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 57

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumper and set switches as shown)





REMOVE JUMPER AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2 2B				ø4 5B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller and part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101				134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																			
YELLOW ARROW						102													
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																			
GREEN ARROW						103													

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6
PHASES USED.....2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0480T3
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase III)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1210 (Beulah Hill Church Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

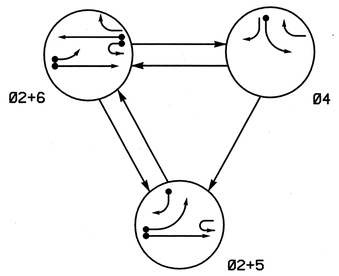
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0480T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 58

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/FY	R	G	R
51	← / FY	FY	R	Y
61	FY	FY	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y
63	R	G	R/←	Y

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

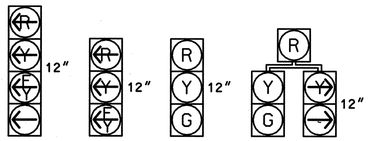
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	FY 1	FY 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	✗	✗	R	R
FY	FY	FY	FY	✗	✗
R	R	R	R	R	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



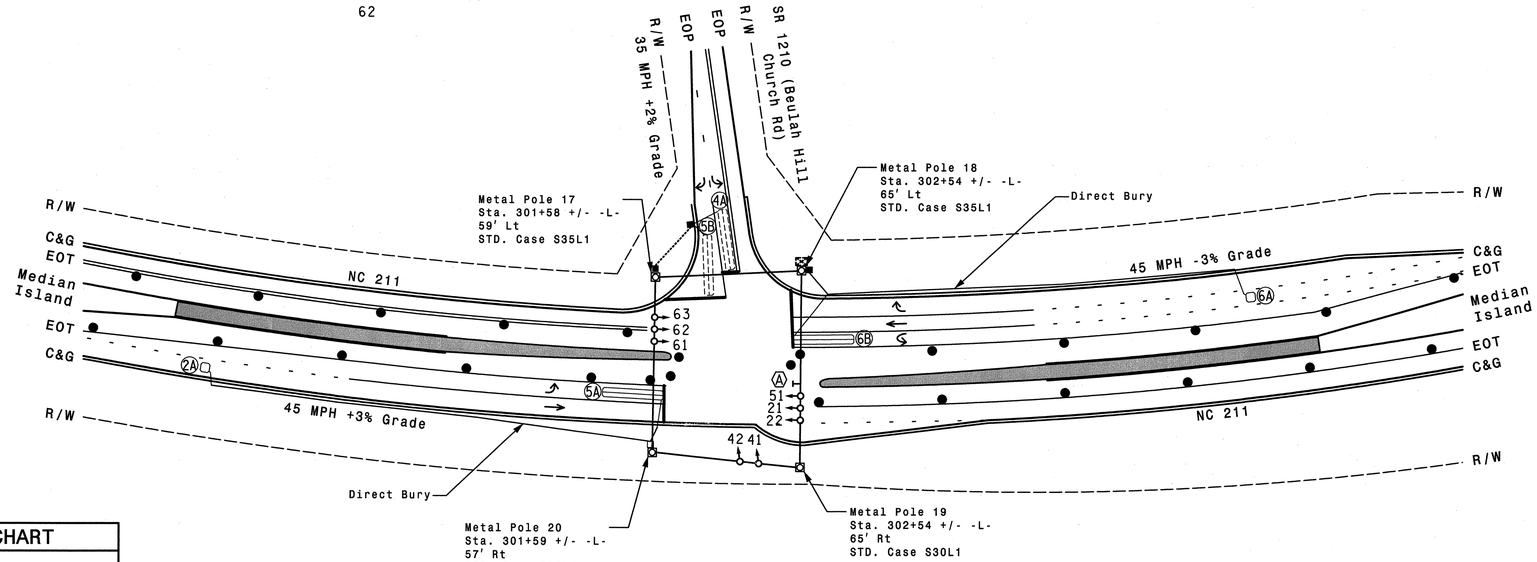
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6x6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Closed loop system:
   Controller Asset #: 0480



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▯↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→ ○↓	Signal Pole with Guy	●→ ●↓
○→ ○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●→ ●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
◎	Metal Strain Pole	N/A
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	N/A
▬	Construction Zone	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	75	30	20	75
Yellow Clearance	4.8	3.0	3.0	4.8
Red Clearance	1.3	3.2	3.1	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
at
SR 1210 (Beulah Hill Church Rd)

Division 08 Moore County Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	February 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	-

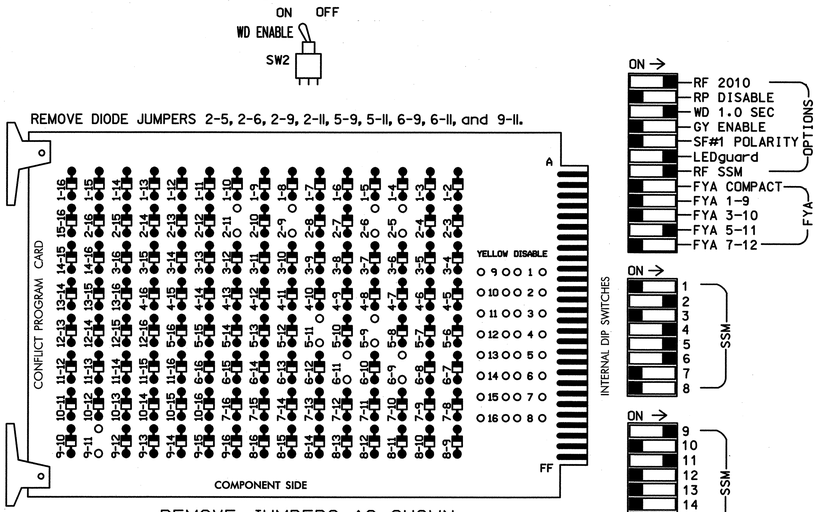
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 4-20-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0480T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 59

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 7,8,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller and part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	63	NU	42	51★	62,63	NU	NU	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102		132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

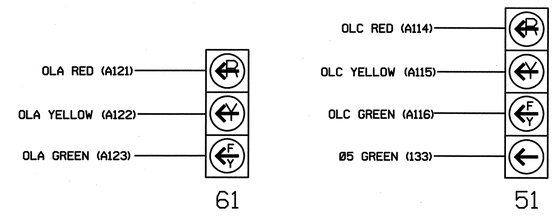
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WBS INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y	Y		3

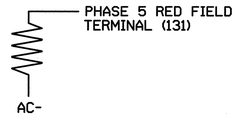
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0480T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1210 (Beulah Hill Church Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick

PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0480T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 60

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5   IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5   IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #5   IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #5   IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <-- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <-- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0480T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211
at
SR 1210 (Beulah Hill Church Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick		
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead		

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

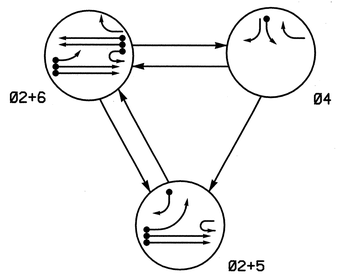
SIGNATURE / DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0480T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 61

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/←	R	G	R
51	←	F.Y.	R	Y
61	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y
63	R	G	R/←	Y

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

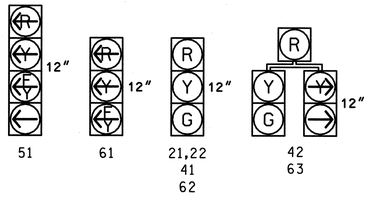
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F.Y. 1	F.Y. 2	R 1	R 2
←	~~←~~	~~←~~	~~F.Y.~~	~~F.Y.~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
F.Y.	~~F.Y.~~	~~F.Y.~~	~~F.Y.~~	~~F.Y.~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
R	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

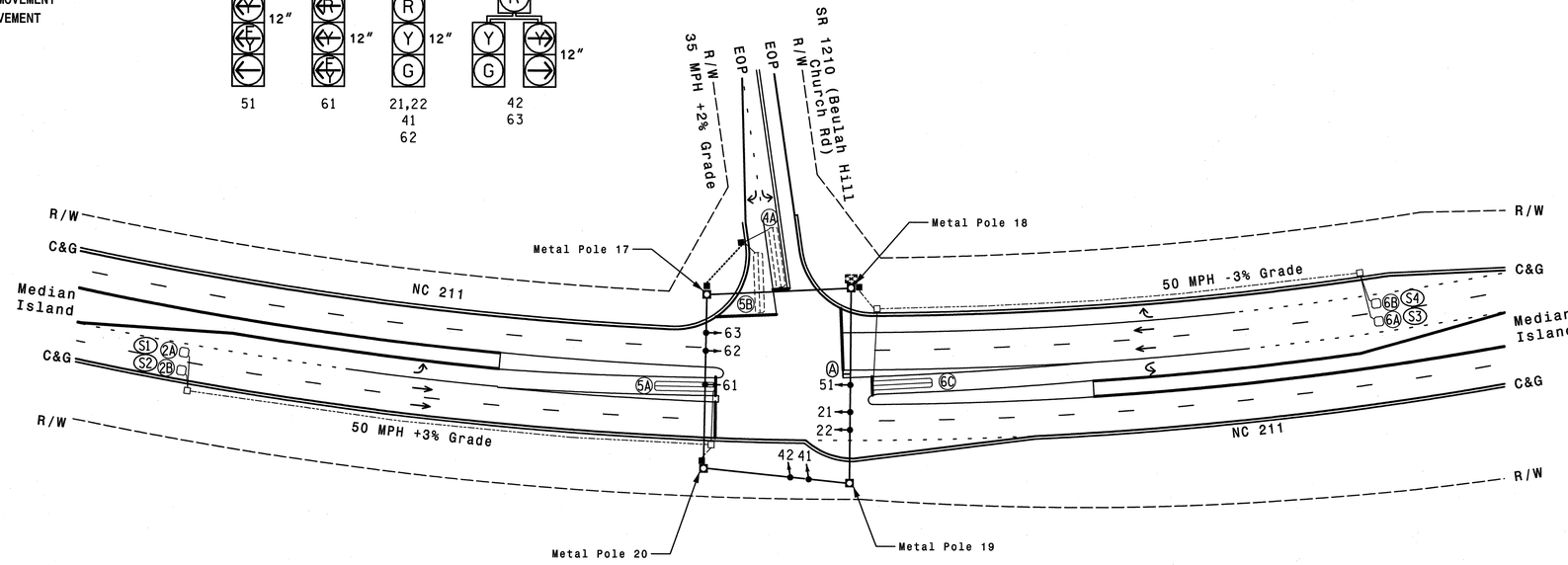


OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S1	6x6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S2	6x6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A/S3	6x6	355	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S4	6x6	355	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21.22.51.61.62 and 63.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system: Controller Asset #: 0480



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	- - - - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Metal Strain Pole	□
N/A	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	75	30	20	75
Yellow Clearance	5.1	3.0	3.0	5.1
Red Clearance	1.0	2.9	2.6	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	40	-	-	40
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
at
SR 1210 (Beulah Hill Church Rd)

Division 08 Moore County Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	February 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	-

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

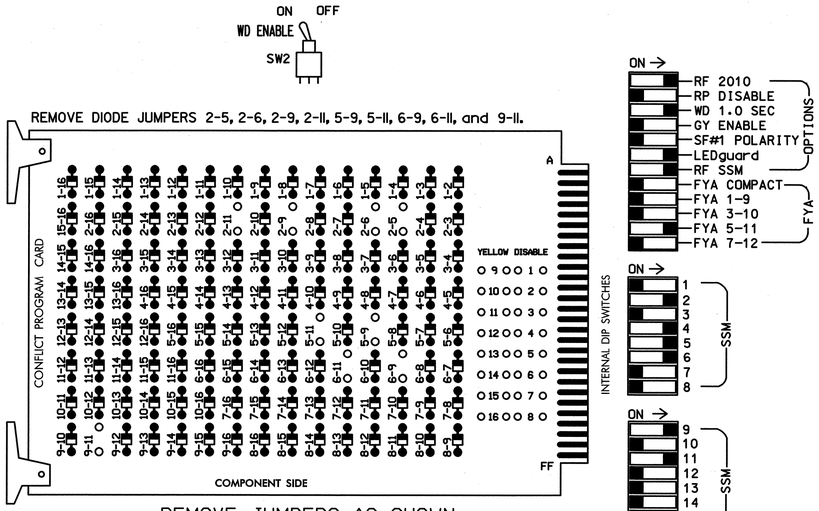
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M. Rodevick 6-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0480

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 62

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 7,8,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller and part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	63	NU	42	51★	62,63	NU	NU	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			*		134									
YELLOW		129			102					135									
GREEN		130			103					136									
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102		132						A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133										

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

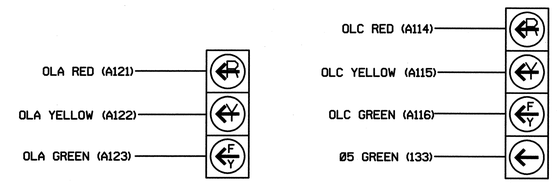
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A/S1	SLOT EMPTY	WAG⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		Ø2 2B/S2				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A/S3	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B/S4	NOT USED										

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B/S2	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S3	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B/S4	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB5-1,2	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3

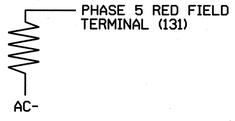
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0480
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211
at
SR 1210 (Beulah Hill Church Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

H.L. Winstead 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0480

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 63

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

                ↓
           SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

                ↓
           SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

                ↓
           SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   ← NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   ← NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0480
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1210 (Beulah Hill Church Rd)

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

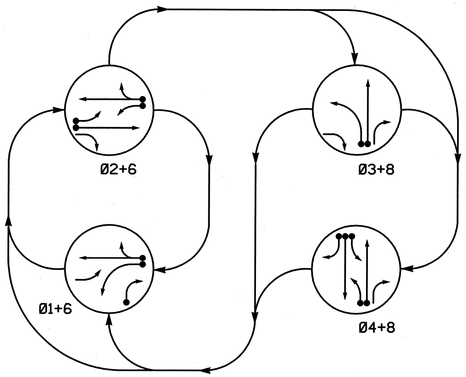
SIGNATURE / DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0480

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 64

4 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø3+8	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	F	R	R	Y
21	F	F	R	R	Y
22	R	G	R	R	Y
23	R	G	R/	R	Y
31	R	R	←	F	R
41,42	R	R	R	G	R
61,62	G	G	R	R	Y
81	R	R	G	G	R
82	R/	R	G	G	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

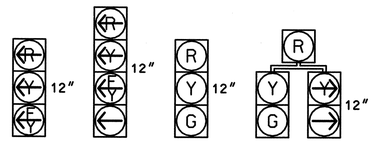
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	F		↑		R	
		1	2	1	2	1	2
←		Y	Y	R	R	R	R
F		Y	Y	R	R	R	R
↑		R	R			R	R
R		R	R	R	R		

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

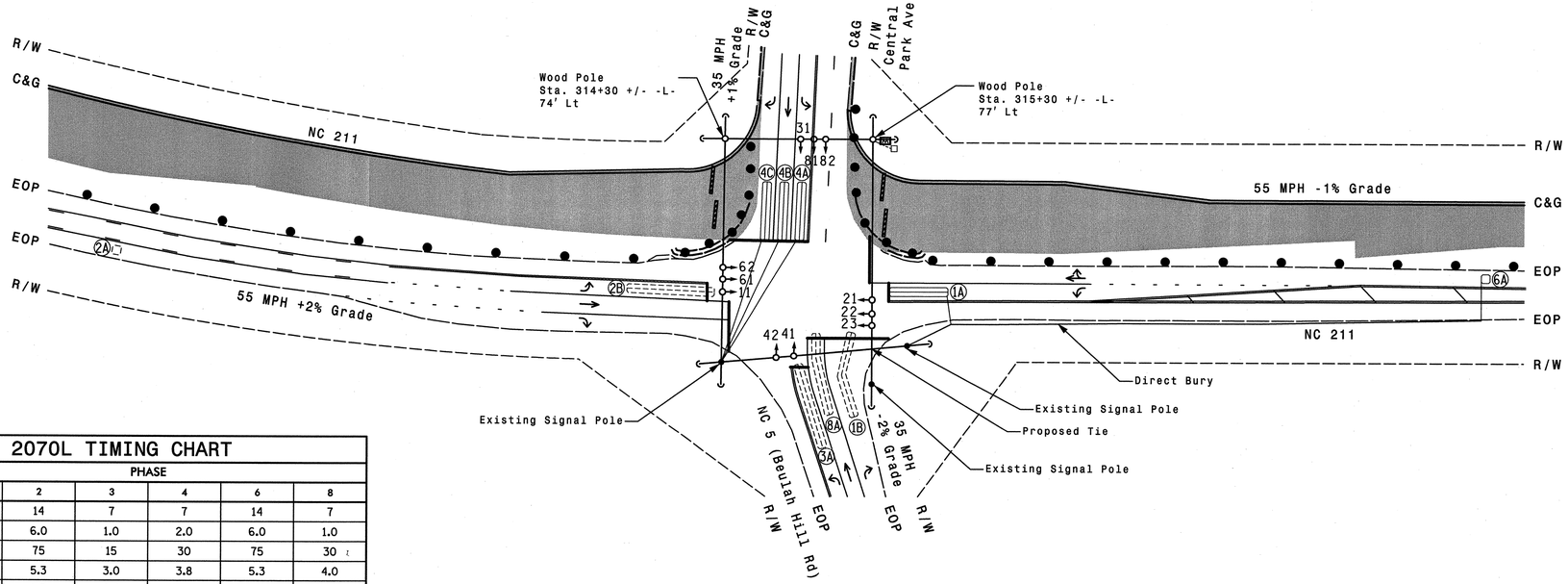


21 | 11, 31 | 22, 41,42, 61,62, 81 | 23, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
1B	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
2A	6x6	420	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
3A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6x6	420	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
8A	6x60	+5	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 3 during phase 4 on.
4. Phase 1 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Closed loop system data: Master Asset #: 10816, Controller Asset #: 0715.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
Ⓜ	Master Controller & Cabinet	N/A
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
▒	Construction Zone	N/A
▨	Construction Zone Barricade	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	14	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	1.0	2.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	20	75	15	30	75	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.3	3.0	3.8	5.3	4.0
Red Clearance	2.8	1.0	2.4	1.5	1.0	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	46	-	-	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	20	-	-	20	-
Time To Reduce *	-	25	-	-	25	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	3.4	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phases I & II)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Rd)/
Central Park Ave

Division 08 Moore County Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

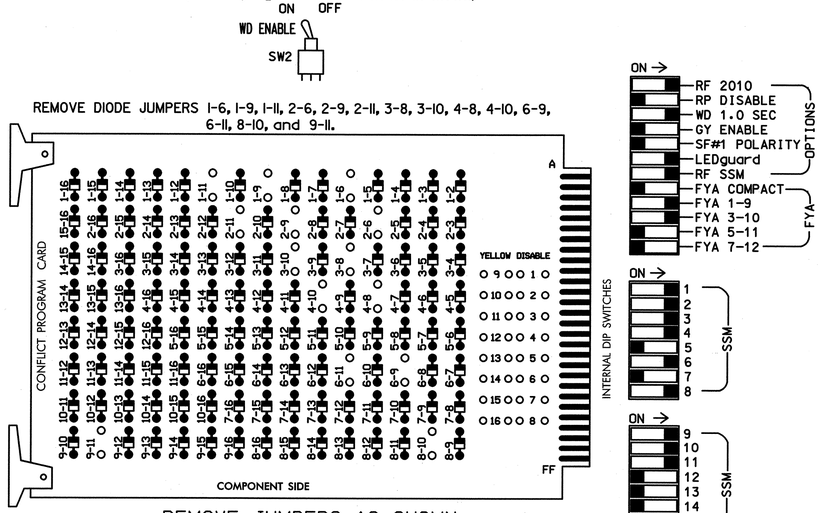
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

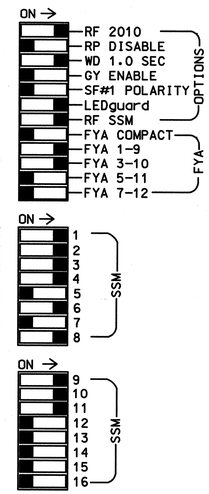
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 6-30-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0715T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 65

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B		NOT USED	Ø4 4B	NOT USED							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED ⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED ⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

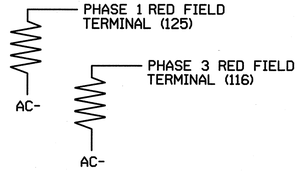
FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 5,7, 12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S6,S8,S9,S10,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y	Y		3
3A[2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

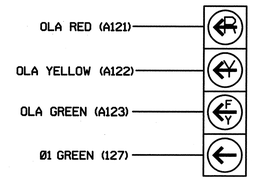
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22,23	NU	23	31★	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	31★	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		*	128		*		101			134			107							
YELLOW			129				102			135			108							
GREEN			130				103			136			109							
RED ARROW															A121	A124		A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117										A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123	A126		A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118														

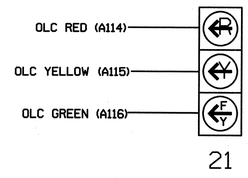
NU = Not Used
* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

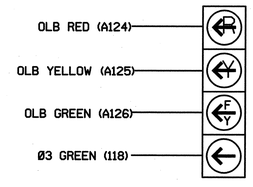
(wire signal heads as shown)



11



21



31

NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 31 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0715T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phases I & II) (Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211
at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Rd)/
Central Park Ave

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 07983 HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

H L Winstead 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0715T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 66

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' ONCE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' ONCE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

DYNAMIC BACK-UP CONTROL PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and enable Dynamic/Backup Control Function 1.

2. From Phase Control Functions Menu press '2' (Dynamic/Backup Control Functions).

```
DYNAMIC/BACKUP CONTROL FUNCTION #01
                OVERLAPS:|ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
IF OVERLAPS ARE ACTIVE   |
OR       PHASES:|12345678910111213141516
IF PHASES ARE ON|   X
OMIT PHASES     |  X
CALL PHASES     |
```

BACKUP PROTECTION PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0715T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phases I & II) (Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Rd)/
Central Park Ave

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

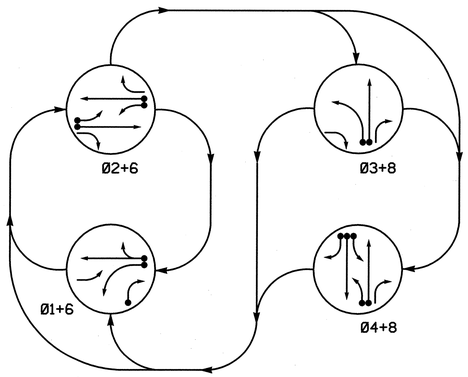
SIGNATURE 4/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0715T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 67

4 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø3+8	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	F.Y.	R	R	Y
21	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	R	Y
22	R	G	R	R	Y
23	R	G	R/	R	Y
31	R	R	←	F.Y.	R
41,42	R	R	R	G	R
61,62	G	G	R	R	Y
81	R	R	G	G	R
82	R/	R	G	G	R

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

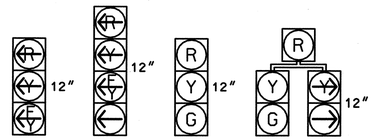
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	F.Y. 1	F.Y. 2	R 1	R 2
←		✱	✱	R	R
F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	F.Y.	✱	✱
R	R	R	R	R	R

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

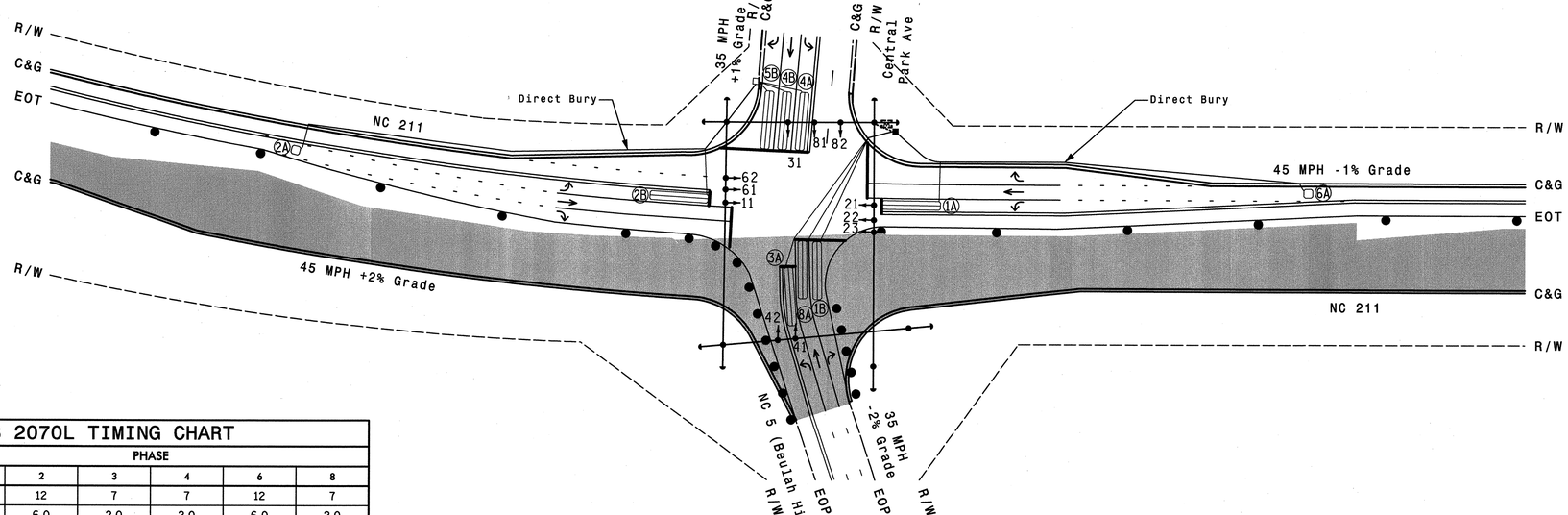


OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
3A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6x6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 3 during phase 4 on.
4. Phase 1 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11,21,22,23, 61, and 62.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Master Asset #: 10816, ControllerAsset #: 0715.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
N/A	Master Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Barricade	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	75	15	30	75	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.0	3.8	4.6	4.0
Red Clearance	2.6	1.3	2.1	1.3	1.3	1.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase III)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NC Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Rd)/
Central Park Ave

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

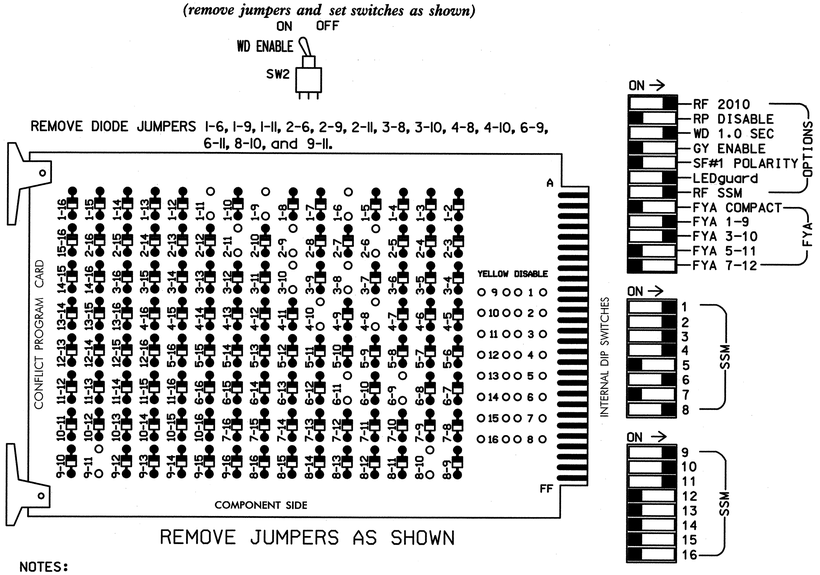
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 6-20-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0715T2

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 68

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 5,7, 12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	22,23	NU	23	31★	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	31★	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		✱	128		✱		101			134			107							
YELLOW			129				102			135			108							
GREEN			130				103			136			109							
RED ARROW															A121	A124		A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117										A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123	A126		A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118														

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

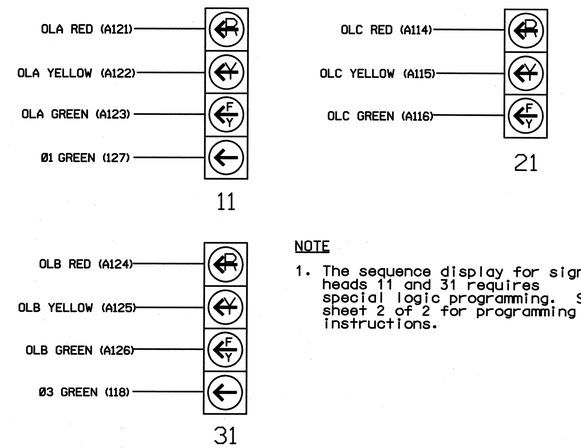
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S6,S8,S9,S10,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 31 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B		NOT USED	Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 5B	Ø6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	38	42	2	Y	Y	Y		3
3A[2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	4	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

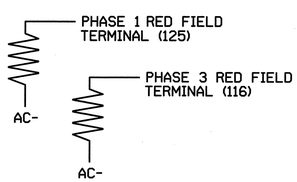
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0715T2
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Rd)/
Central Park Ave

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE: 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0715T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 69

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #3  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' ONCE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' ONCE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:              |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:    |    X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:    |
VEH OVL NOT PED:    |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:    |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

DYNAMIC BACK-UP CONTROL PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and enable Dynamic/Backup Control Function 1.

2. From Phase Control Functions Menu press '2' (Dynamic/Backup Control Functions).

```
DYNAMIC/BACKUP CONTROL FUNCTION #01
                OVERLAPS:|ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
IF OVERLAPS ARE ACTIVE |
OR      PHASES:|1234567891011121314151 6
IF PHASES ARE ON|   X
OMIT PHASES     |  X
CALL PHASES     |
```

BACKUP PROTECTION PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0715T2
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase III) (Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Rd)/
Central Park Ave

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick	
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0715T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 70

6 Phase Fully Actuated (NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM

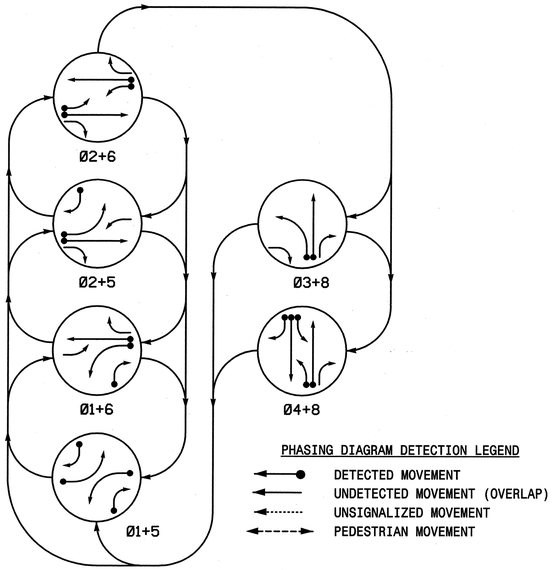


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+05	01+06	02+05	02+06	03+08	04+08	FLASH
11	←	←	FY	FY	R	R	Y
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	←	FY	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
42	R/	R	R/	R	R	G	R
51	←	FY	←	FY	R	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
81	R	R	R	G	G	R	R
82	R/	R/	R	R	G	G	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

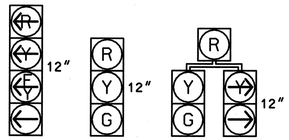
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	FY 1	FY 2	R 1	R 2
←			Y	Y	R	R
FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	R	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



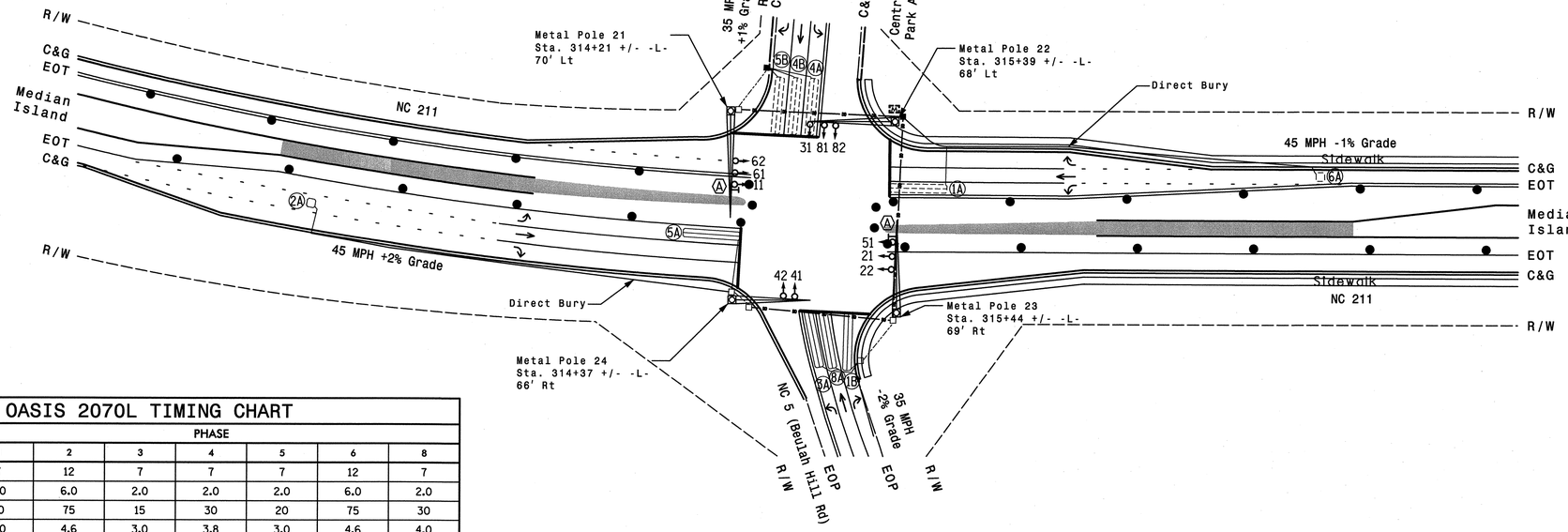
11, 51, 31 — 21, 41, 61,62, 81 — 22, 42, 82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6x6	300	4	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 3 during phase 4 on.
4. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Master Asset #: 10816, Controller Asset #: 0715.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
N/A	Master Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	N/A
	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	75	15	30	20	75	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.6	3.0	3.8	3.0	4.6	4.0
Red Clearance	3.3	1.7	3.3	2.4	3.1	1.7	2.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase IV)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 M.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Rd)/
Central Park Ave

Division 08 Moore County Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

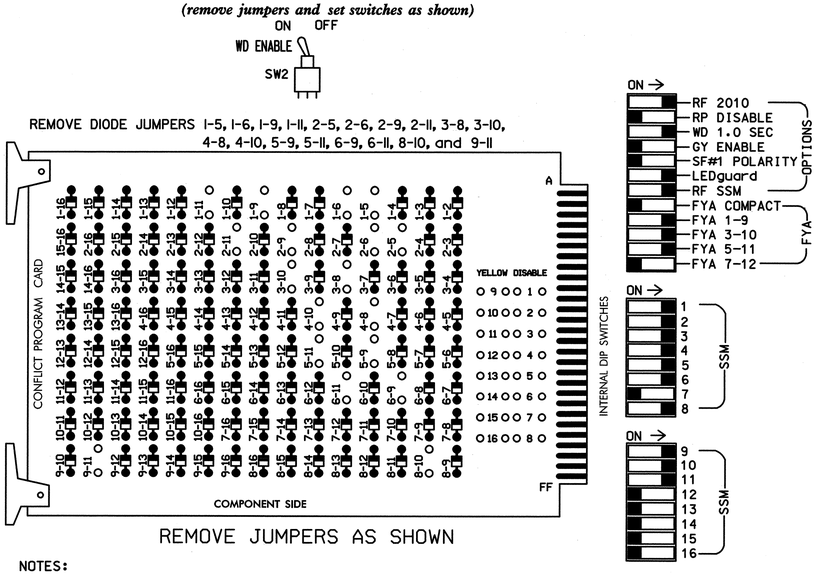
SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 6-20-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0715T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 71

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 7, 12, 13, 14, 15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	22	31★	41,42	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	31★	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		✳	128		✳		101		✳		134			107							
YELLOW			129				102				135			108							
GREEN			130				103				136			109							
RED ARROW																A121	A124		A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117			132								A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123	A126		A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118		133	133												

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

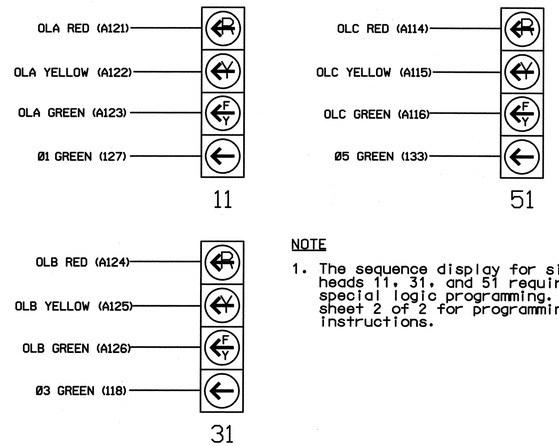
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S10,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11, 31, and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED		NOT USED	Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED			NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
3A[2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			

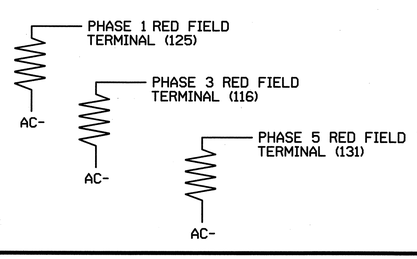
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0715T3
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Rd)/
Central Park Ave

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0715T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 72

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, AND 9.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #3  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #3  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' ONCE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' ONCE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

DYNAMIC BACK-UP CONTROL PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and enable Dynamic/Backup Control Function 1.

2. From Phase Control Functions Menu press '2' (Dynamic/Backup Control Functions).

```
 DYNAMIC/BACKUP CONTROL FUNCTION #01
              OVERLAPS:|ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
IF OVERLAPS ARE ACTIVE |
OR       PHASES:|1234567891011121314151 6
IF PHASES ARE ON|  X
OMIT PHASES     |  X
CALL PHASES     |
```

BACKUP PROTECTION PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0715T3
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Congestion Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Rd)/
Central Park Ave

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

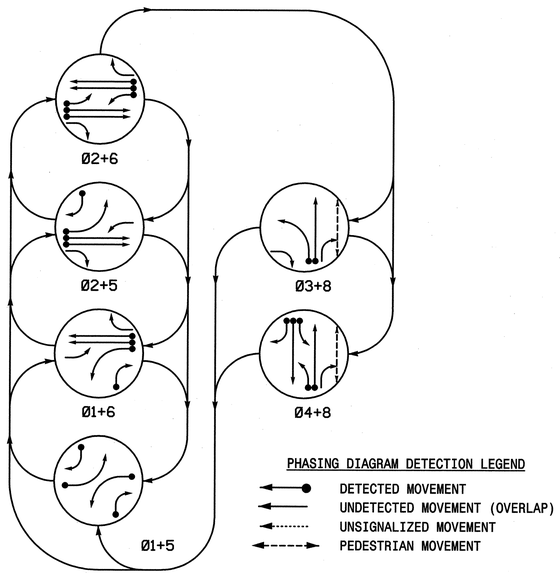
SIGNATURE | DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0715T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 73

6 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 0 1 + 5	0 1 + 6	0 2 + 5	0 2 + 6	0 3 + 8	0 4 + 8	FLASH
11	←	←	F.Y.	F.Y.	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
22	R	R	G	G	R/	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	F.Y.	~~R~~
41	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
42	R/	R	R/	R	R	G	R
51	←	F.Y.	←	F.Y.	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
81	R	R	R	R	G	G	R
82	R/	R/	R	R	G	G	R
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	W	DRK

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

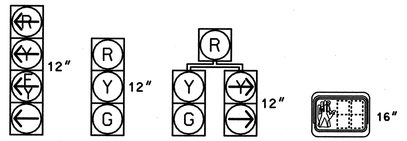
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F.Y. 1	F.Y. 2	R 1	R 2
←	~~←~~	~~←~~	~~F.Y.~~	~~F.Y.~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
F.Y.	~~F.Y.~~	~~F.Y.~~	~~F.Y.~~	~~F.Y.~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
R	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



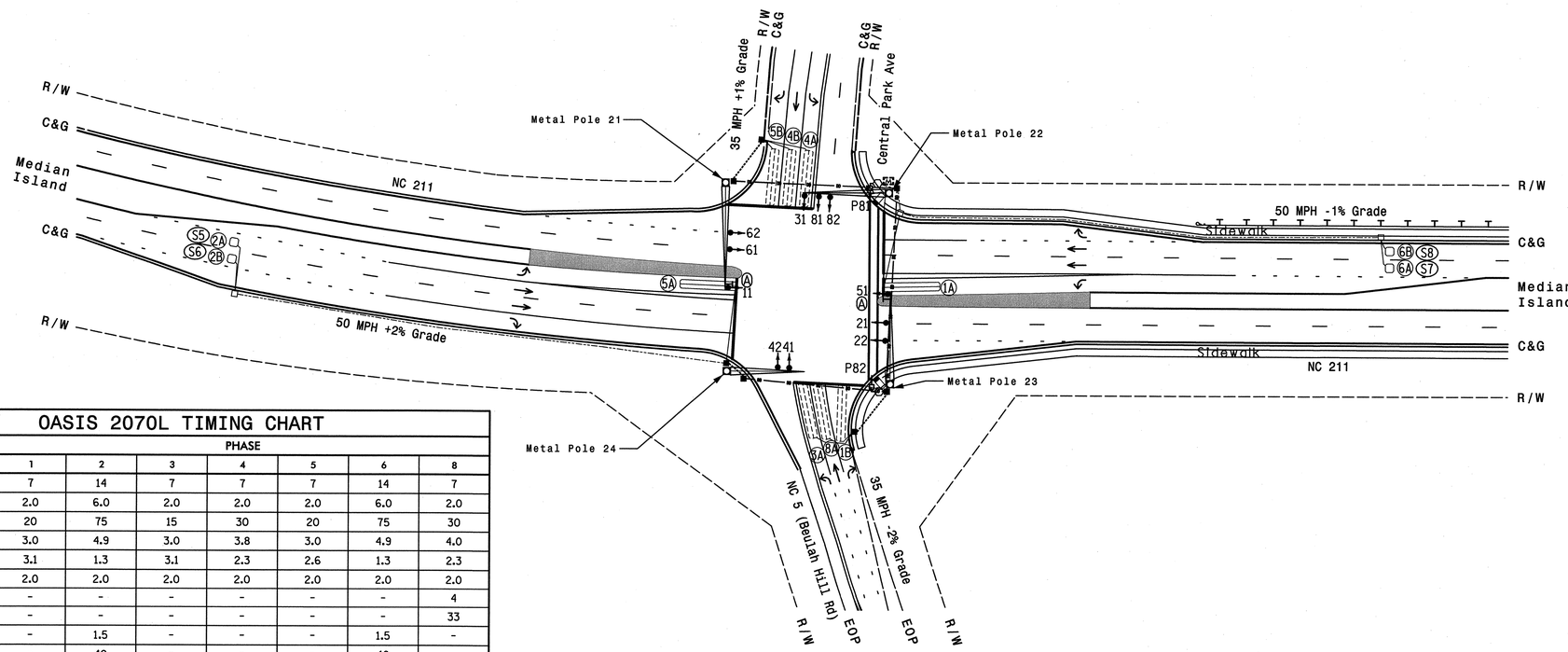
11, 31, 51 — 21, 41, 61,62, 81 — 22, 42, 82 — P81,P82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
1B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
2A/S5	6x6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S6	6x6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
3A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A/S7	6x6	355	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S8	6x6	355	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Omit phase 3 during phase 4 on.
4. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11,21,22,51,61, 62, and Sign A.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Closed loop system data: Master Asset #: 10816, Controller Asset #: 0715.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
N/A	Master Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
— DD —	Directional Drill	— DD —
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pedestal	N/A
	Wheelchair Ramp	N/A
	Guardrail	N/A
N/A	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓐ

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	7	14	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	75	15	30	20	75	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.9	3.0	3.8	3.0	4.9	4.0
Red Clearance	3.1	1.3	3.1	2.3	2.6	1.3	2.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	40	-	-	-	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	30	-	-	-	30	-
Time To Reduce *	-	15	-	-	-	15	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Rd)/
Central Park Ave

Division 08 Moore County Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

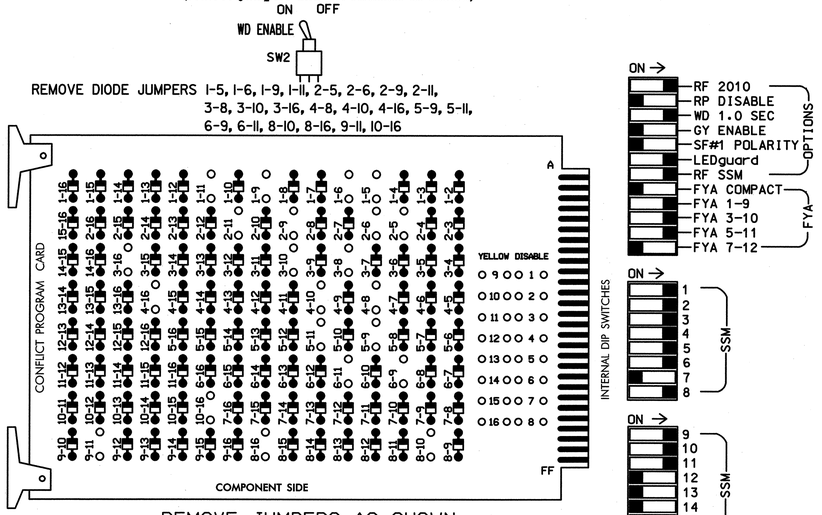
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

SIGNATURE
DATE 6-30-11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0715

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 74

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 7, 12, 13, 14, 15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phase 8 for 'Startup Ped Call'.
8. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlaps 1 and 2 as Wag Overlaps.
9. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1		S2	S2P	S3		S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1		2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	82	21,22	NU	22	31★	41,42	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82	11★	31★	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		✳	128		✳		101		✳		134			107							
YELLOW			129				102				135			108							
GREEN			130				103				136			109							
RED ARROW																A121	A124		A114		
YELLOW ARROW		126			117				132							A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123	A126		A116		
GREEN ARROW	127	127			118	118			133	133											
✋															110						
🚶															112						

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

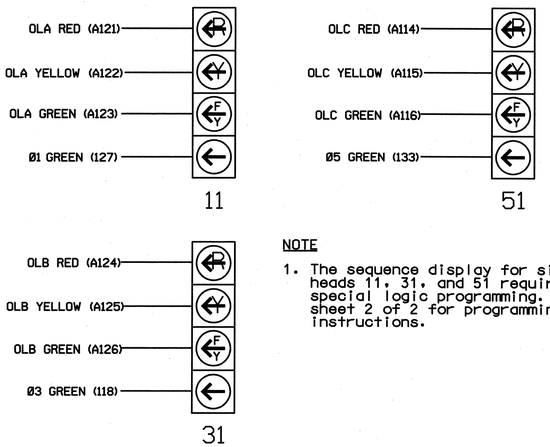
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S8,S8P,S9,S10,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....3+4
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11, 31, and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø1 1B	Ø2 2A/S5	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø2 2B/S6		NOT USED	Ø4 4B							Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A/S7	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B/S8			NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
1B	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	1	Y	Y			15
2A/S5	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2	Y	Y			
2B/S6	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A[2]	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	J8U	50	12	28	8	Y	Y			3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[3]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S7	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B/S8	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I3L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

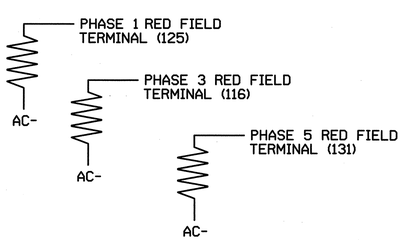
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from I5-W to J8-W, on rear of input file.
[3] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0715
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Rd)/
Central Park Ave

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE H L Winstead DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0715

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 75

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, AND 9.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #7  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 4 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #8  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #3  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #9  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #3  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
  PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' ONCE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
  PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |  XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' ONCE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
  PHASE:          |1234567891011121314151 6
VEH OVL PARENTS:  |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:  |
VEH OVL NOT PED:  |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:  |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

DYNAMIC BACK-UP CONTROL PROGRAMMING

(program controller as shown below)

1. From Main Menu press '2' (Phase Control), then '1' (Phase Control Functions). Scroll to the bottom of the menu and enable Dynamic/Backup Control Function 1.

2. From Phase Control Functions Menu press '2' (Dynamic/Backup Control Functions).

```
 DYNAMIC/BACKUP CONTROL FUNCTION #01
              OVERLAPS:|ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
IF OVERLAPS ARE ACTIVE |
OR       PHASES:|1234567891011121314151 6
IF PHASES ARE ON|   X
OMIT PHASES     |   X
CALL PHASES     |
```

BACKUP PROTECTION PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0715
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Rd)/
Central Park Ave

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick		
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 07983 HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

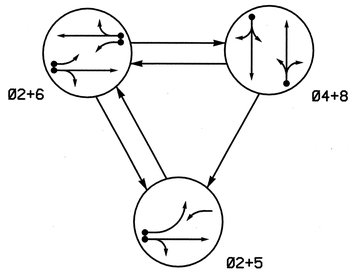
H.L.Winstead 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0715

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 76

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
51	←	↓	R	Y
61	↓	↓	R	Y
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R

↓ = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	←	↓	→
	1 2	1 2	1 2
←	← ←	Y Y	R R
↓	Y Y	Y Y	R R
→	R R	R R	R R

↓ = Flashing Yellow Arrow

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

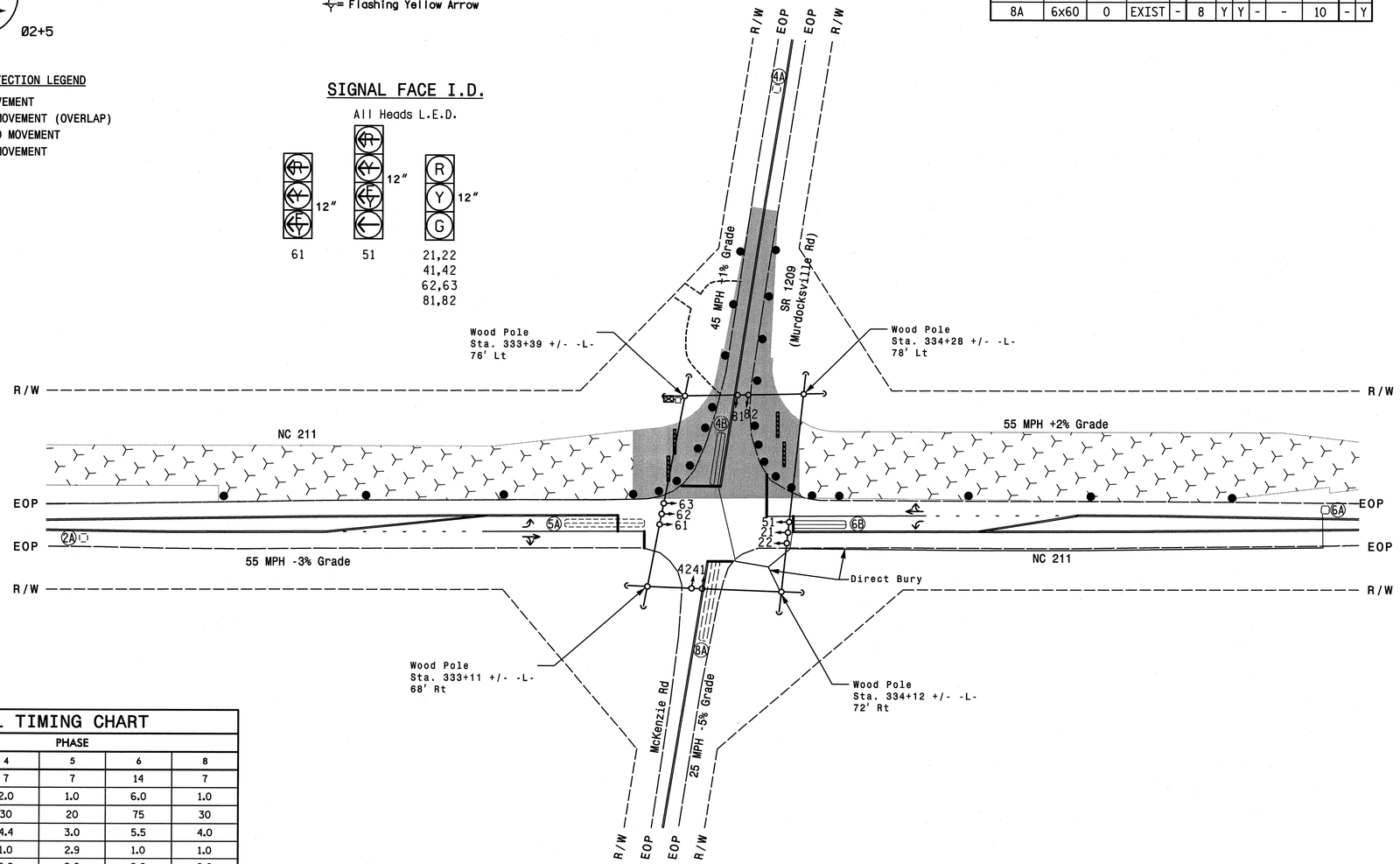
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	420	EXIST	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x6	300	EXIST	-	4	-	Y	-	3.4	-	-	Y
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6x60	0	EXIST	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6A	6x6	420	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6x60	0	EXIST	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0720.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	14	7	7	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	1.0	6.0	1.0
Max Green 1 *	75	30	20	75	30
Yellow Clearance	5.5	4.4	3.0	5.5	4.0
Red Clearance	1.0	1.0	2.9	1.0	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-	-	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-	-	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
⊡	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	————
→	Directional Arrow	→
▒	Construction Zone	N/A
▒	On Going Construction Zone	N/A
▨	Construction Zone Barricade	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase II)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — North Carolina Department of Transportation — Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
at
SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd)/
McKenzie Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

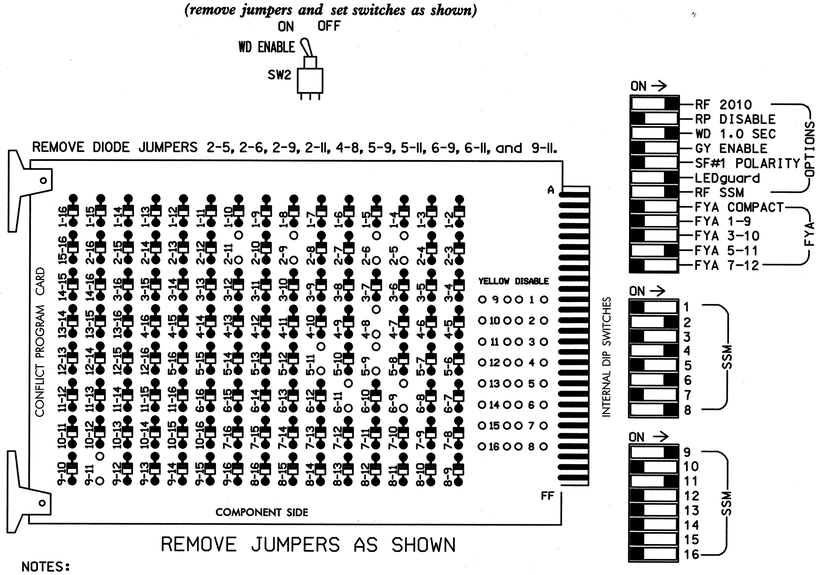
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 10-30-11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0720T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 77

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102		✱	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

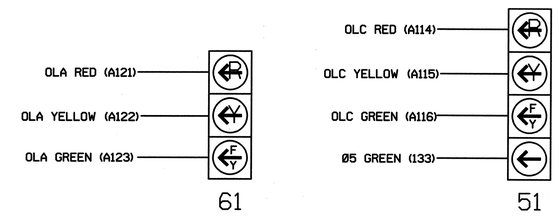
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	VBS⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		NOT USED				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	-	Y		3.4	
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

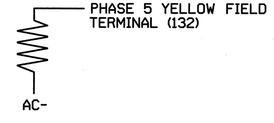
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0720T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase II) (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

NC 211
at
SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd)/ McKenzie Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0720T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 78

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0720T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase II) (Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd)/
McKenzie Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick		
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

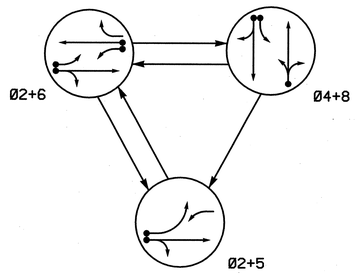
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0720T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 79

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	G	R
51	←	FY	R	Y
61	FY	FY	R	Y
62,63	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	G	R

FY= Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO ←		TO FY		TO R
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM ←	←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
FROM FY	FY	FY	FY	FY	R	Y	R
FROM R	R	R	R	R	R	Y	R

FY= Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

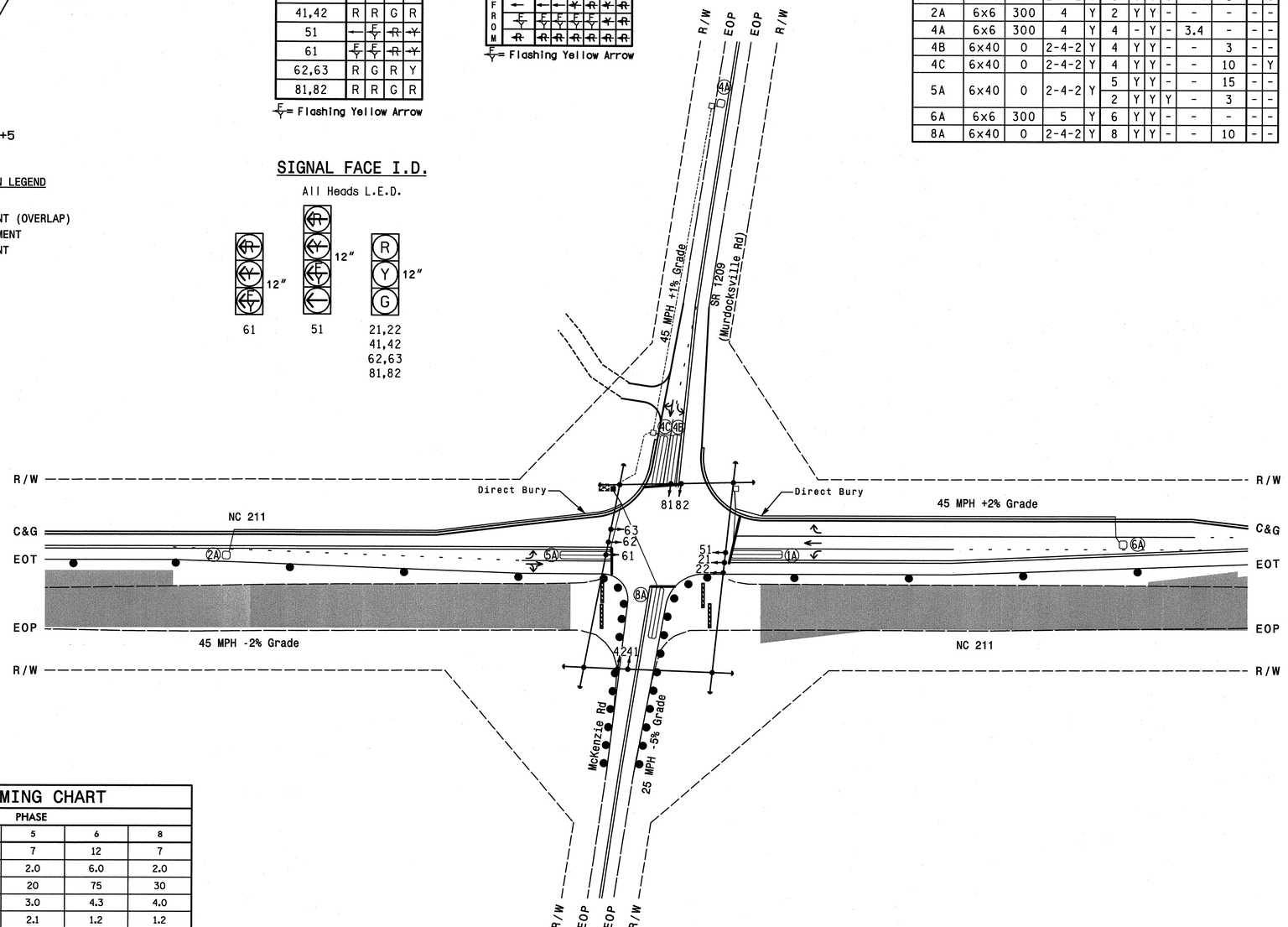
All Heads L.E.D.

61 51 21,22 41,42 62,63 81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6x6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x6	300	4	Y	4	-	Y	-	3.4	-	-	-
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6x6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,41,42, 51,61, 62, and 63.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0720.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Barricade	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART					
	PHASE				
FEATURE	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	75	30	20	75	30
Yellow Clearance	4.7	4.4	3.0	4.3	4.0
Red Clearance	1.0	1.1	2.1	1.2	1.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase III)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
at
SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd)/
McKenzie Rd

Division 08 Moore County Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

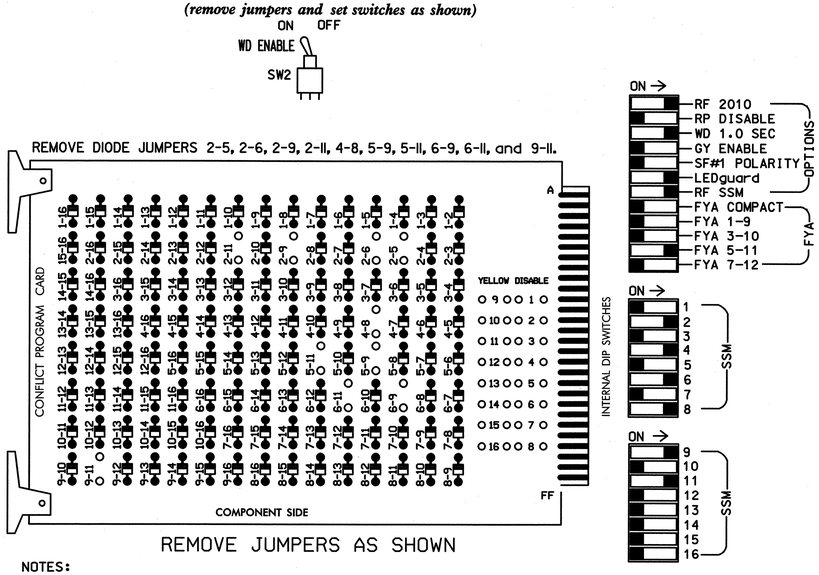
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 4-30-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0720T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 80

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø6 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø4 4B	NOT USED							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

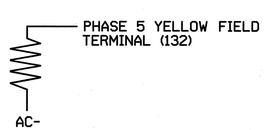
FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	-	Y		3.4	
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			3
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			10
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W. on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

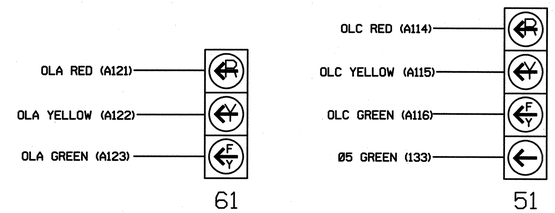
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW							133											

NU = Not Used
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0720T2
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase III) (Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211
at
SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd)/
McKenzie Rd

Division 08 Moore County Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: NCDOT Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE
6/20/11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0720T2

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 81

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:     | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:              |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:     |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:     |
VEH OVL NOT PED:     |
VEH OVL GRN EXT:     |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0720T2
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase III) (Sheet 2 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd)/
McKenzie Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

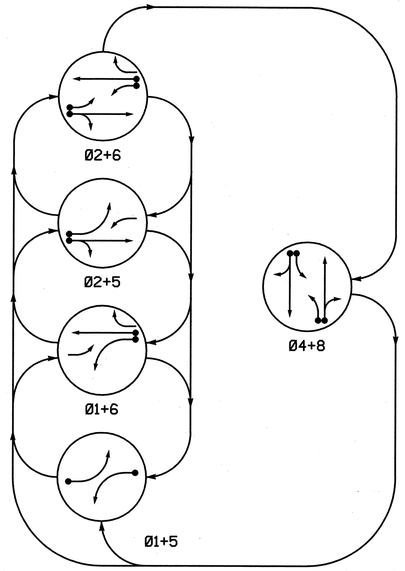
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0720T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 82

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	FY	FY	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	G	R	Y
51	←	FY	←	FY	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	FY 1	FY 2	→ 1	→ 2
←	←	←	Y	R	Y	R
FY	FY	FY	FY	R	Y	R
→	R	R	R	R	R	R

FY = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

11
51

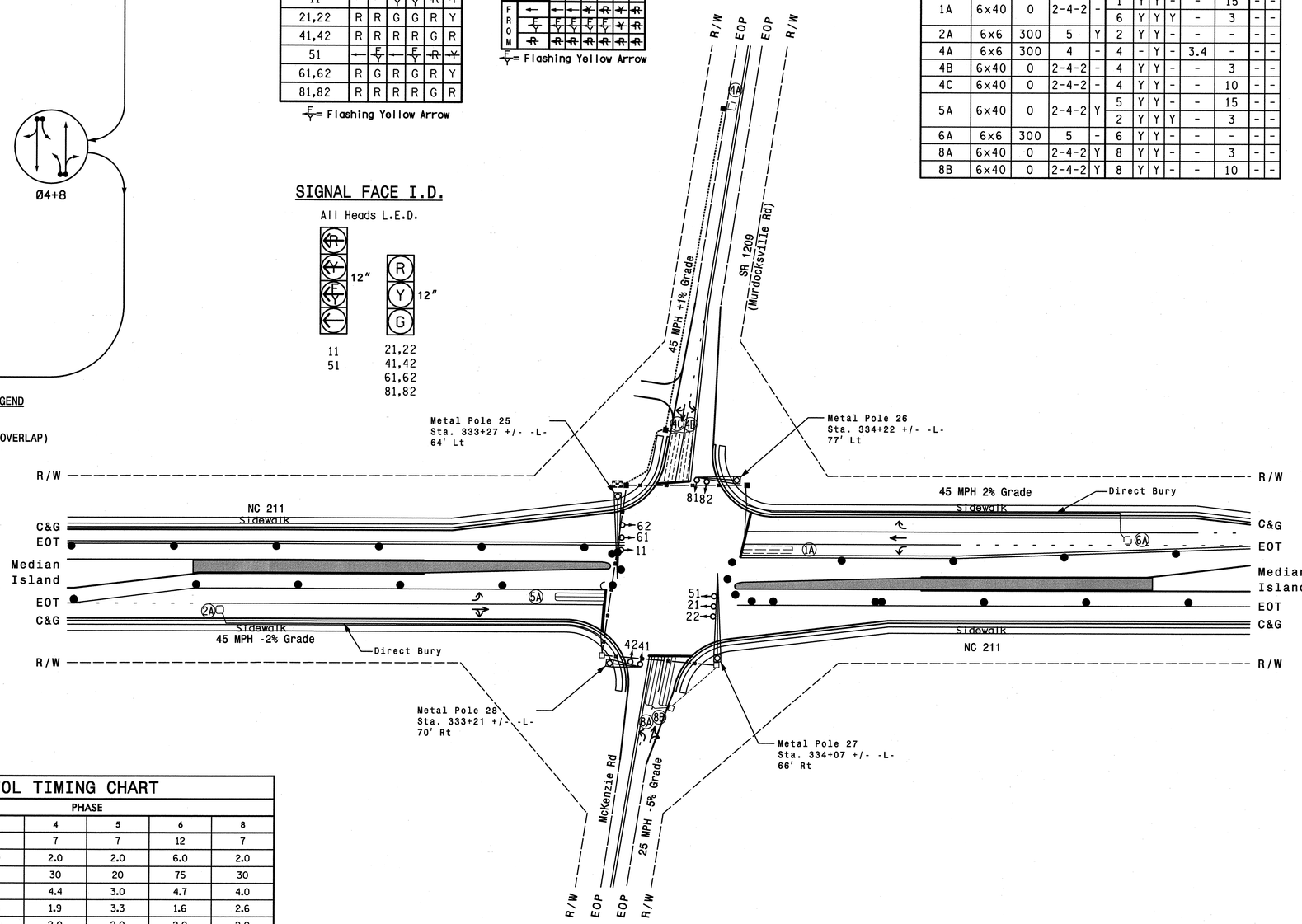
21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
2A	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x6	300	4	-	4	-	Y	-	3.4	-	-	-
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4C	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A	6x6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0720.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
N/A	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	N/A
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	75	30	20	75	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.7	4.4	3.0	4.7	4.0
Red Clearance	3.2	1.6	1.9	3.3	1.6	2.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase IV)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
at
SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd)/
McKenzie Rd

Division 08 Moore County Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

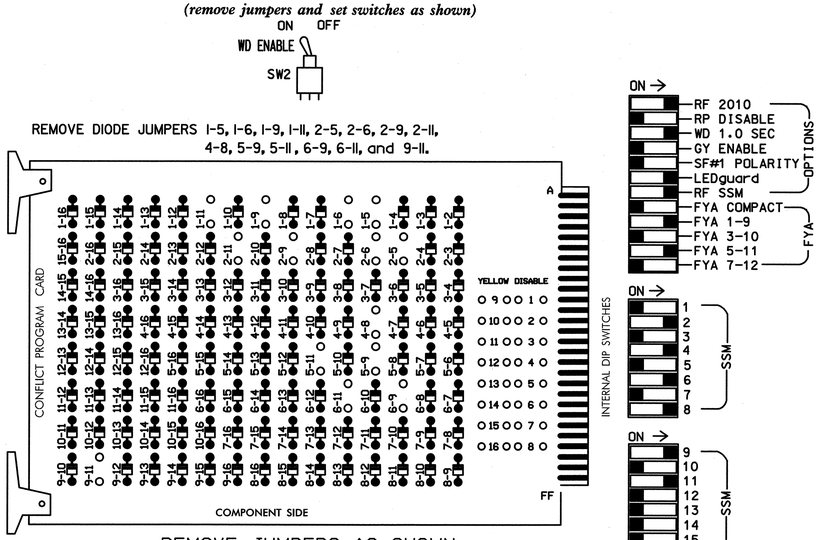
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 031464 NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 6-30-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0720T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 83

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

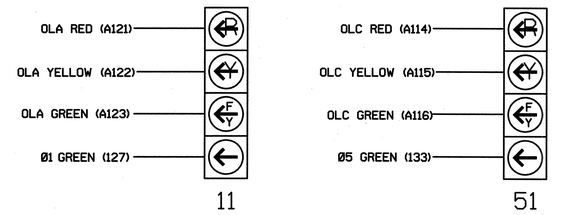
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø4 4B	NOT USED							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A		SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	-	Y		3.4	
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			3
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

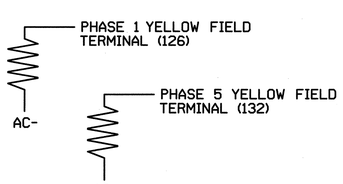
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0720T3
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211
at
SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd)/
McKenzie Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: Construction Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE
6/20/11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0720T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 84

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0720T3
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd)/
McKenzie Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

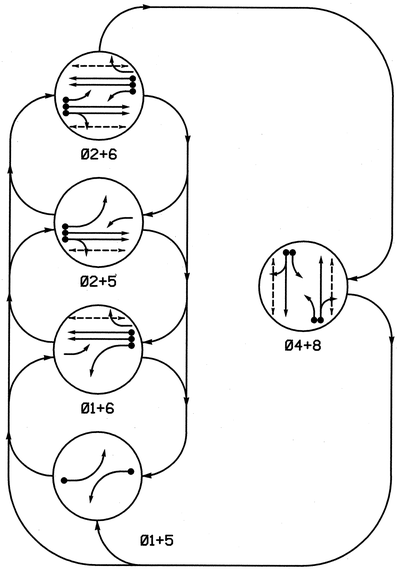
SIGNATURE
DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0720T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 85

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F.Y.	←	F.Y.	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F.Y. 1	F.Y. 2	R 1	R 2
←						
F.Y.						
R						

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

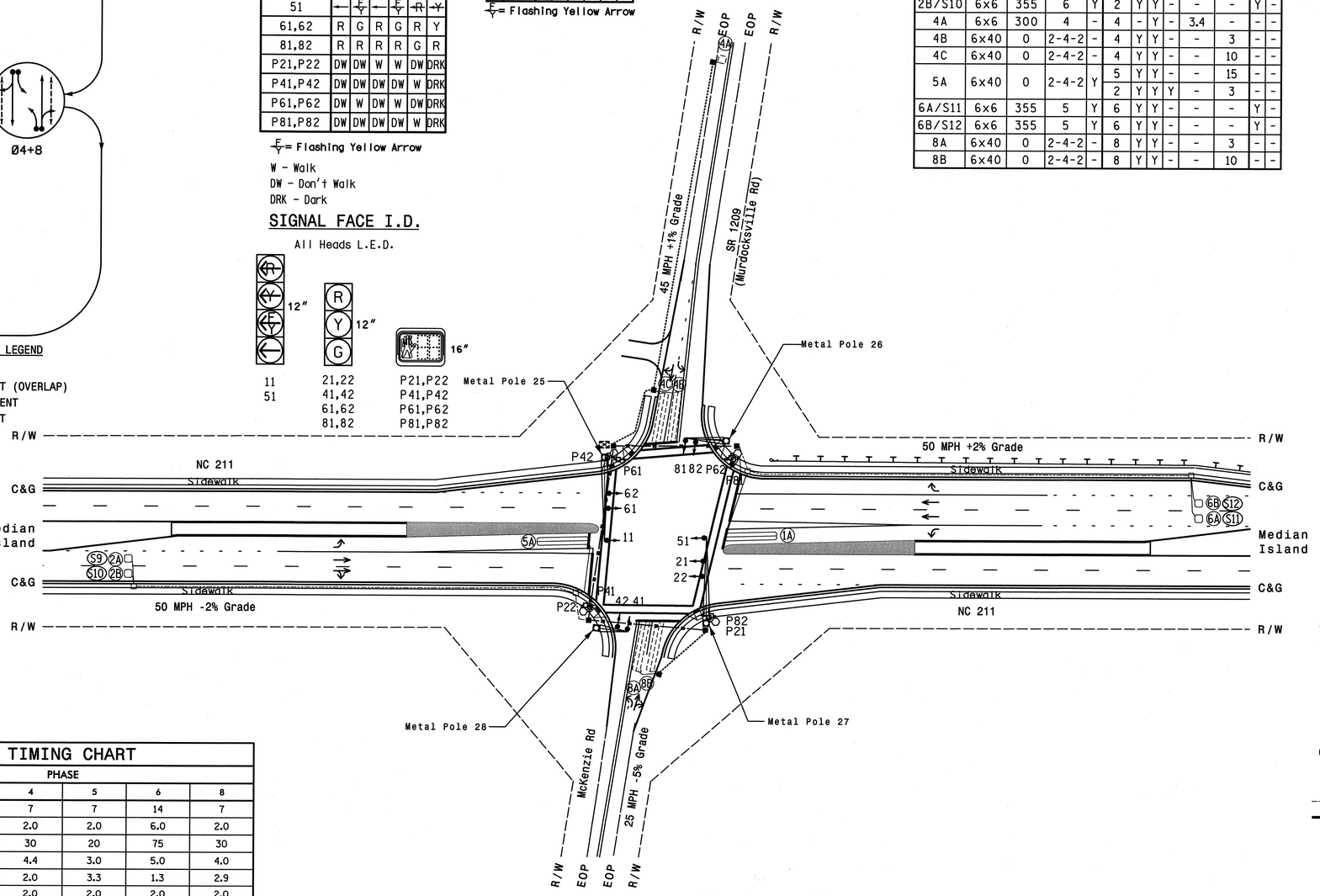
11	21,22	P21,P22
51	41,42	P41,P42
	61,62	P61,P62
	81,82	P81,P82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
2A/S9	6x6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S10	6x6	355	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
4A	6x6	300	4	-	4	-	Y	-	3.4	-	-	-
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4C	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A/S11	6x6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S12	6x6	355	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11, 21, 22, 51, 61, 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #0720.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	DD
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pedestal	N/A
	Wheelchair Ramp	N/A
	Guardrail	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	14	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	75	30	20	75	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.0	4.4	3.0	5.0	4.0
Red Clearance	3.1	1.3	2.0	3.3	1.3	2.9
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	4	4	-	4	4
Don't Walk 1	-	18	28	-	17	31
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	40	-	-	40	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd)/
McKenzie Rd

Division 08 Moore County Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

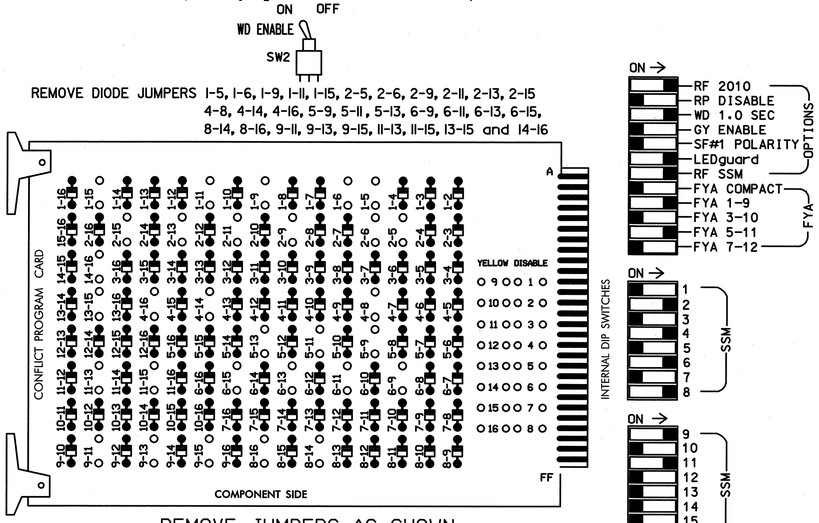
SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M. Rodevick 4-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0720

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 86

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A/S9	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B/S10				Ø4 4B	NOT USED					Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A/S11	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B/S12				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

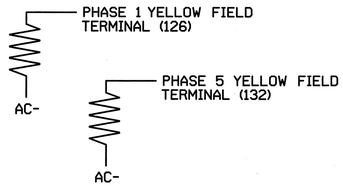
FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'Startup Ped Call'.
8. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
9. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S8,S8P, S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A/S9	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B/S10	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	-	Y		3.4	
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			3
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			10
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A/S11	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B/S12	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

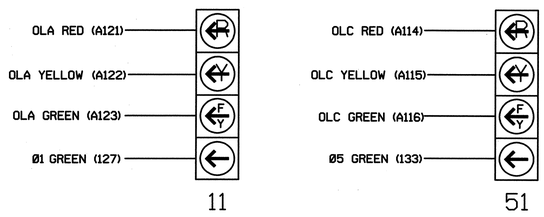
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
✋			113			104			119			110						
🚶			115			106			121			112						

NU = Not Used
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0720
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd)/ McKenzie Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0720

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 87

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0720
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd)/
McKenzie Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

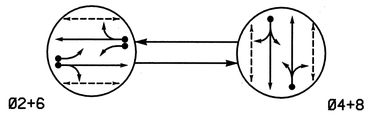
H.L.Winstead 06/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0720

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 88

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

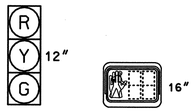
TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	W	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

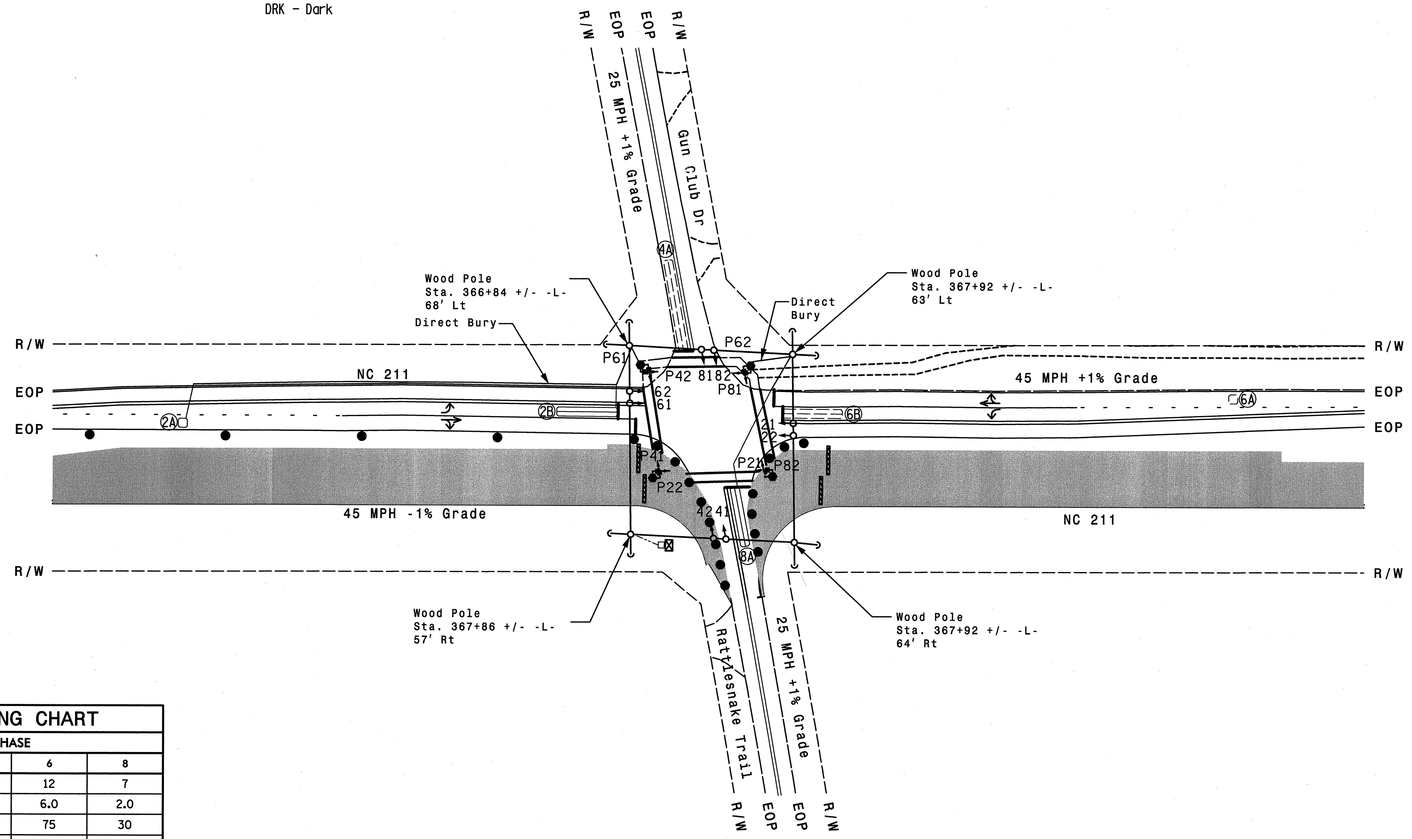


21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

P21,P22
P41,P42
P61,P62
P81,P82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
4A	6x60	0	EXIST	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A	6x6	300	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6x40	0	EXIST	-	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0604.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Signal Pedestal	
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Barricade	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	1.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	75	30	75	30
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.1	4.4	3.1
Red Clearance	1.3	2.4	1.3	2.7
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	4	4
Don't Walk 1	8	8	6	10
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase I)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr

Division 08 Moore County Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

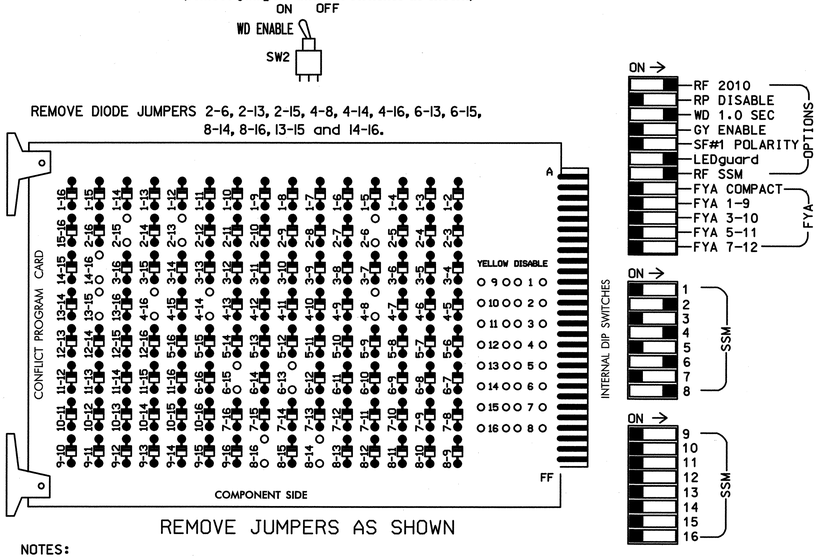
Natasha M. Rodevick 6-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0604T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 89

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		Ø6 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'Startup Ped Call'.
8. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
9. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋			113			104			119			110						
🚶			115			106			121			112						

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S6,S6P,S8,S8P
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,4PED,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P82,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0604T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase I)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

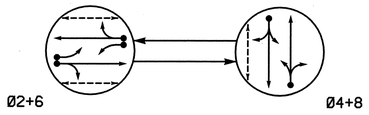
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
H.L.Winstead 6/20/11
SIGNATURE / DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0604T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 90

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

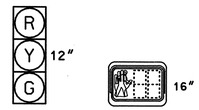
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

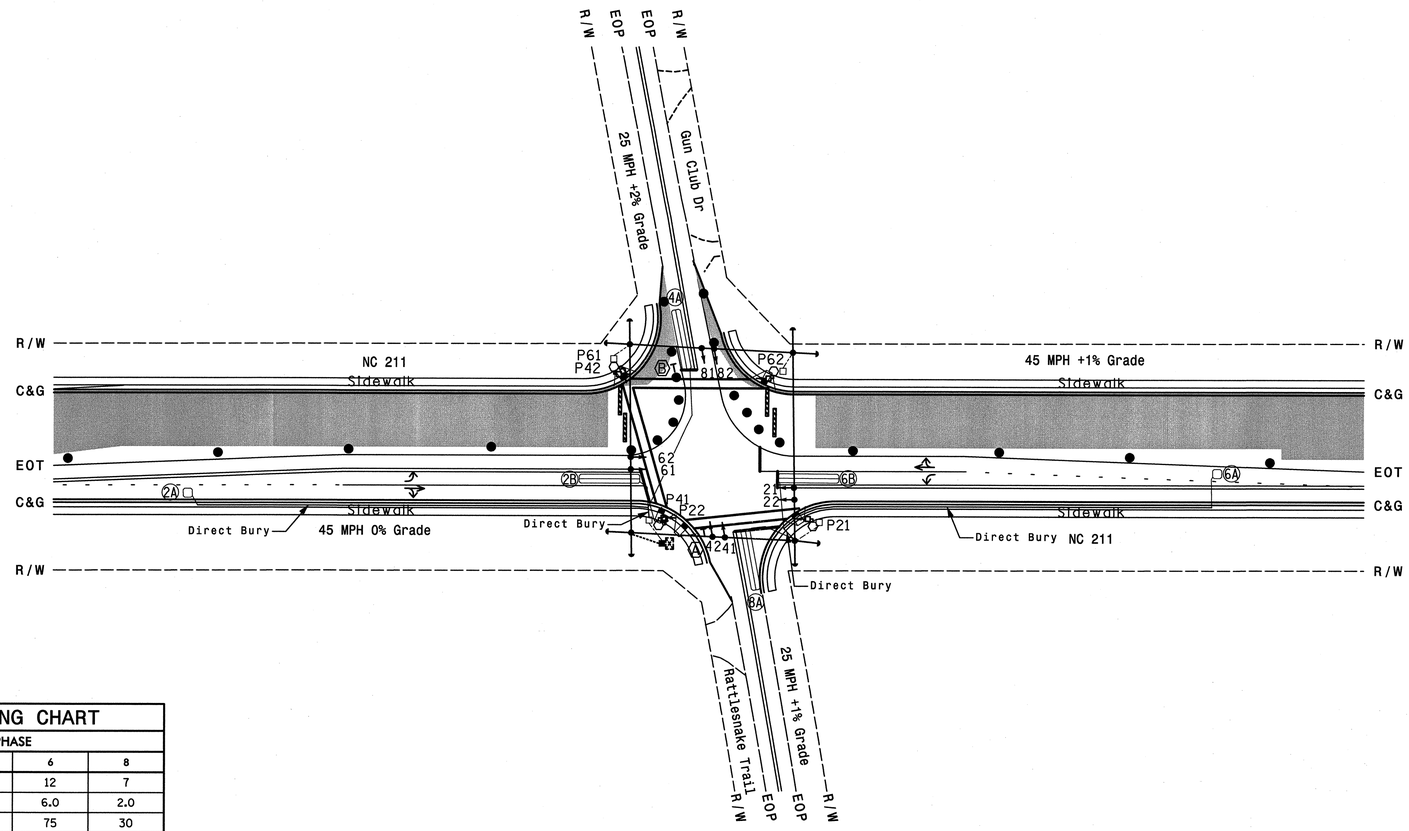
All Heads L.E.D.



21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

P21,P22
P41,P42
P61,P62

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
6A	6x6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,61, and 62.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0604.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
⬡	Signal Pedestal	⬢
⩚	Wheelchair Ramp	N/A
Ⓐ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	N/A
Ⓑ	"STOP HERE ON RED" Sign (R10-6L)	N/A
▭	Construction Zone	N/A
▭	Construction Zone Barricade	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
	PHASE			
FEATURE	2	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	75	30	75	30
Yellow Clearance	4.5	3.1	4.4	3.1
Red Clearance	1.7	3.2	1.1	2.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	4	-
Don't Walk 1	18	23	24	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase II)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

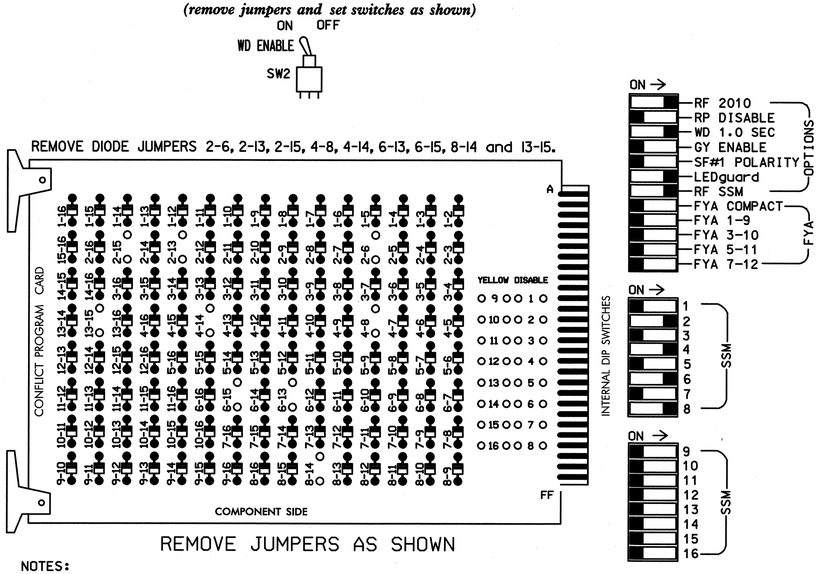
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 031464 NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0604T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 91

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2, 4 and 6 for 'Startup Ped Call'.
8. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
9. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋			113			104			119									
🚶			115			106			121									

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S6,S6P,S8
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,4PED,6,6PED,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		ø2 2B				NOT USED						ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		ø6 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0604T2
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase II)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

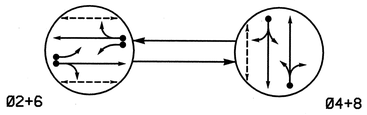
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 07983 HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0604T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 92

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

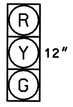
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



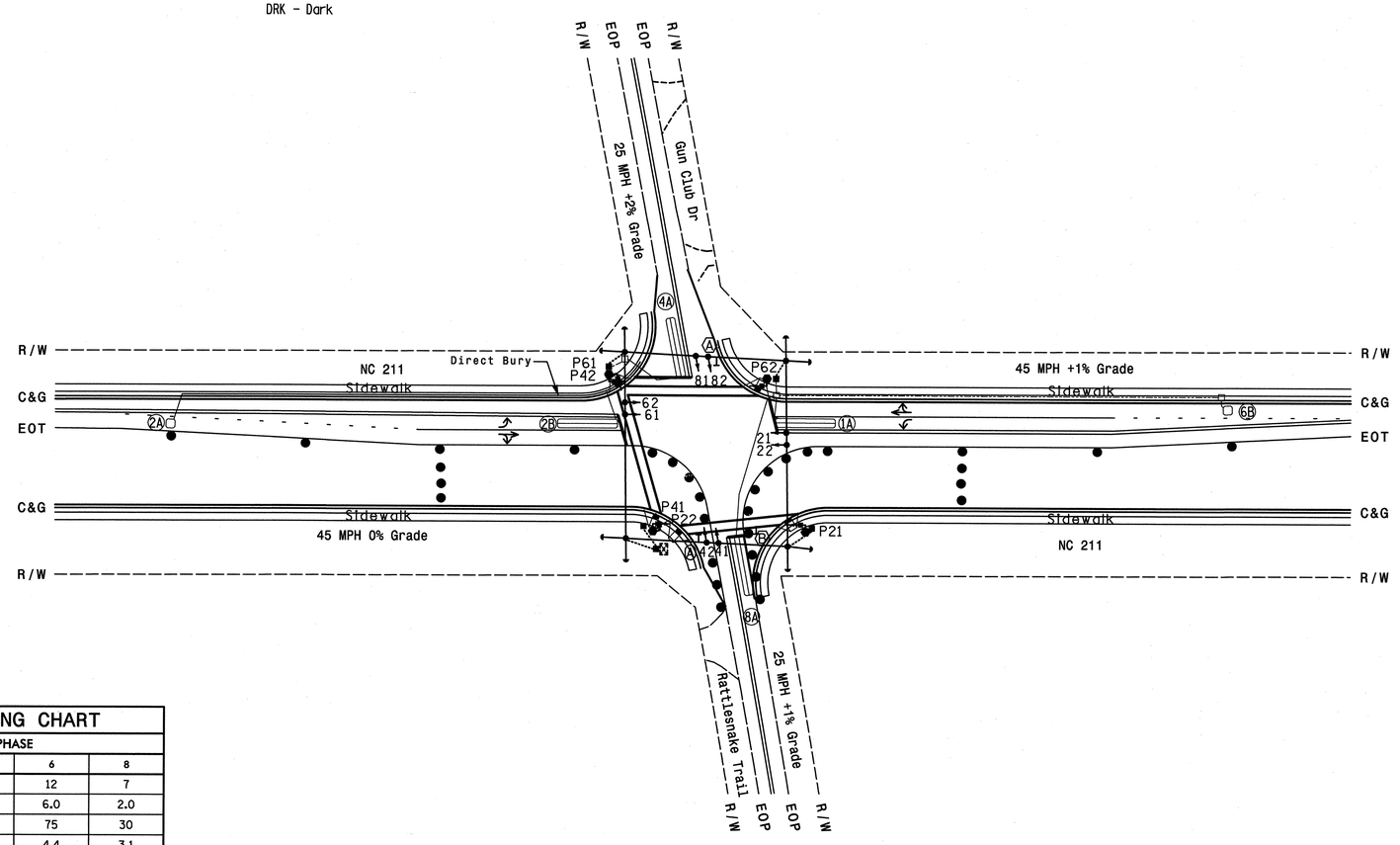
21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

P21,P22
P41,P42
P61,P62

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART													
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
6B	6x6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,61, and 62.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0604.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Wheelchair Ramp	N/A
Ⓐ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"STOP HERE ON RED" Sign (R10-6L)	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	75	30	75	30
Yellow Clearance	4.5	3.1	4.4	3.1
Red Clearance	1.2	2.9	1.9	3.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	4	4	4	-
Don't Walk 1	18	23	24	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase III)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

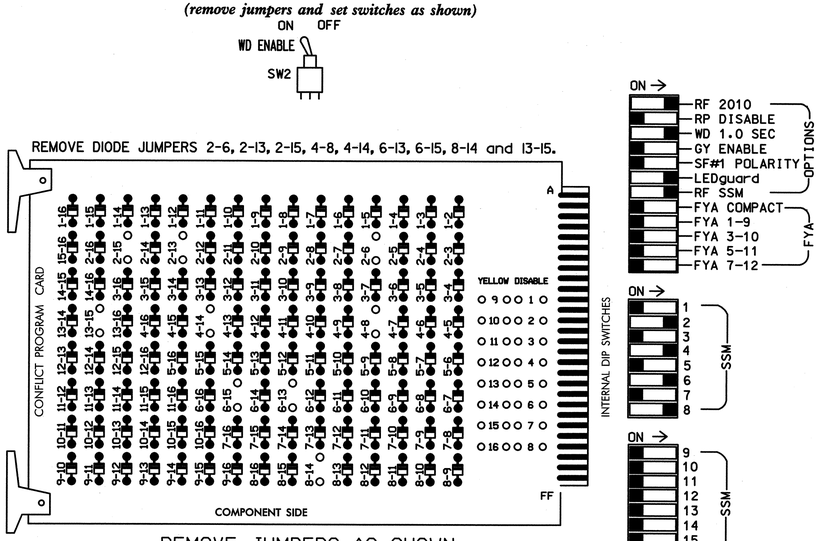
Natasha M. Rodevick 6-30-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0604T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 93

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	ø6 1A	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L	NOT USED	ø2 2B				NOT USED						ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		ø6 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2, 4 and 6 for 'Startup Ped Call'.
8. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
9. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋			113			104			119									
🚶			115			106			121									

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S6,S6P,S8
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,4PED,6,6PED,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0604T3
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase III)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

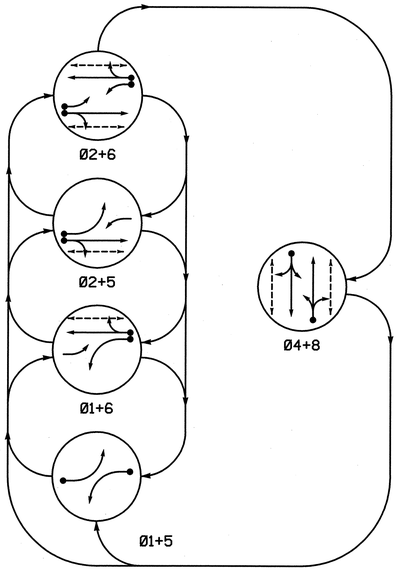
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE
6/20/11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0604T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 94

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F.Y.	F.Y.	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F.Y.	←	F.Y.	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

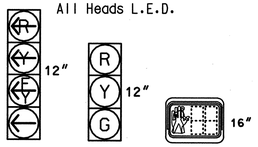
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F.Y. 1	F.Y. 2	R 1	R 2
←			Y	Y	R	R
F.Y. 1	Y	Y			R	R
F.Y. 2	Y	Y			R	R
R	R	R	R	R		

F.Y. = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

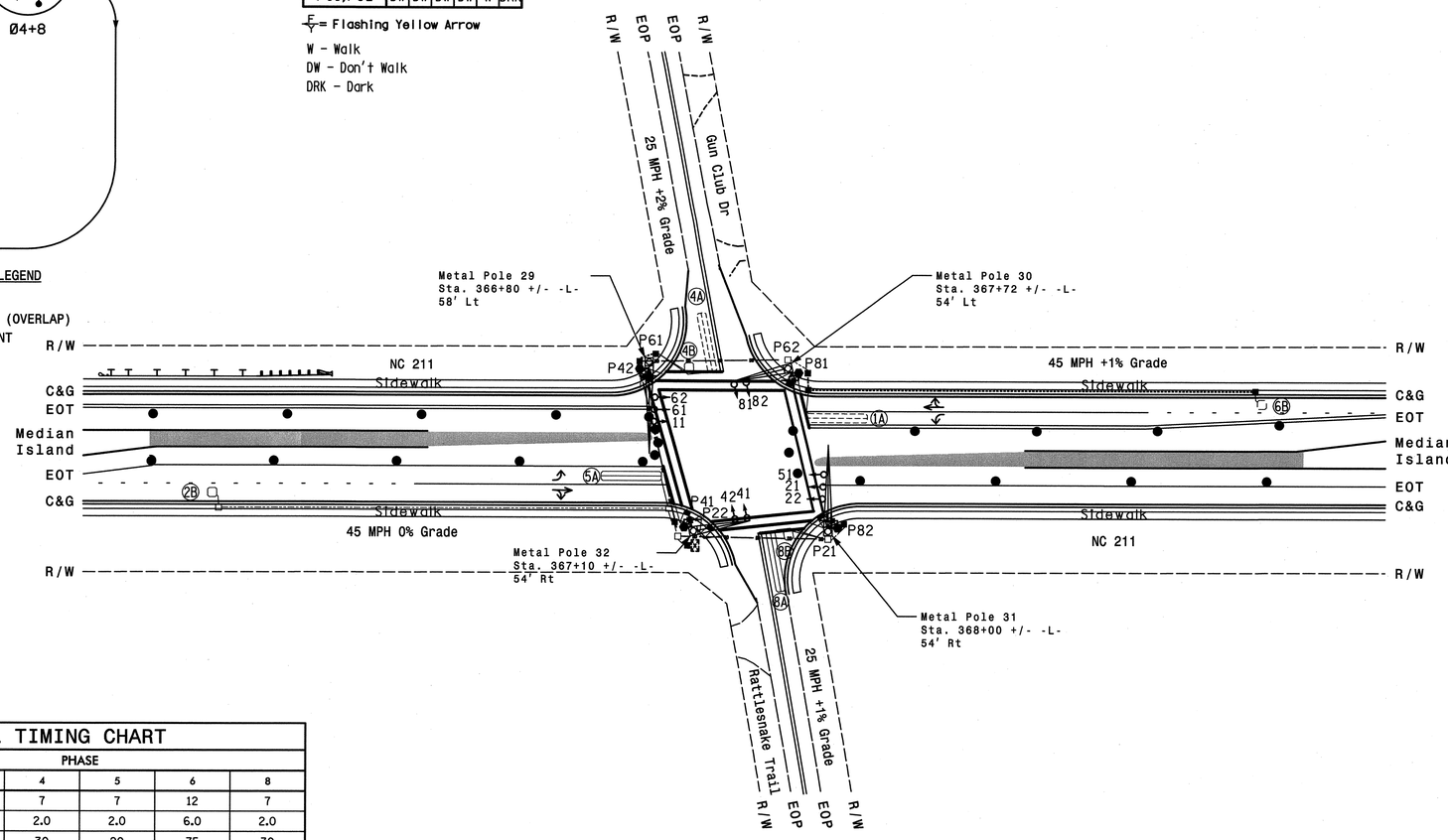
P21,P22
P41,P42
P61,P62
P81,P82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
2B	6x6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
4B	6x6	0	3	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
6B	6x6	300	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
8B	6x6	0	3	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0604.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	75	30	20	75	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.1	3.0	4.5	3.1
Red Clearance	2.8	1.5	3.2	2.6	1.5	3.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	4	4	-	4	4
Don't Walk 1	-	18	23	-	24	23
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Wheelchair Ramp	N/A
	Guardrail	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
at
Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr

Division 08 Moore County Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

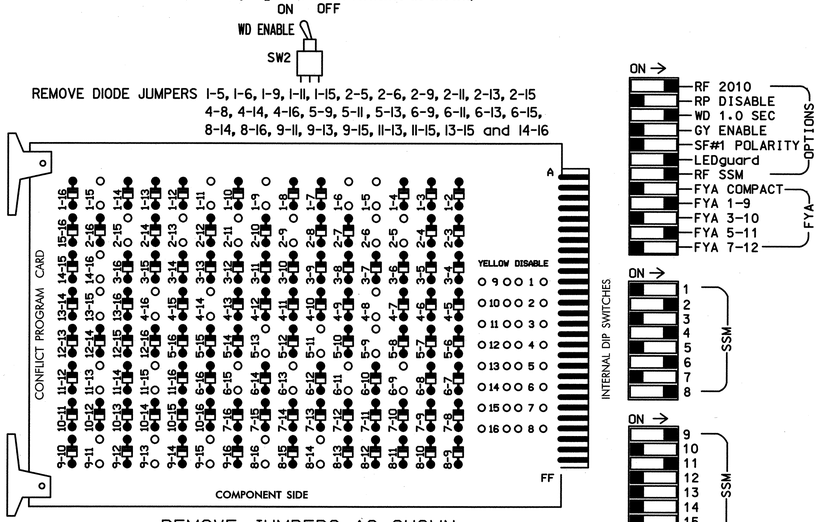
SIGNATURE
6-30-11
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0604T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 95

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1 1A	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	ø2 2B				ø4 4B						ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	ø6 6B				ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

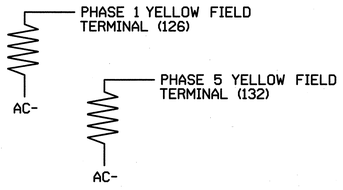
FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'Startup Ped Call'.
8. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
9. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
✋			113		104			119			110							
🚶			115		106			121			112							

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S8,S8P, S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P82,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

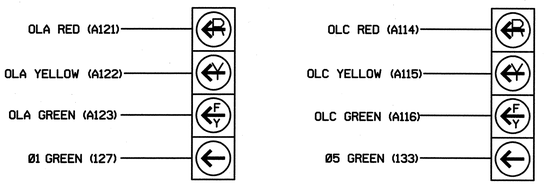
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0604T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE
6/20/11
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0604T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 96

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

        SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0604T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section

NC 211
at
Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE

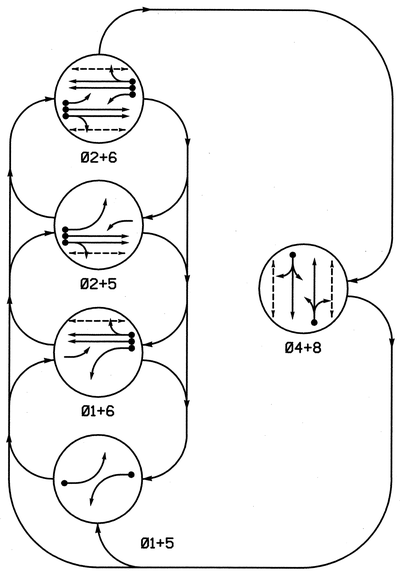
6/20/11
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0604T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 97

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F	F	R	Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F	←	F	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R
P21,P22	DW	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

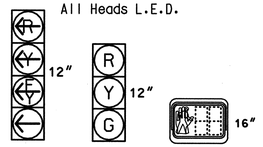
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM	TO ← 1	← 2	F 1	F 2	R 1	R 2
←			✶	✶	R	R
F	F	F	F	F	✶	R
R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

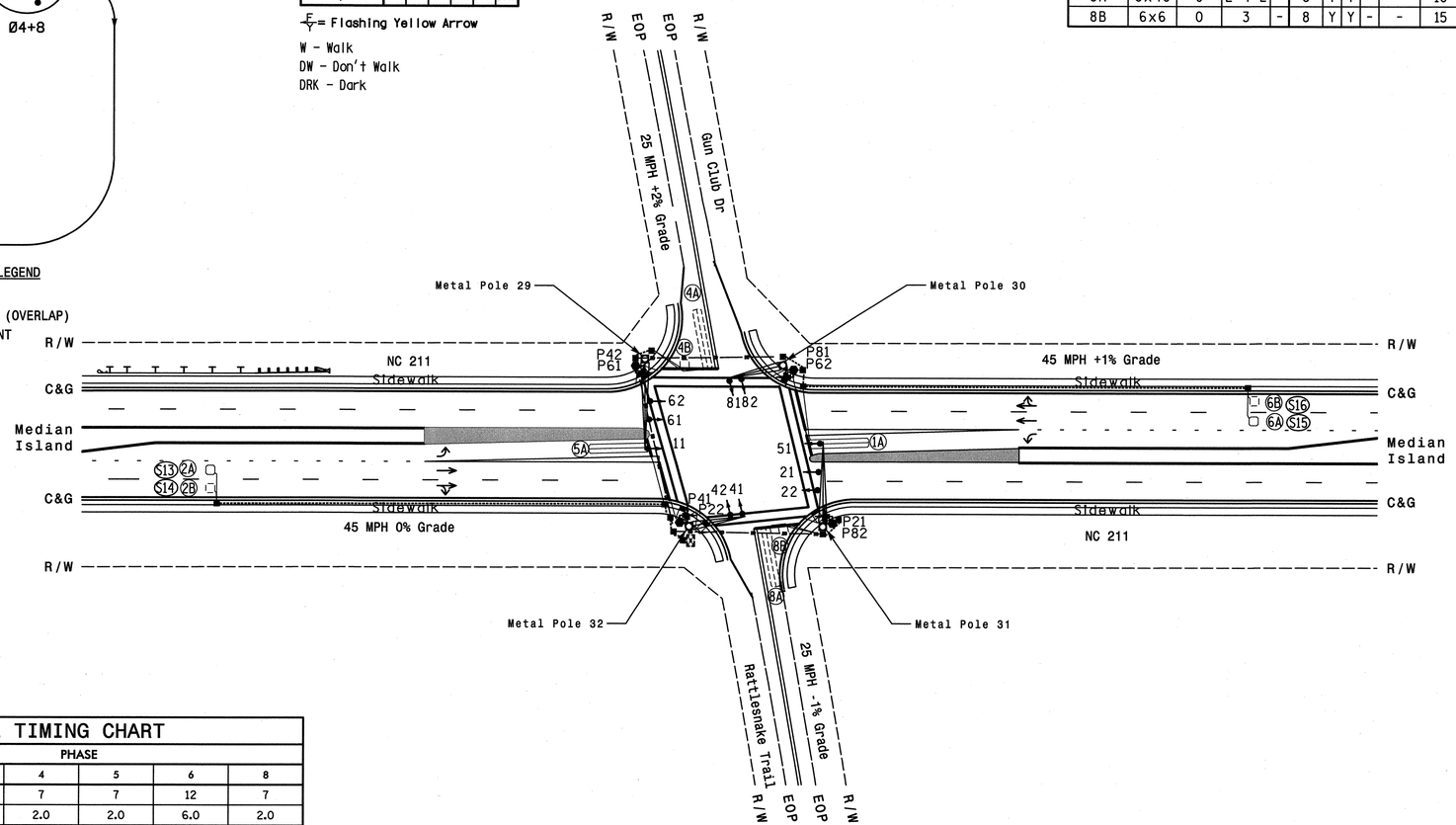
P21,P22
P41,P42
P61,P62
P81,P82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
2A/S13	6x6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S14	6x6	300	4	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
4B	6x6	0	3	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
6A/S15	6x6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S16	6x6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
8B	6x6	0	3	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signa heads numbered 11,21,22,51, 61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0604.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	DD
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
N/A	Signal Pedestal	
	Wheelchair Ramp	N/A
	Guardrail	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	75	30	20	75	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.5	3.1	3.0	4.5	3.2
Red Clearance	2.3	1.5	3.1	2.3	1.5	3.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	4	4	-	4	4
Don't Walk 1	-	18	23	-	24	23
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
State of North Carolina
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
at
Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr

Division 08 Moore County Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

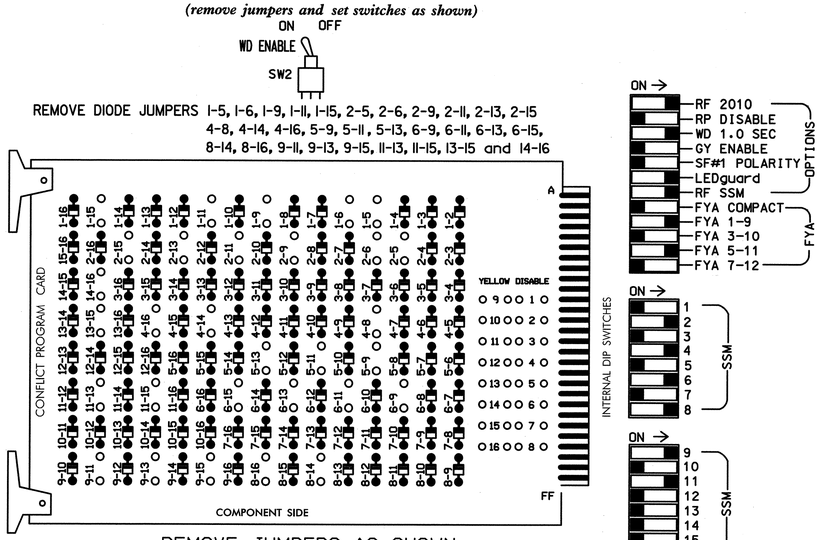
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

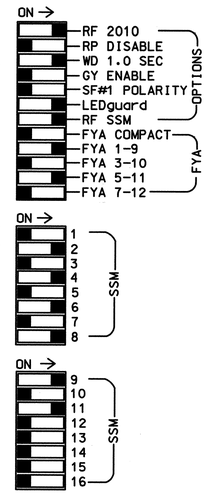
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 031464 NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 4-20-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0604

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 98

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)





REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A/S13	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B/S14				Ø4 4B						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	Ø8 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A/S15	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B/S16				Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

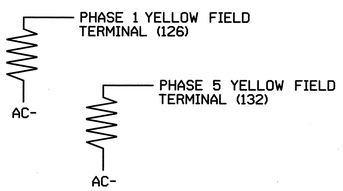
FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2, 4, 6 and 8 for 'Startup Ped Call'.
8. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
9. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	P21, P22	NU	41,42	P41, P42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	P81, P82	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW	✳	129			102		✳	135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW													A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW													A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133											
✋			113		104			119			110							
🚶			115		106			121			112							

NU = Not Used
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S2P,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S8,S8P, S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A/S13	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B/S14	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
6A/S15	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B/S16	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			15
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	8 PED					

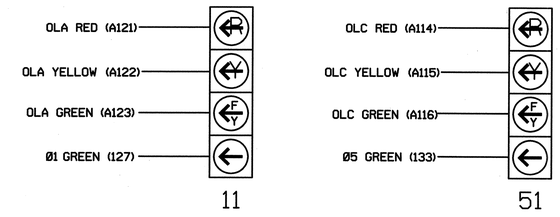
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0604
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE | DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0604

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 99

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #1 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #51 ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF ACTIVE PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6 (+/-COMMAND#)
IF YELLOW ON PHASE #5 IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #43 ON

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |123456789101112131415 16
VEH OVL PARENTS:|    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0604
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 2 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

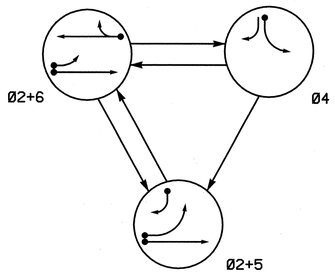
SIGNATURE DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0604

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 100

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/F	R	G	R
51	←	F	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	Y

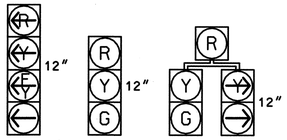
F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL					
		TO ←	TO F	TO R	
		1	2	1	2
FROM ←		←	←	R	R
FROM F		F	F	F	R
FROM R		R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

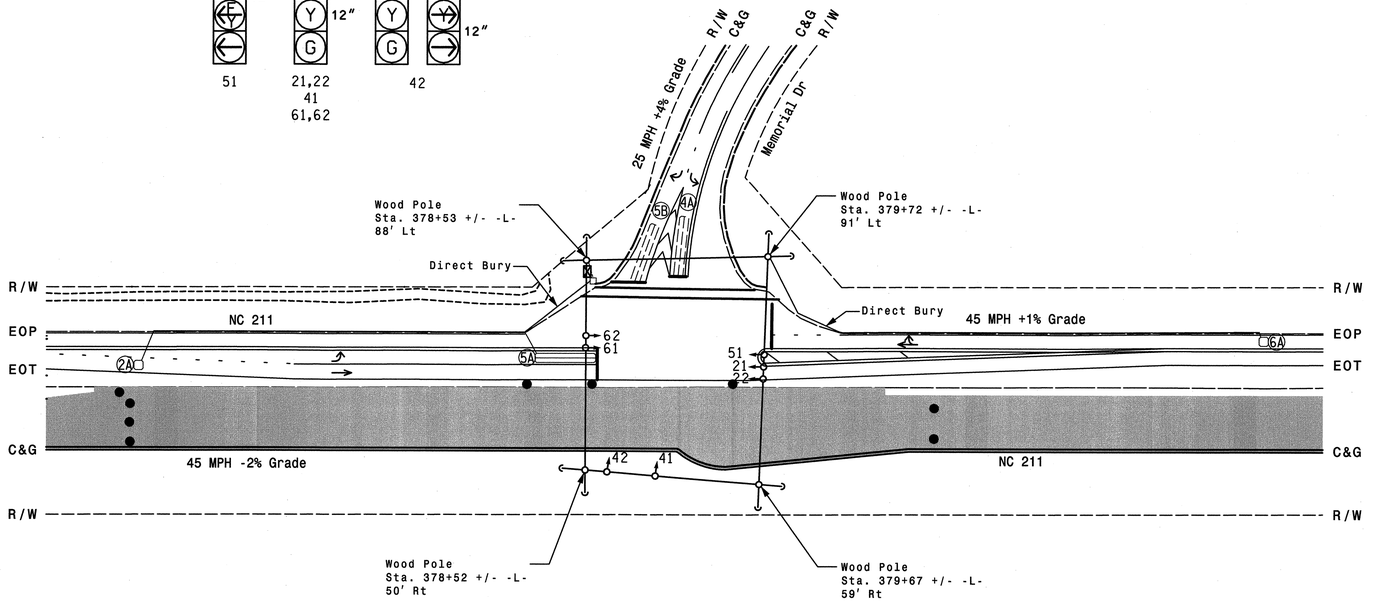
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART													
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	4	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6x6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 1081.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○⤵	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●⤵
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
▒	Construction Zone	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
	PHASE			
FEATURE	2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	75	25	20	75
Yellow Clearance	4.7	3.0	3.0	4.4
Red Clearance	1.3	2.4	2.3	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase I)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst
PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

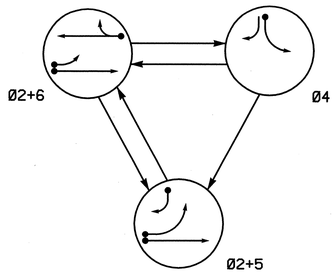
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M. Rodevick 6-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 101

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	←	F	R	Y
61,62	R	G	R	Y

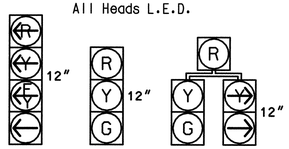
F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO ←	TO F	TO R		
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM ←	←	←	←	R	R	R	R
FROM F	F	F	F	F	F	R	R
FROM R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

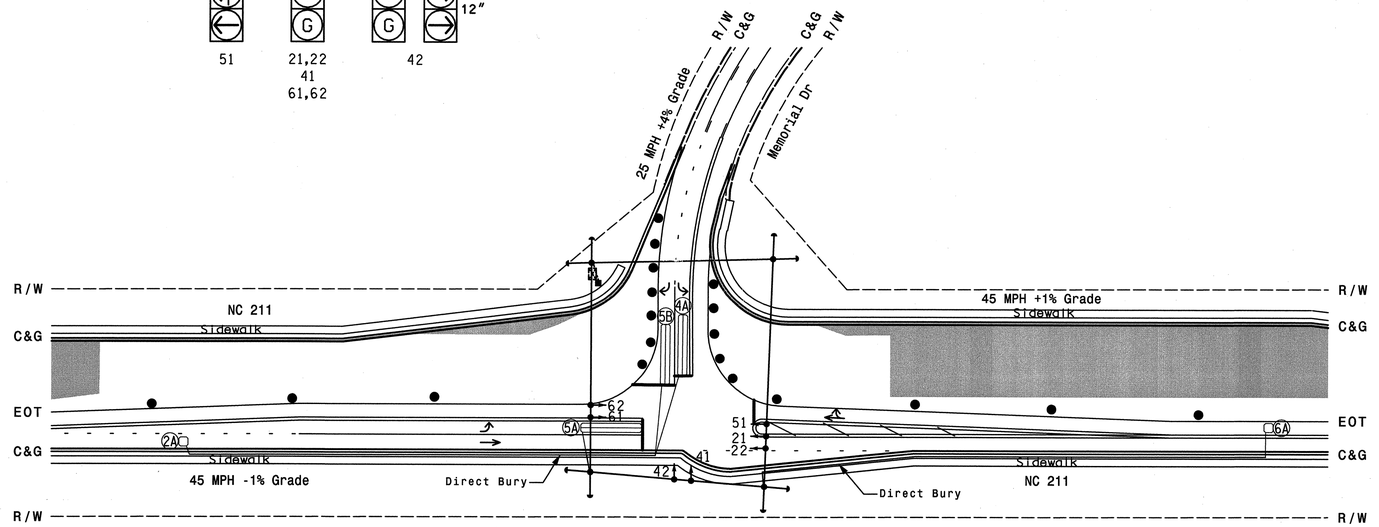
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6x6	300	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,42,51, 61 and 62.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 1081.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
▬	Construction Zone	N/A
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	75	25	20	75
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.4
Red Clearance	1.0	1.6	1.4	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase II)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Planning Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE: 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

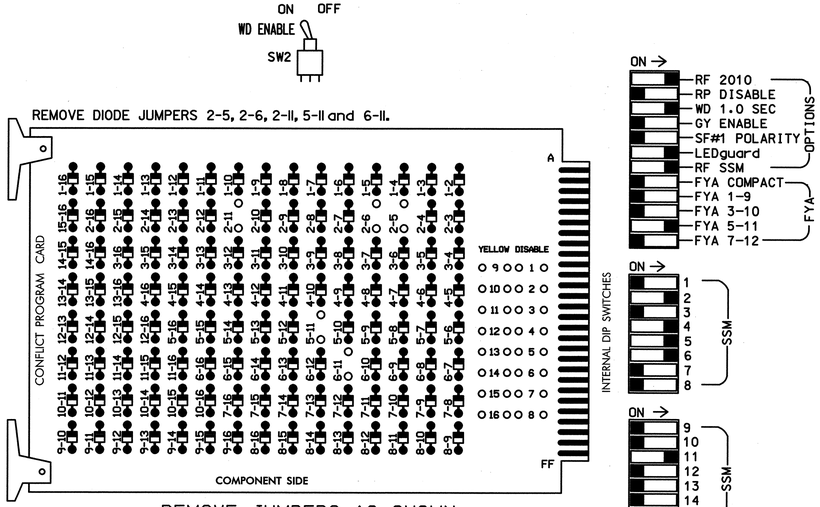
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M. Rodevick 10-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 102

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		✱		134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW																	A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A116		
GREEN ARROW							133	133											

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

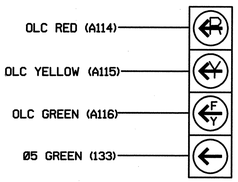
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	VAS⊗ INPUT	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		NOT USED				NOT USED								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L	NOT USED	NOT USED	NOT USED											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			

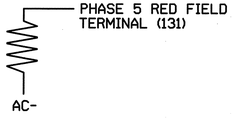
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø8-1081T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: Ø6-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Designs 1 & 2 (Construction Phases I & II) (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211
at
Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE / DATE 6/20/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 103

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS'+'TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-1081T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Designs 1 & 2 (Construction Phases I & II) (Sheet 2 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

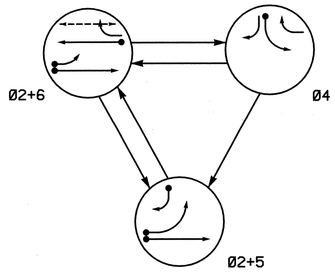
SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 104

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/Fy	R	G	R
51	←	Fy	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61	R	G	R	Y
62	R	G	R/Fy	Y
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DRK

Fy = Flashing Yellow Arrow
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO ←		TO Fy		TO R
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM ←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
FROM Fy	Fy	Fy	Fy	Fy	Fy	~~R~~	~~R~~
FROM R	R	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~

Fy = Flashing Yellow Arrow

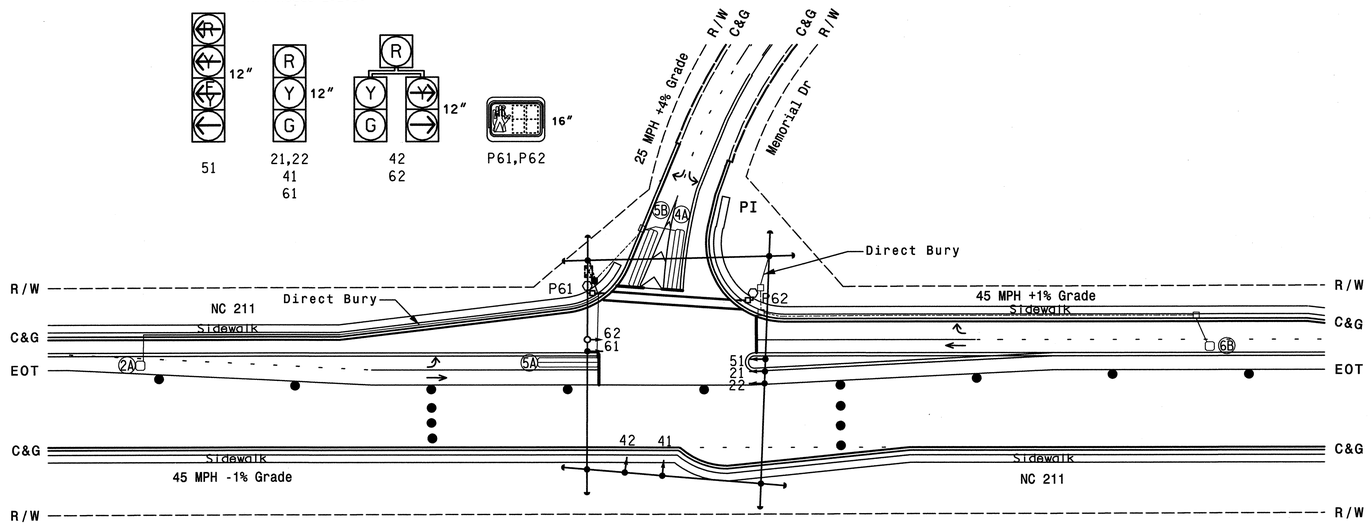
OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART													
INDUCTIVE LOOPS						DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP		PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	4	Y		2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y		4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y		5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
						2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y		5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6B	6x6	300	5	Y		6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,42,51, and 61.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 1081.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	------
→	Directional Arrow	→
• •	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	75	25	20	75
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.4
Red Clearance	1.2	2.3	2.4	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	4
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	22
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase III)

Prepared for: NCDOT Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst
PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

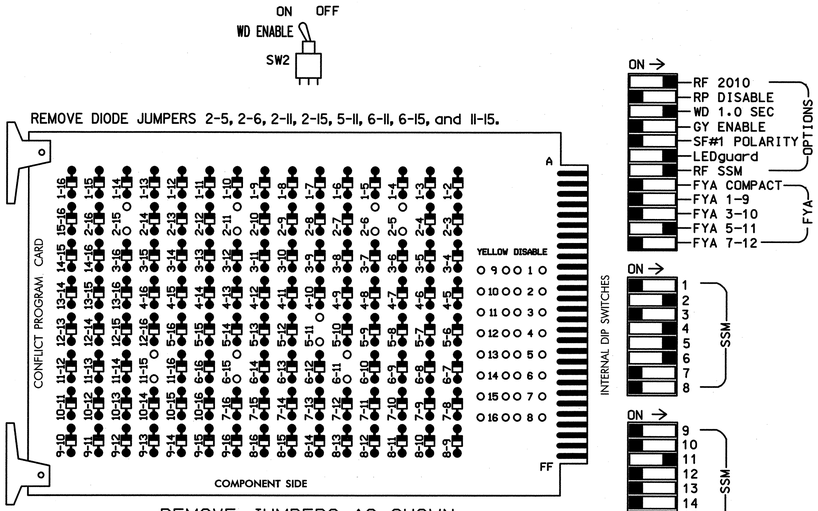
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE
DATE 6-20-11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081T3

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 105

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		NOT USED				NOT USED							NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø5 5B	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	ø6 6B											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

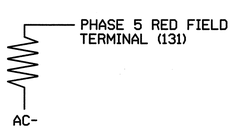
FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 7,8,9,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 6 for 'Startup Ped Call'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✳		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW																		A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102		132										A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
✋											119									
🚶											121									

NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S6P,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

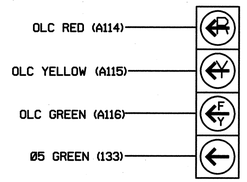
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-1081T3
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase III) (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE | DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 106

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-1081T3
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase III) (Sheet 2 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick

PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

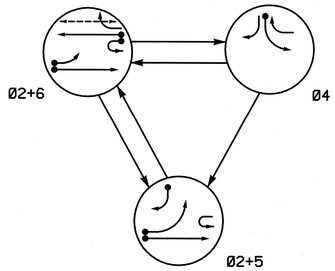
SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 107

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R/G	R	G	R
51	←/Ⓨ	Ⓨ	R	Y
61	Ⓨ	Ⓨ	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y
63	R	G	R/G	Y
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DRK

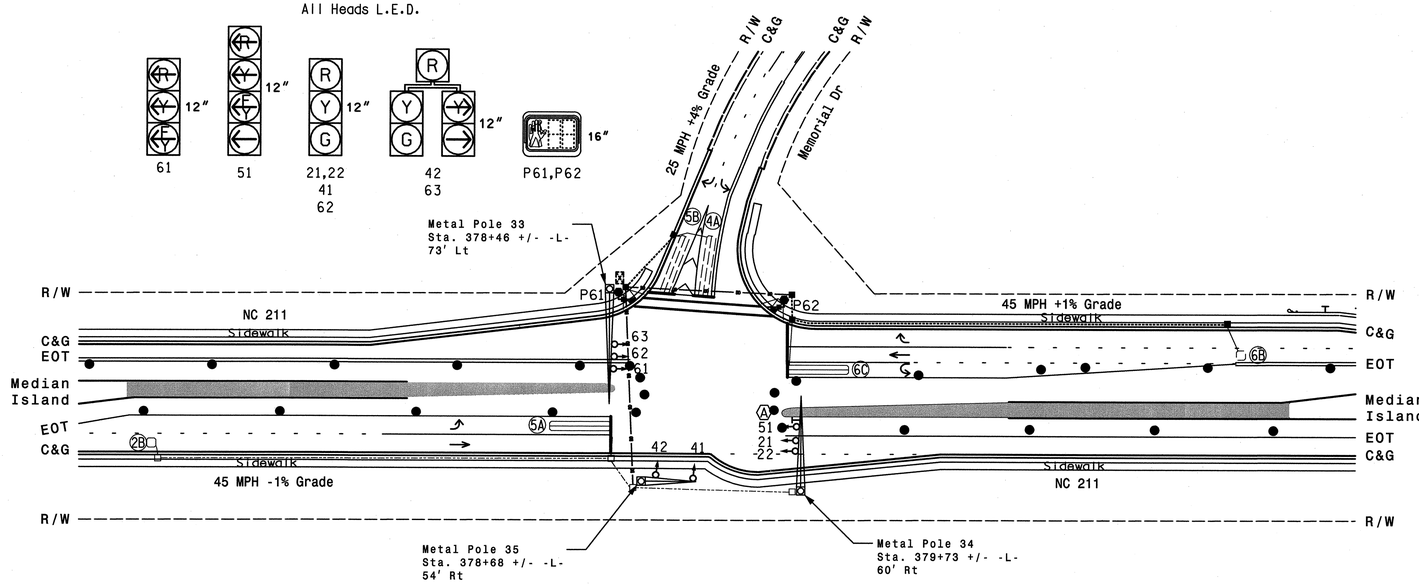
Ⓨ = Flashing Yellow Arrow
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL					
		TO ←	TO Ⓨ	TO →	
		1	2	1	2
FROM ←		←	←	Ⓨ	Ⓨ
FROM Ⓨ		Ⓨ	Ⓨ	Ⓨ	Ⓨ
FROM →		→	→	→	→

Ⓨ = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS						DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2B	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6B	6x6	300	6	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 1081.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	■
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	N/A
	Signal Pedestal	N/A
	Wheelchair Ramp	N/A
	Guardrail	N/A
Ⓐ	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
	PHASE			
FEATURE	2	4	5	6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	75	25	20	75
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	1.7	3.3	3.3	1.7
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	4
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	26
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

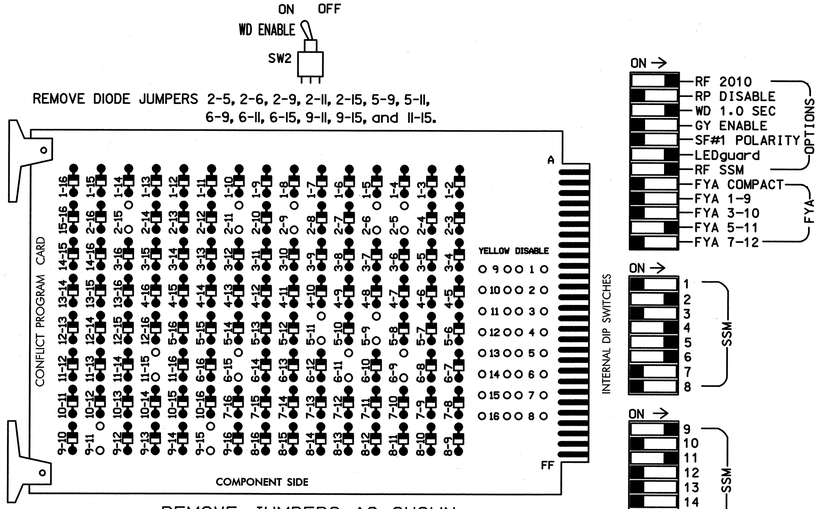
Natasha M. Rodevick 6-30-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 108

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 7,8,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phase 6 for 'Startup Ped Call'.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	63	NU	42	51★	62,63	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✱		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102		132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
✋											119									
🚶											121									

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

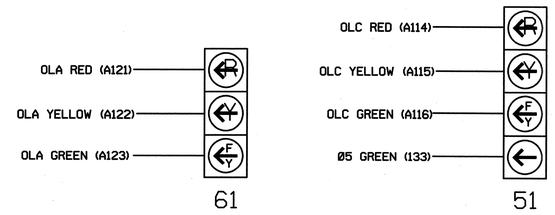
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S6P,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B				NOT USED							NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	NOT USED	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B	NOT USED										

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB5-1,2	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

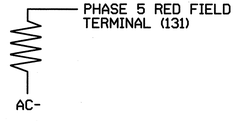
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-1081T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 1 of 2)

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211
at
Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE / DATE 6/20/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 109

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

          SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-1081T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 2 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick	
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

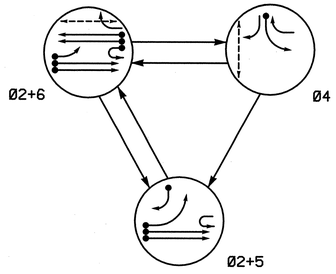
SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 110

3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION				
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
21,22	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	G	R
51	←Y	←Y	R	Y
61	←Y	←Y	R	Y
62	R	G	R	Y
63	R	G	R	Y
P41,P42	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	DRK

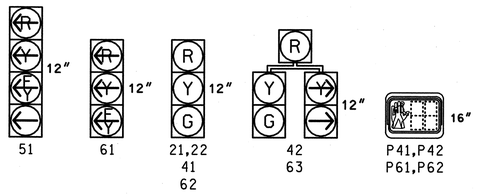
←Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow
W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL						
		TO ←		TO ←Y		TO →
		1	2	1	2	1	2
FROM ←							
FROM ←Y							
FROM →							

←Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

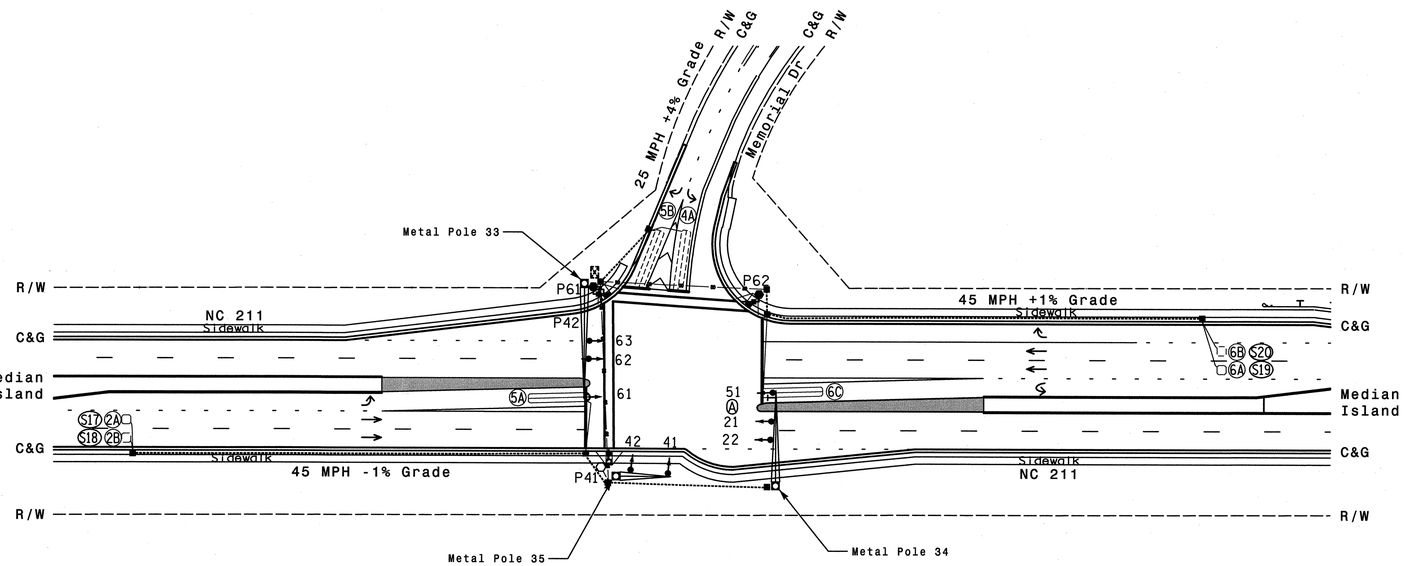
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART													
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING								
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S17	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S18	6x6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A/S19	6x6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S20	6x6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,51,61, 62, 63, and sign A.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 1081.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	DD
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Wheelchair Ramp	
	Guardrail	N/A
N/A	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	12	7	7	12
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	75	30	20	75
Yellow Clearance	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.6
Red Clearance	1.6	3.1	3.2	1.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	4	-	4
Don't Walk 1	-	24	-	25
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	-	2.5
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	30	-	-	30
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	-	3.0
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, Traffic Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211 at Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick

PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE: 0 50 — 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 6-20-11 DATE

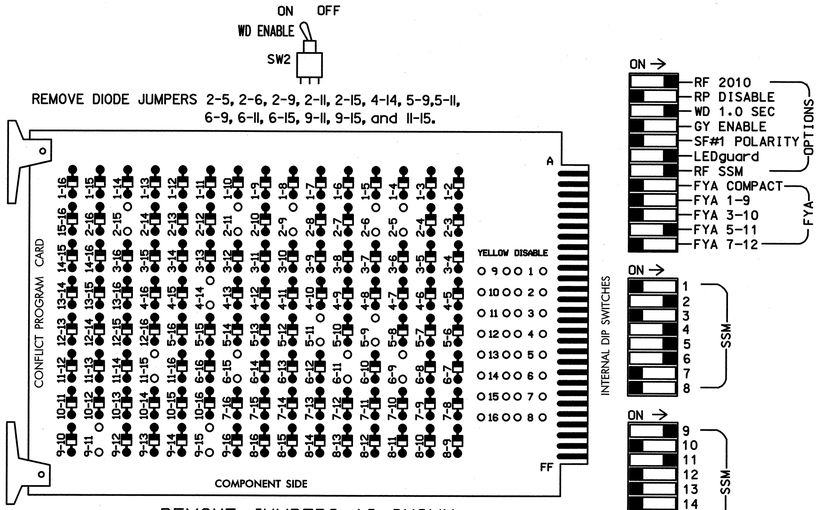
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

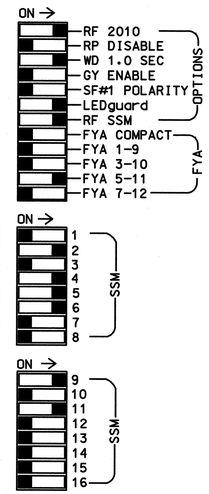
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 111

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2 2A/S17	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2 2B/S18				NOT USED						ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5 5A	ø5 5B	ø6 6A/S19	ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	ø6 6B/S20	NOT USED										

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

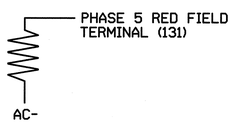
FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 7,8,10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 4 and 6 for 'Startup Ped Call'.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,4,4PED,5,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S17	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B/S18	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S19	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B/S20	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
6C	TB5-1,2	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

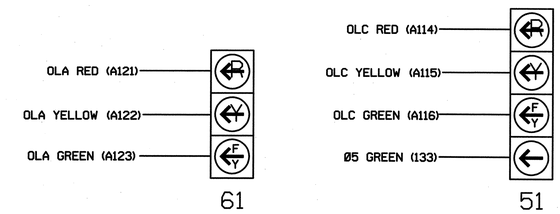
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	63	P41, P42	42	51 ★	62,63	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	61 ★	NU	NU	51 ★	NU	NU
RED		128			101			✱		134										
YELLOW		129			102					135										
GREEN		130			103					136										
RED ARROW															A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW						102		132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW						103		133	133											
✋							104				119									
🚶							106				121									

NU = Not Used
✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal head 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-1081
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: NCDOT Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 07983 HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 112

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE      #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE      #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE   #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-1081
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 2 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011	REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick		
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 07983 HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

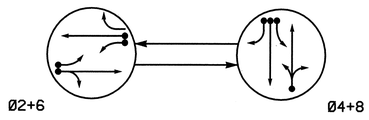
SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 113

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



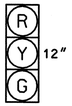
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

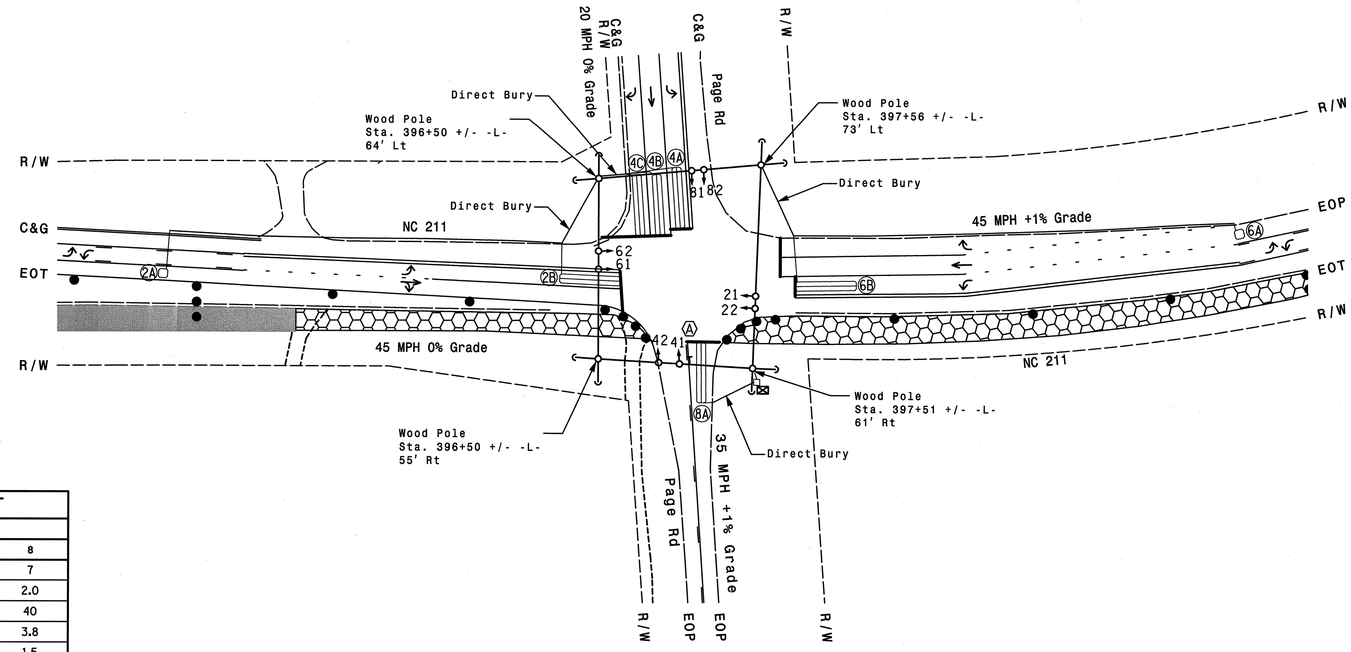


21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	Y
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
4C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
6A	6x6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0225.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Temporary Pavement	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	75	40	75	40
Yellow Clearance	4.5	4.0	4.4	3.8
Red Clearance	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 1 (Construction Phase I)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
at
Page Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst
PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

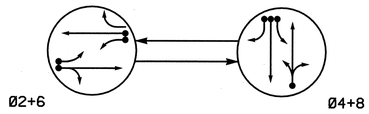
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M Rodevick 6-30-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0225T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 114

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



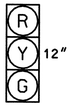
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

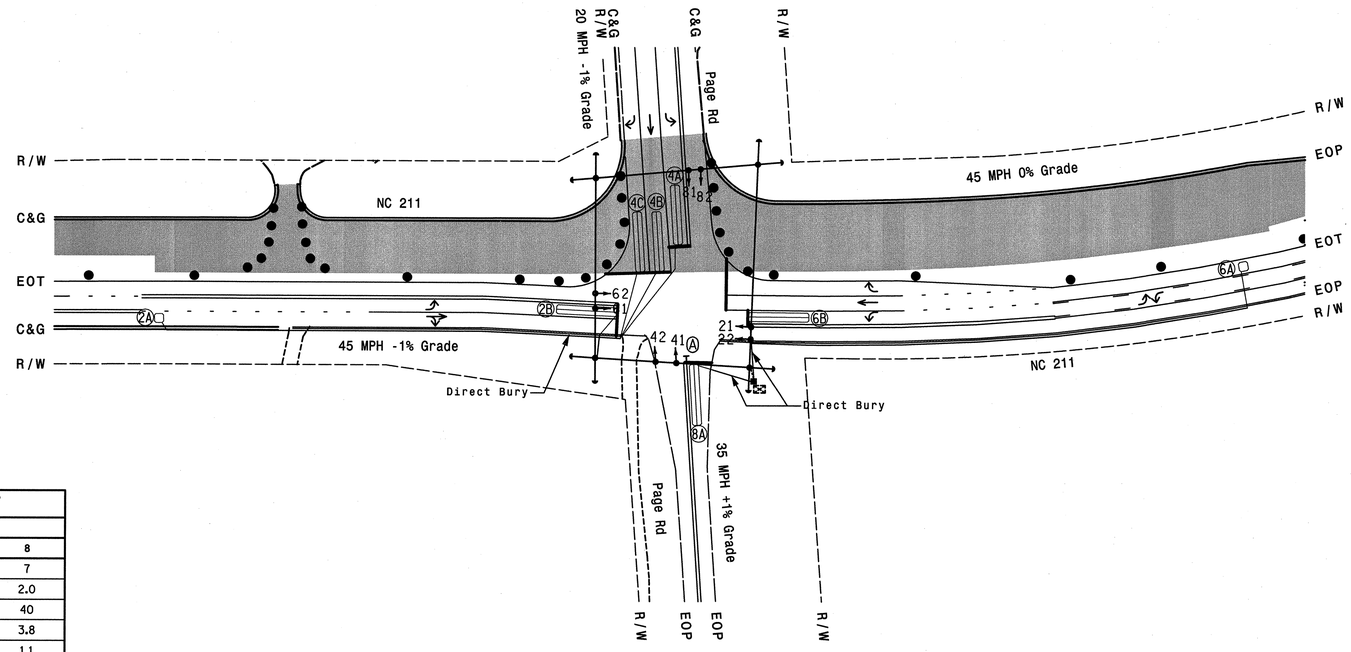


21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4C	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A	6x6	300	4	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,61 and 62.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0225.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	75	40	75	40
Yellow Clearance	4.6	4.0	4.5	3.8
Red Clearance	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 2 (Construction Phase II)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Page Rd

Division 08 Moore County Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

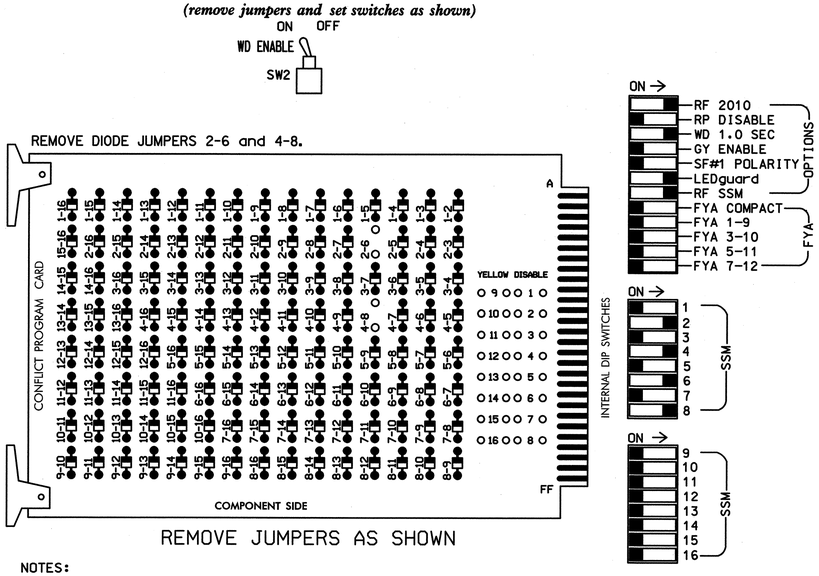
SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0225T2

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 115

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	Ø4 4C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B				Ø4 4B	NOT USED							ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B				NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	4	Y	Y			15
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y	Y		3
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0225T1
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Designs 1 & 2 (Construction Phases I & II)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211
at
Page Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

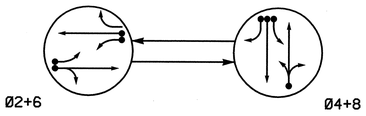
Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE / DATE 6/20/11
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0225T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 116

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



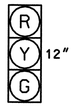
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4+8	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
41,42	R	G	R
61,62	G	R	Y
81,82	R	G	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

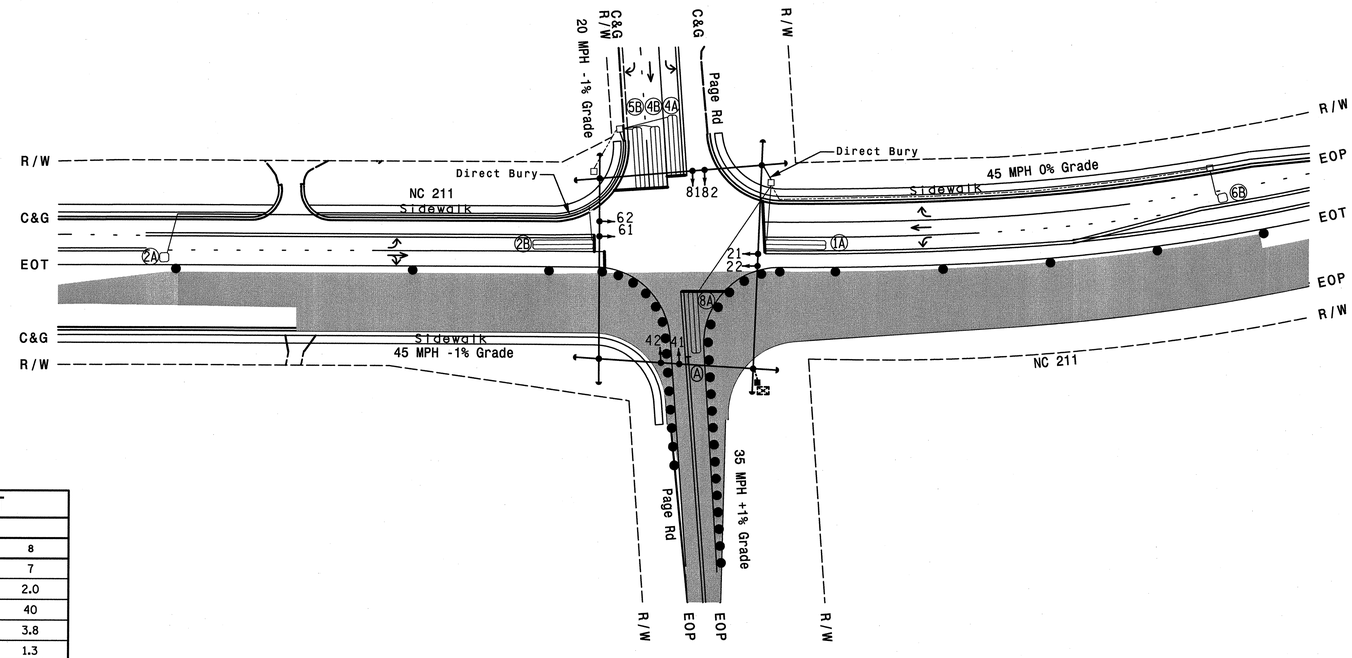


21,22
41,42
61,62
81,82

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
2A	6x6	300	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6B	6x6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6x60	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21,22,61 and 62.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0225.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART				
	PHASE			
FEATURE	2	4	6	8
Min Green 1 *	12	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	75	40	75	40
Yellow Clearance	4.6	4.0	4.6	3.8
Red Clearance	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	2.5	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	34	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.0	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	ON	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase III)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Page Rd

Division 08 Moore County Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

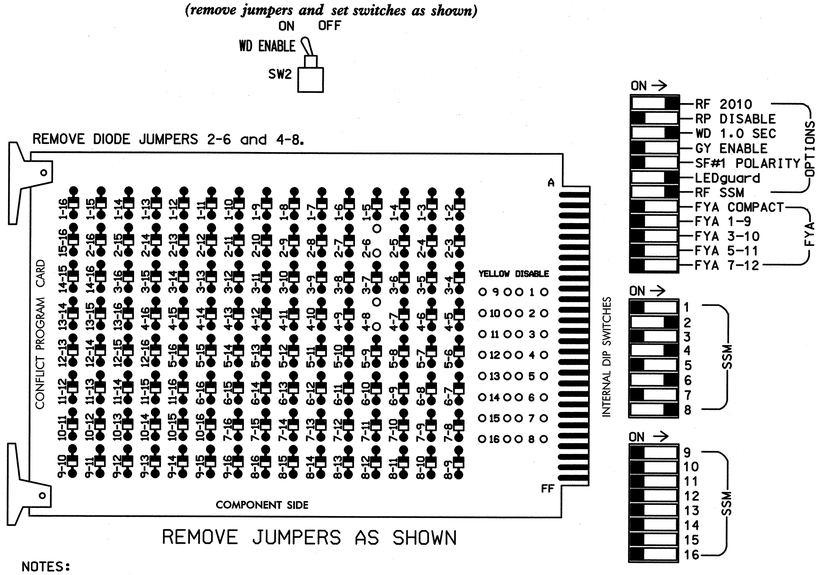
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 031464 NATASHA M. RODEVICK
Natasha M. Rodevick 6-30-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0225T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 117

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø6 1A	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	ø2 2B				ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 5B	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		NOT USED	ø6 6B			NOT USED								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3, 5,7,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initital and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134			107							
YELLOW		129			102			135			108							
GREEN		130			103			136			109							
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S6,S8
PHASES USED.....2,4,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y	Y		3
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	4	Y	Y			15
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0225T3
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 3 (Construction Phase III)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Page Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

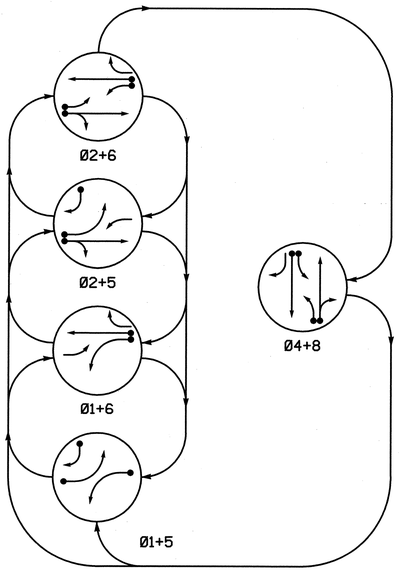
SIGNATURE / DATE 6/20/11

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0225T3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 118

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	04+8	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

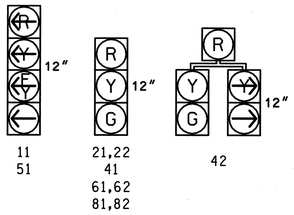
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	F Y 1	F Y 2	R 1	R 2
←	←	←	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~
R	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~

F Y = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

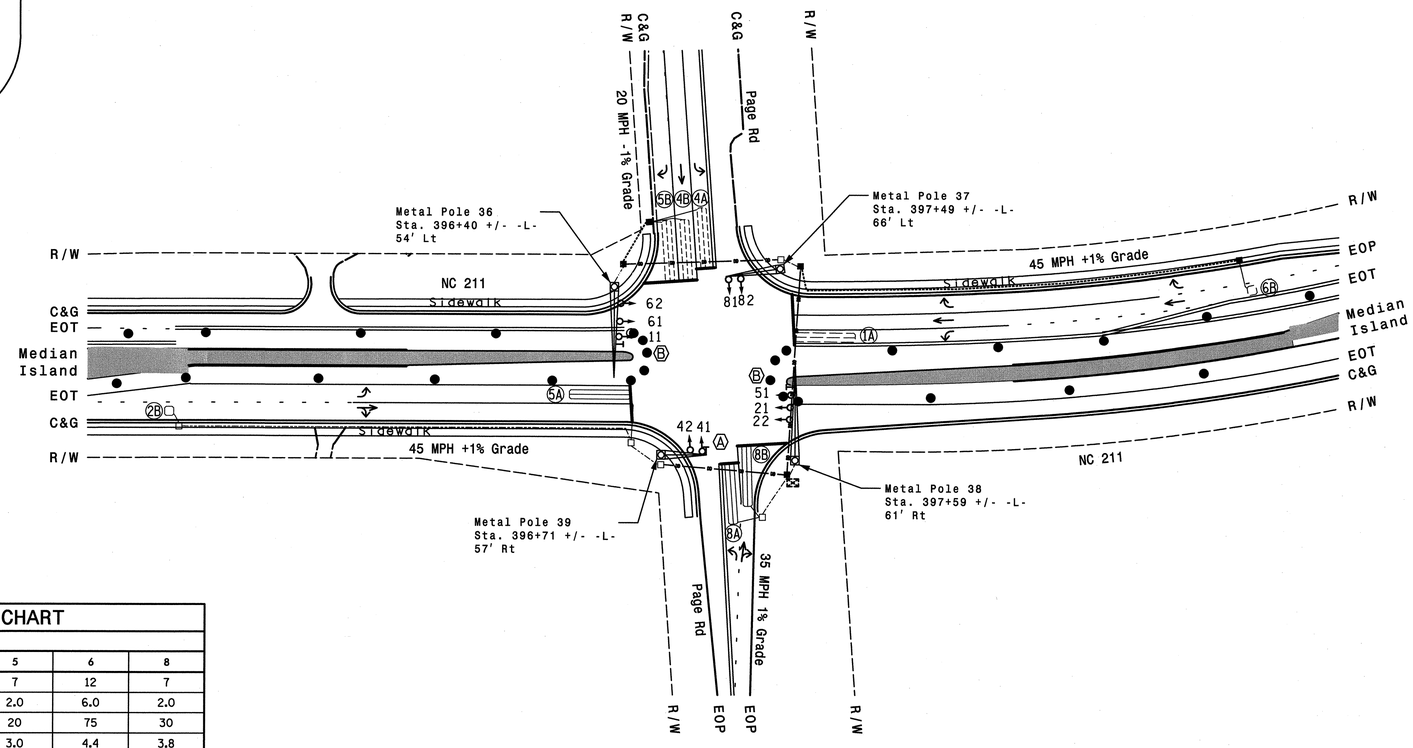


OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
2B	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	Y
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	Y
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6B	6x6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0225.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	N/A
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	N/A
B	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	N/A
	Construction Zone	N/A
	Construction Zone Drums	N/A

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	75	30	20	75	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.4	4.0	3.0	4.4	3.8
Red Clearance	2.9	1.8	2.3	3.2	1.8	2.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	2.5	-	-	2.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Page Rd

Division 08 Moore County Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

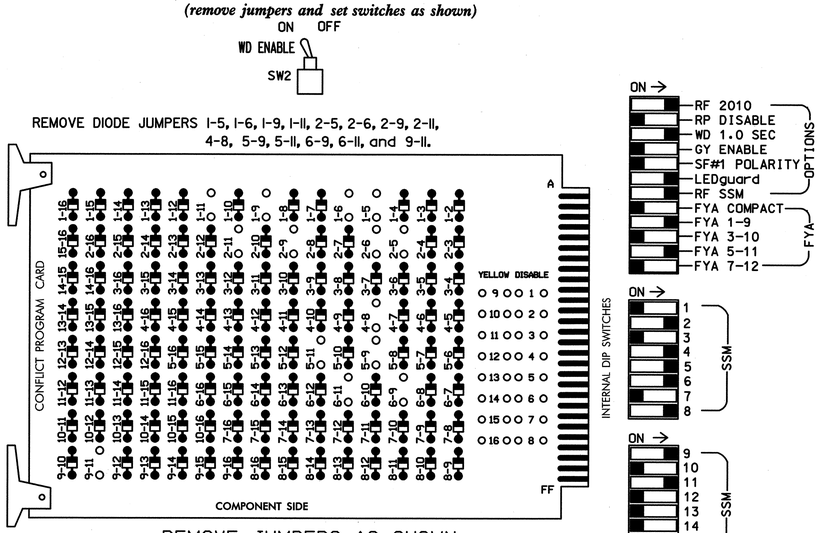
SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 4-20-11 DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-022574

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 119

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7, 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initital and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		✱		134			107							
YELLOW	✱	129			102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133	133											

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

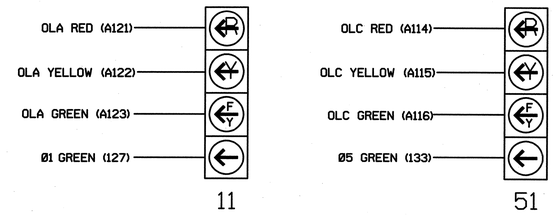
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	NOT USED	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B				Ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	NOT USED	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B			Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

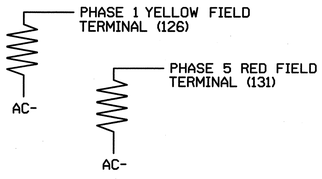
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0225T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Temporary Design 4 (Construction Phase IV) (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Page Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0225T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 120

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0225T4
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section

NC 211
at
Page Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE

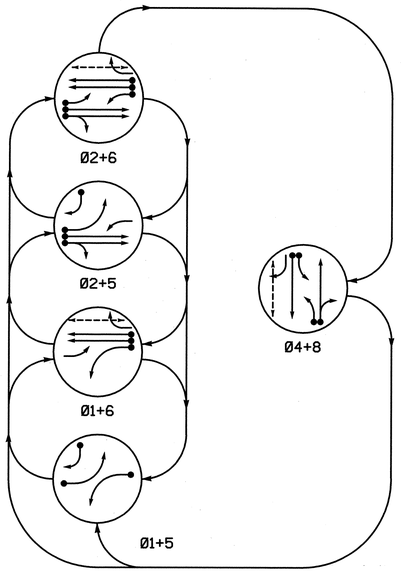
6/20/11
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0225T4

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 121

5 Phase
Fully Actuated
(NC 211 CLS)

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø4+8	FLASH
11	←	←	←F	←F	↑R	↑Y
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	Y
41	R	R	R	R	G	R
42	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	←F	←	←F	↑R	↑Y
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	Y
81,82	R	R	R	R	G	R
P41,P42	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DRK

←F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

W - Walk
DW - Don't Walk
DRK - Dark

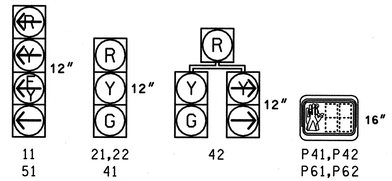
STANDARD SIGNAL FACE CLEARANCES FOR FLASHING LEFT TURN SIGNAL

FROM \ TO	← 1	← 2	←F 1	←F 2	↑R 1	↑R 2
←			✗	✗	✗	✗
←F					✗	✗
↑R	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗

←F = Flashing Yellow Arrow

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



11
51

21,22
41
61,62
81,82

42

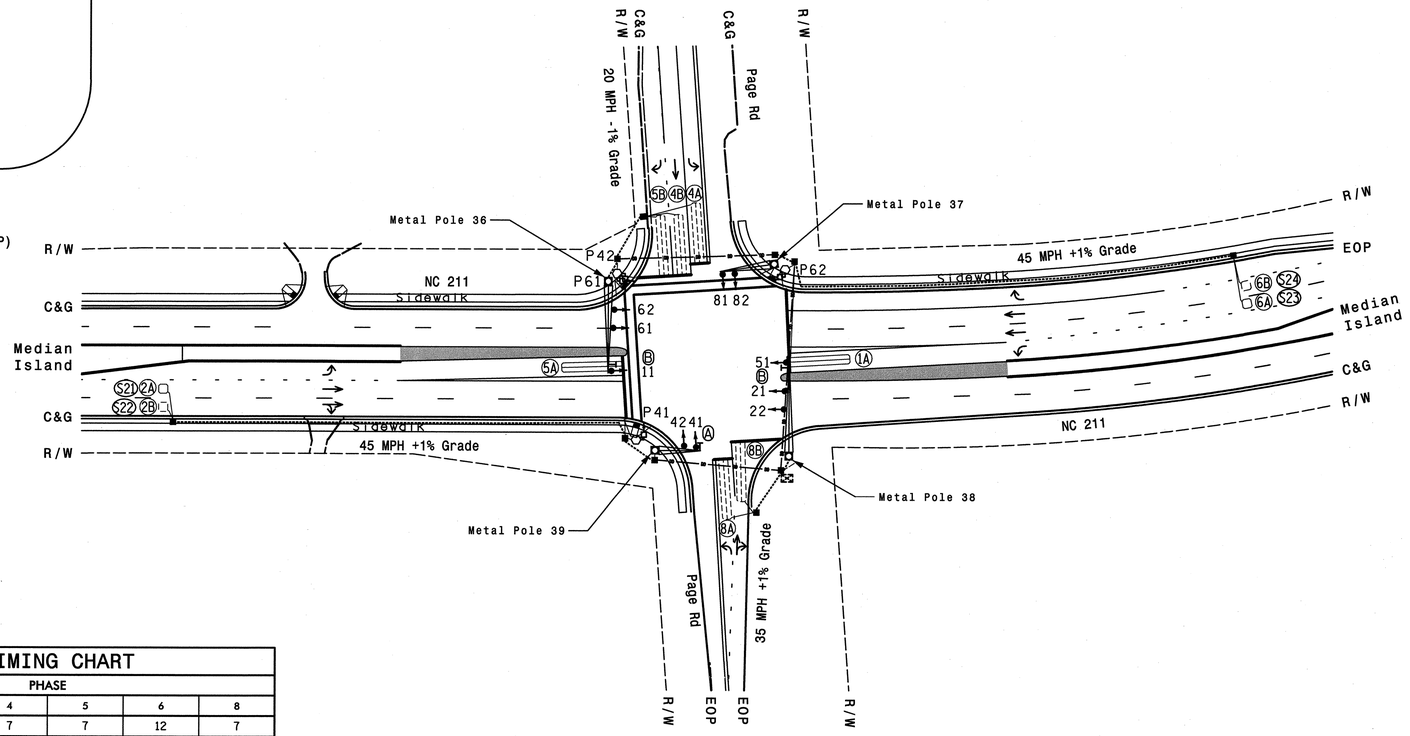
P41,P42
P61,P62

OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					6	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
2A/S21	6x6	300	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S22	6x6	300	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
4A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
4B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
5A	6x40	0	2-4-2	Y	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
					2	Y	Y	Y	-	3	-	-
5B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
6A/S23	6x6	300	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S24	6x6	300	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
8A	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	3	-	-
8B	6x40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated July 2006 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated July 2006.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 11,21,22,51, 61 and 62.
6. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #: 0225.



OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	8
Min Green 1 *	7	12	7	7	12	7
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	20	75	30	20	75	30
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.4	4.0	3.0	4.4	3.8
Red Clearance	2.4	1.6	2.3	2.8	1.6	2.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	4	-	4	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	24	-	25	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	-	34	-	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	3.0	-
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-	ON	-	-	ON
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▭↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○→	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●→
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
—DD—	Directional Drill	—DD—
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
N/A	Metal Pole with Mastarm	⊃→
⬡	Signal Pedestal	N/A
⩚	Wheelchair Ramp	N/A
N/A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
N/A	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	Ⓑ

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 211
at
Page Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE: 0 50 1"=50'

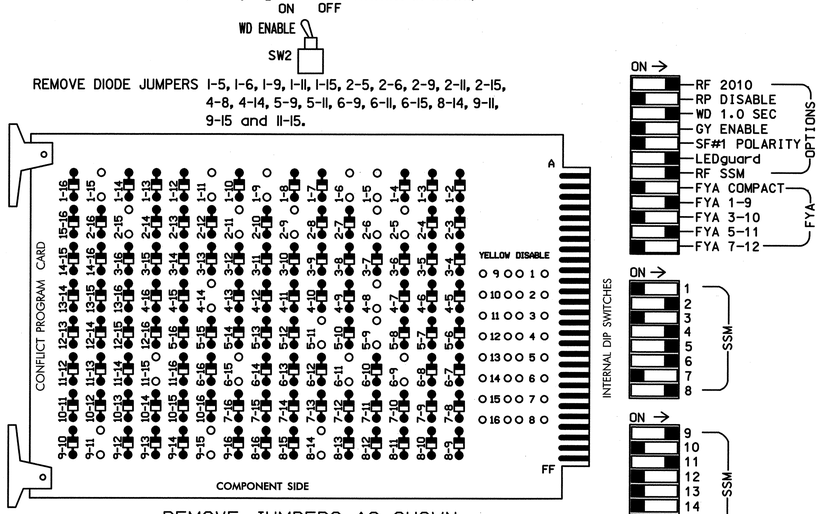
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK
SIGNATURE 4-30-11 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0225

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 122

EDI MODEL 2010ECL-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 1,3,7, 10,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
4. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initital and Gap Reduction.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 4 and 6 for 'Startup Ped Call'.
8. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash, and overlap 1 as Wag Overlaps.
9. The cabinet and controller are part of the NC 211 Closed Loop System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4	S4P	S5		S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	81,82	NU	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			101		✱		134			107							
YELLOW	✱	129			102				135			108							
GREEN		130			103				136			109							
RED ARROW														A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW							132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127						133	133											
✋						104				119									
🚶						106				121									

NU = Not Used

✱ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

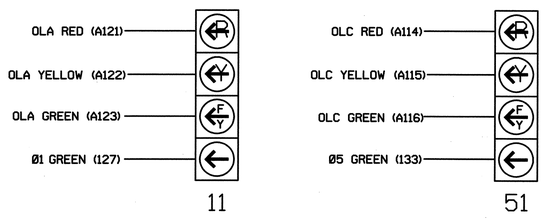
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070L
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S4P,S5,S6,S6P,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,4PED,5,6,6PED,8
OVERLAP "A".....1+2
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....5+6
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for signal heads 11 and 51 requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 of 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A/S21	SLOT EMPTY	WBS INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B/S22				Ø4 4B						Ø4 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø5 5B	Ø6 6A/S23	WBS INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	Ø8 8A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø6 6B/S24			Ø8 8B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A[1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			15
	-	J4U	48	10	26	6	Y	Y	Y		3
2A/S21	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B/S22	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			3
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			
5A[2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5	Y	Y			15
	-	I4U	47	9	22	2	Y	Y	Y		3
5B	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	5	Y	Y			15
6A/S23	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B/S24	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	8	Y	Y			3
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	8	Y	Y			10
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	31	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.
[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

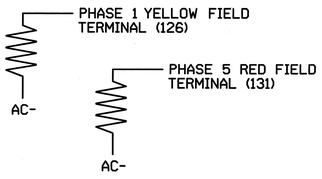
COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0225
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

Signal Upgrade - Final Design (Sheet 1 of 2)

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC 211
at
Page Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE / DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0225

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 123

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 AND 6.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #1  IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #50 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 1 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 1 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #1  IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #52 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #1  IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #51 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 1 (HEAD 11).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #4  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #5  IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #42 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 5 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 5 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #5  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #5  IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #44 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #6  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #5  IS ON
            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #43 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 5 (HEAD 51).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 42 = Overlap C Red
OUTPUT 43 = Overlap C Yellow
OUTPUT 44 = Overlap C Green
OUTPUT 50 = Overlap A Red
OUTPUT 51 = Overlap A Yellow
OUTPUT 52 = Overlap A Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'A' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+' TWICE

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'C' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|   XX
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN   <- NOTICE GREEN FLASH
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 08-0225
DESIGNED: February 2011
SEALED: 06-20-2011
REVISED:

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

NC 211
at
Page Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE
DATE 6/20/11

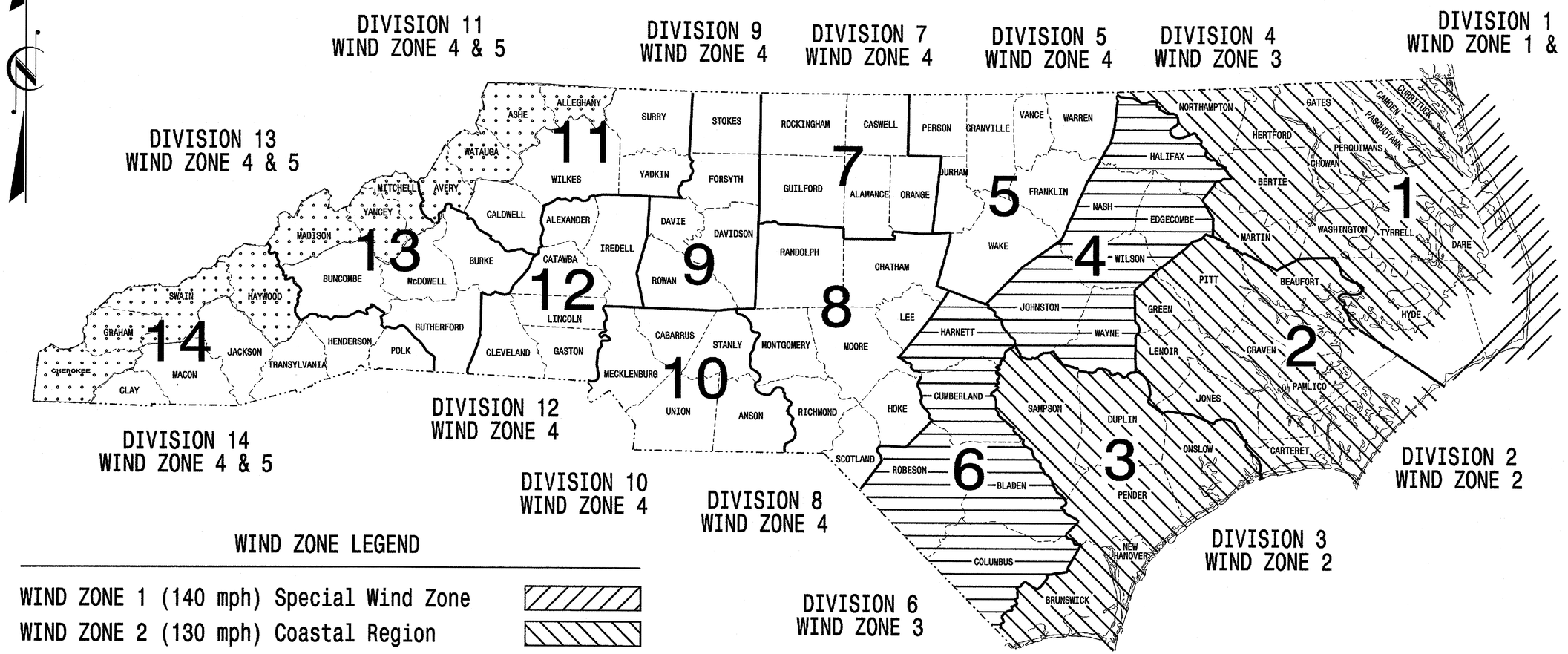
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0225

STATE	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
N.C.		Sig. 123A
F. A. PROJ. NO.		M 1
PROJECT ID. NO.		

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

STANDARD DRAWINGS FOR METAL POLES

NCDOT METAL POLE STANDARDS



WIND ZONE LEGEND

WIND ZONE 1 (140 mph) Special Wind Zone	
WIND ZONE 2 (130 mph) Coastal Region	
WIND ZONE 3 (110 mph) Eastern Region	
WIND ZONE 4 (90 mph) Central & Mtn. Region	
WIND ZONE 5 (120 mph) Special Wind Zone	

http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Prepared In the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA • DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Designed in conformance with the 2002 Interim to the 4th Edition 2001

AASHTO

Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminares, and Traffic Signals

INDEX OF PLANS

DRAWING NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
M 1	Title Sheet
M 2	Fabrication Details – All Poles
M 3	Fabrication Details – Strain Poles
M 4,5	Fabrication Details – Mast Arm Poles
M 6	Construction Details – Strain Poles
M 7	Construction Details – Foundations
M 8	Standard Strain Poles

NCDOT CONTACTS:

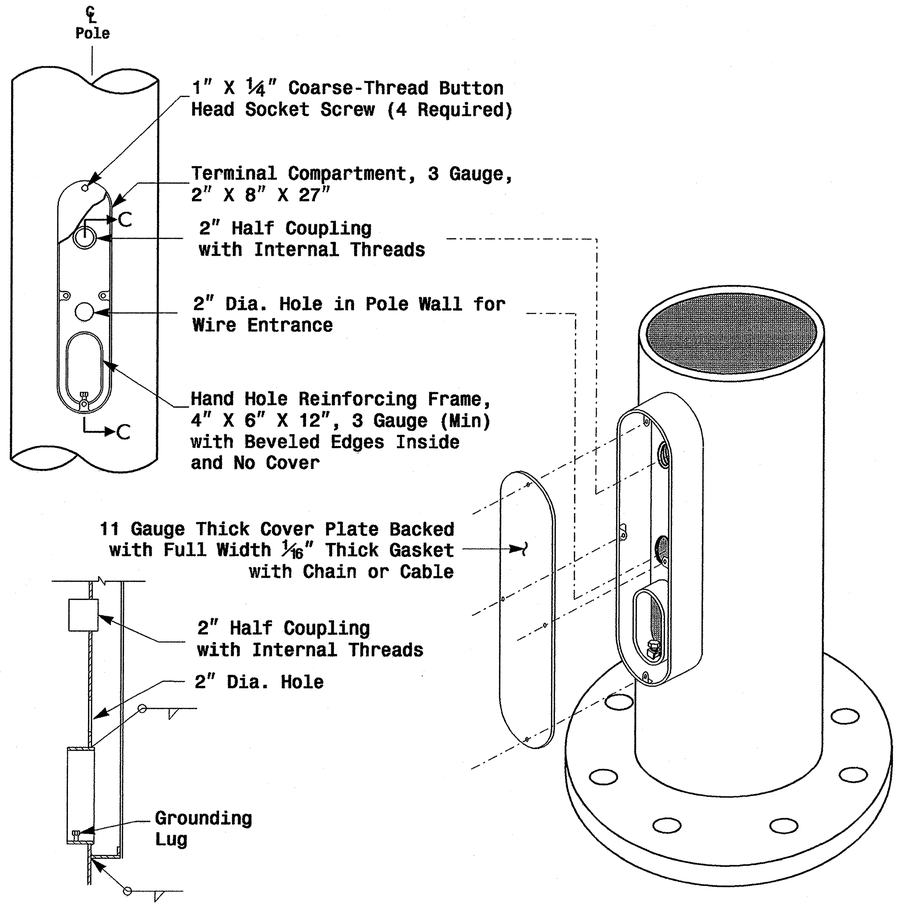
MOBILITY AND SAFETY DIVISION – ITS and SIGNALS UNIT

G. A. Fuller, P.E. – State ITS and Signals Engineer
G. G. Murr, Jr., P.E. – State Signals Engineer
D. C. Sarkar, P.E. – ITS and Signals Senior Structural Engineer
C. F. Andrews, Jr. – ITS and Signals Structural Project Engineer
M. Aslam – ITS and Signals Structural Project Engineer
N. Bitting, P.E. – ITS and Signals Structural Project Engineer

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

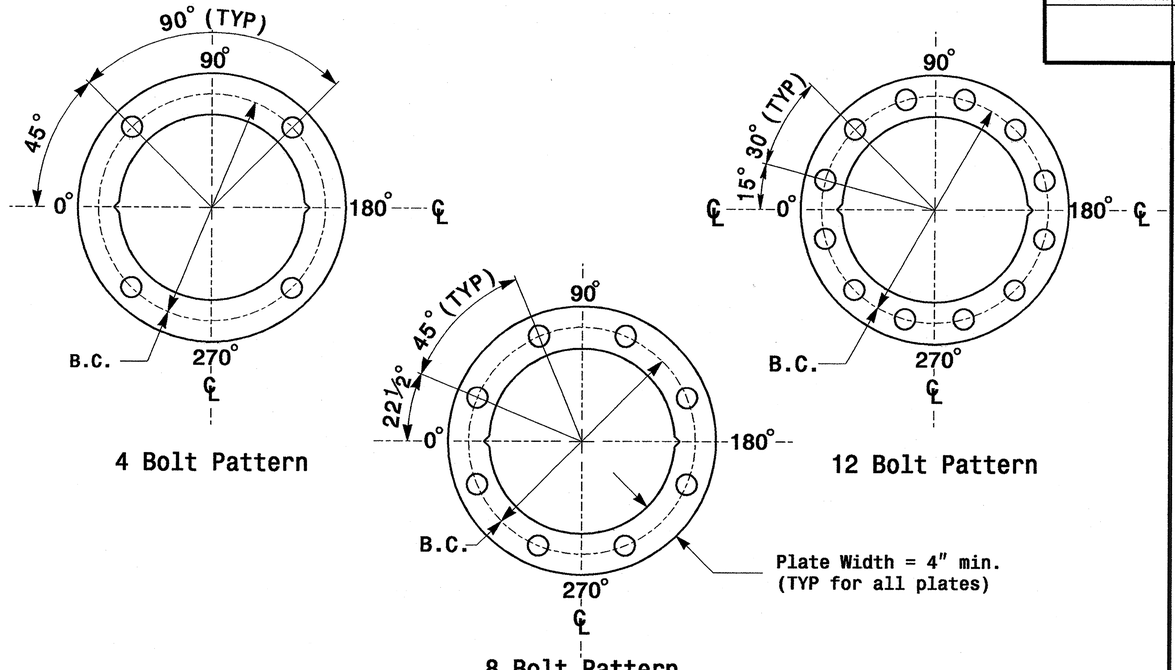
D. Sarkar 7.21.2009
SIGNATURE DATE



Section C-C

Note: Unless otherwise specified, locate Terminal Compartment 1 foot above the pole base plate at 180 degrees on the pole's radial index.

Terminal Compartment Detail



Construct Templates and Plates from ¼" min. thick Steel. Galvanizing is not required.

Base Plate Template and Anchor Bolt Lock Plate Details

MFG _____ MFG. DATE: MM/YY
SHAFT D/T/L/Y ----/----/----/----
ARM-A D/T/L/Y ----/----/----/----
----/----/----/----
ARM-B D/T/L/Y ----/----/----/----
----/----/----/----
A.B. DIA./B.C./L/Y ----/----/----/----
NCDOT STANDARD ----------

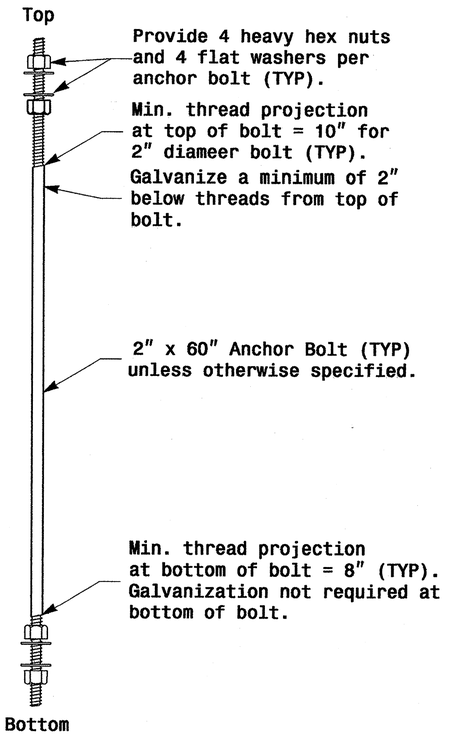
Shaft I.D. Tag
(Provide on Strain Poles and Mast Arm Poles)

MFG _____ MFG. DATE: MM/YY
SECTION D/T/L/Y ----/----/----/----
NCDOT STANDARD ----------

Arm I.D. Tag
(Provide on each section of a multi-section mast arm)

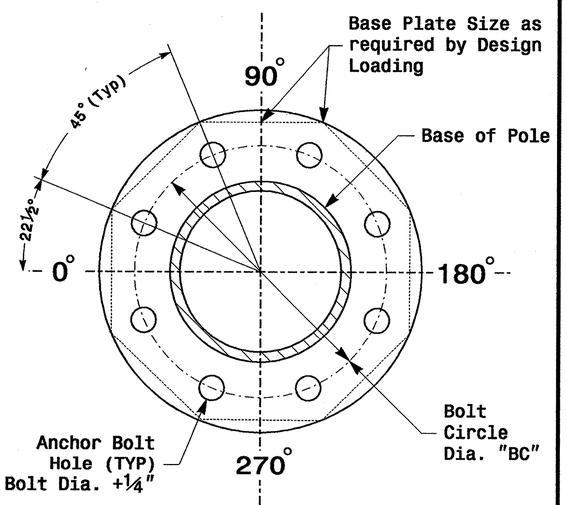
Notes:
1) D= Diameter, T= Thickness, L= Length, Y= Yield Strength
2) A.B. = Anchor Bolt
3) B.C. = Bolt Circle of Anchor Bolts
4) If Custom Design, use "NCDOT STANDARD" line for plan pole I.D.
5) See drawing M4 for mounting positions of I.D. tags.

Identification Tag Details



Anchor Bolt Detail

Note: See Strain Pole drawing M3 and Mast arm drawing M4 for base plate weld details.



8 Bolt Base Plate Detail

Fabrication Details – All Poles

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	Sig. 123B M 2

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, Signals and Geometrics Section, 122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Typical Fabrication Details Common To All Metal Poles

PLAN DATE:	May 2005	REVIEWED BY:	C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY:	P.L. Alexander	REVIEWED BY:	A.M. Esposito

SCALE 0 NA NONE

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

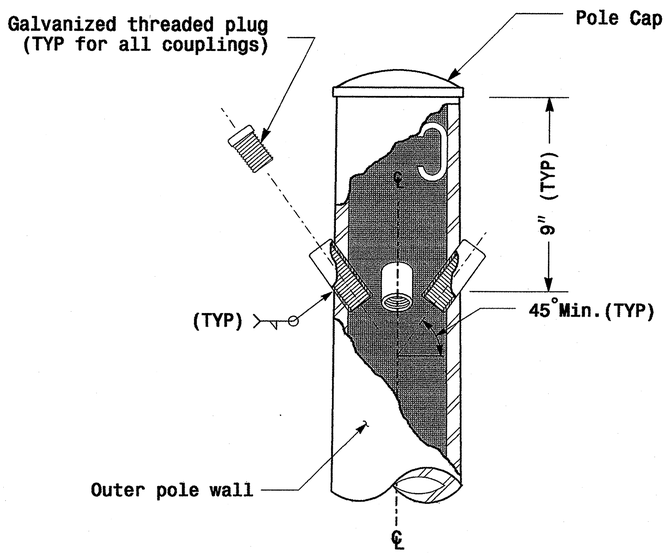
D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

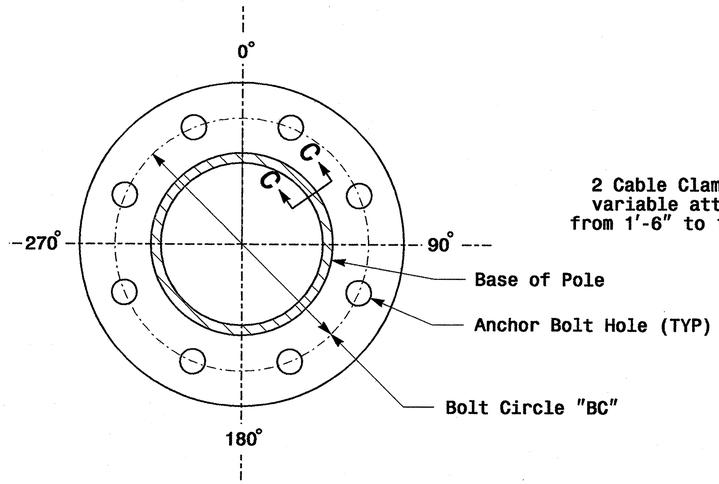
01-SEP-2005 18:22
D:\2004 Metal Pole Standards\2004 m2 thru m5.dgn
candrews

PROJECT REFERENCE NO. | SHEET NO.
Sig. 123C
M 3

Fabrication Details – Strain Poles



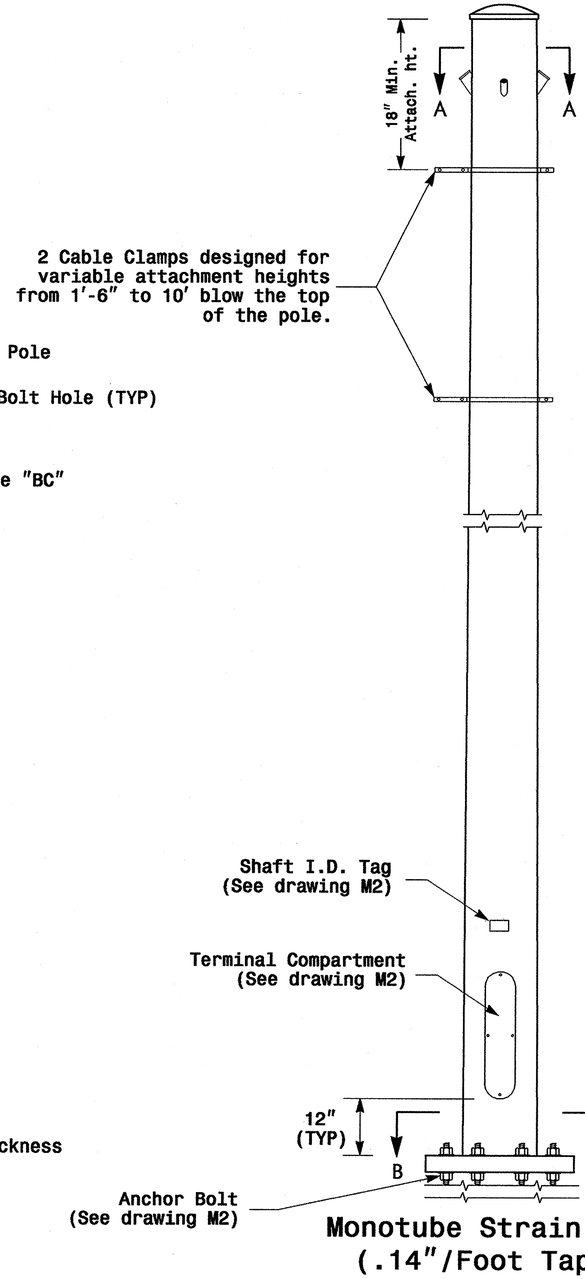
Cable Entrances at Top of Pole



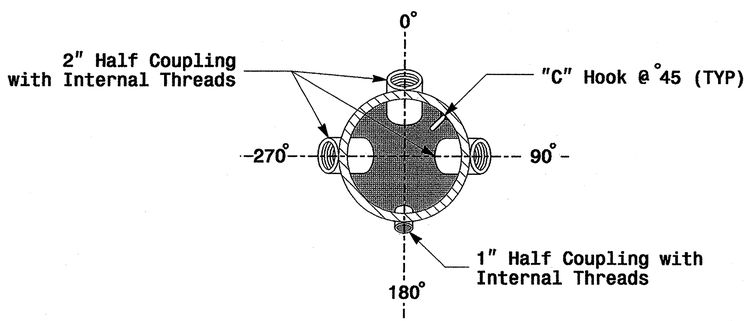
Section B-B

(See drawing M2)

Pole Base Plate

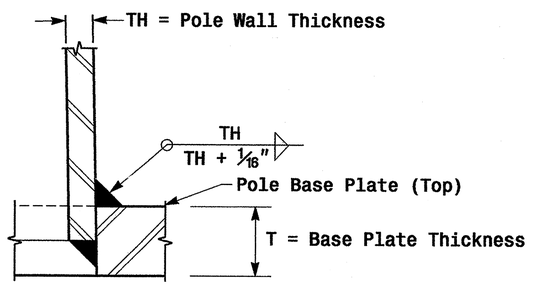


Monotube Strain Pole
(.14"/Foot Taper)



Section A-A

Radial Orientation for Factory Installed Accessories at Top of Pole



Section C-C

Socket Connection Weld Detail

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals and Geometrics Section
122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

SCALE
0 NA
NONE

Typical Fabrication Details
For Strain Poles

PLAN DATE:	May 2005	REVIEWED BY:	C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY:	P.L. Alexander	REVIEWED BY:	A.M. Esposito

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

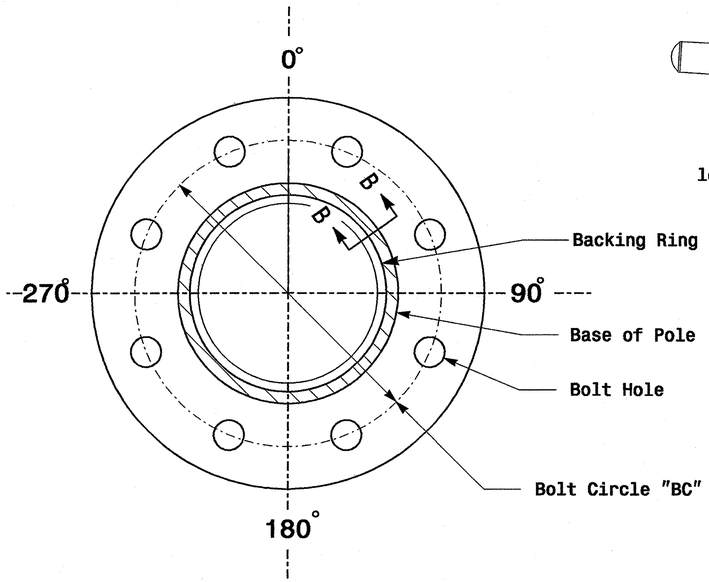
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

01-SEP-2005 14:07
w:\peoples-unit\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m3.dgn
polexander

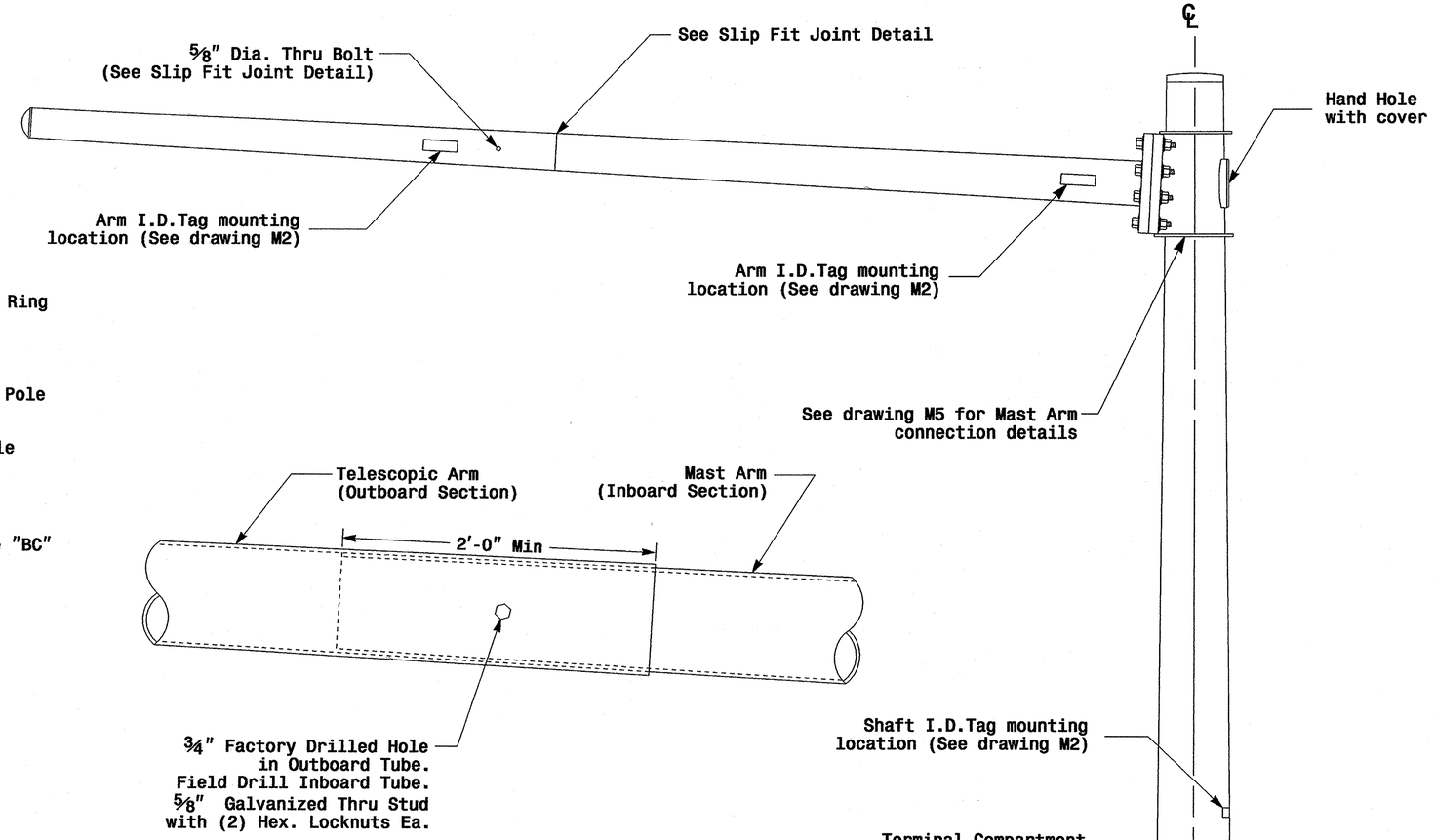
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	Sig. 123D M 4

Fabrication Details – Mast Arm Poles



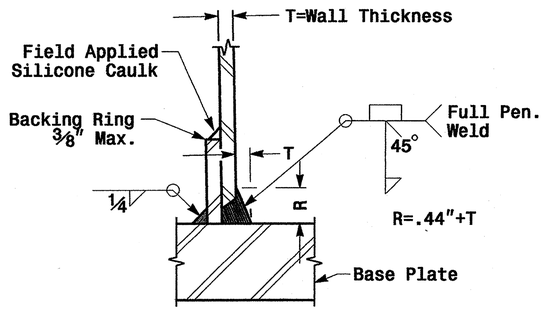
Section A-A
(See drawing M 2)

Pole Base Plate



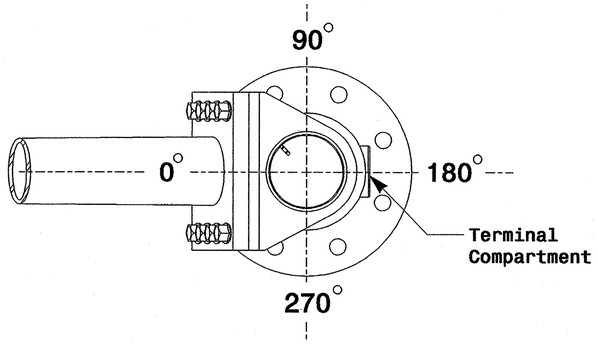
Slip Fit Joint Detail for Mast Arm

Monotube Mast Arm Pole
(.14in./ft. taper)



Section B-B
(Pole Attachment to Base Plate)

Full-Penetration Groove Weld Detail



Mast Arm Radial Orientation

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal and Geometrics Section
122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Typical Fabrication Details for Mast Arm Poles

PLAN DATE:	May 2005	REVIEWED BY:	C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY:	P.L. Alexander	REVIEWED BY:	A.M. Esposito

SCALE 0 NA NONE

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

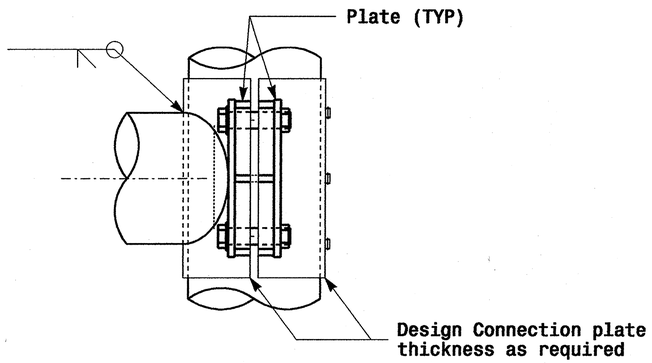
D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

01-SEP-2005 14:08
w:\peoples-unit\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m4.dgn
palexander

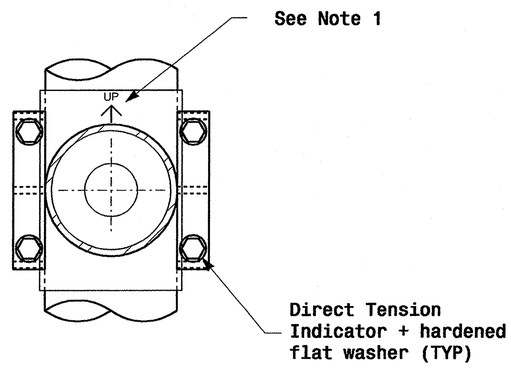
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
	Sig. 123E M 5

Fabrication Details – Mast Arm Poles

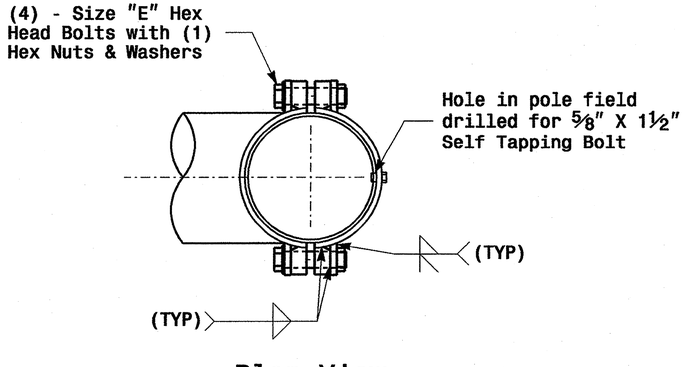
Adjustable Clamp Type Bolted Mast Arm Connection



Side Elevation View

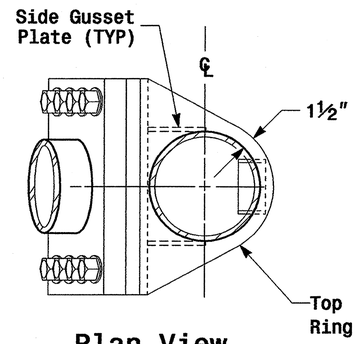


Front Elevation View

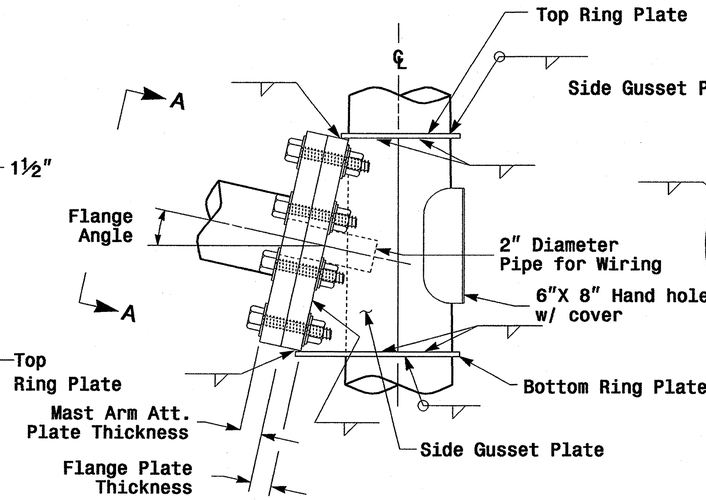


Plan View

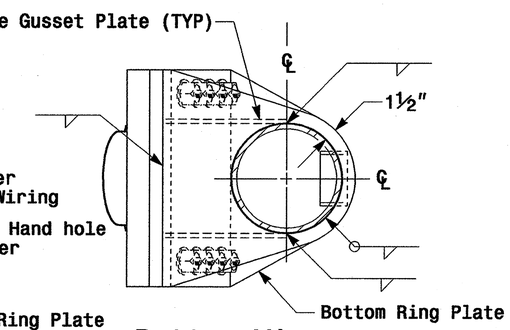
Welded Ring Stiffened Mast Arm Connection



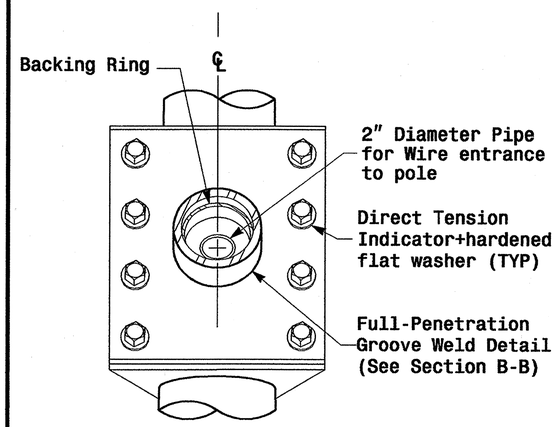
Plan View



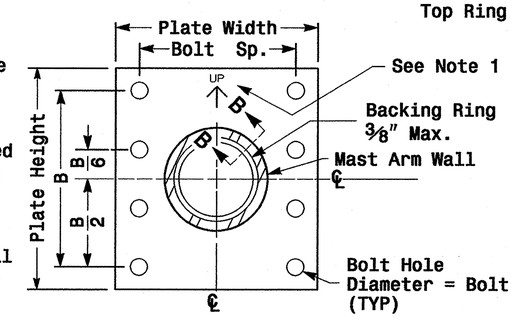
Side Elevation View



Bottom View

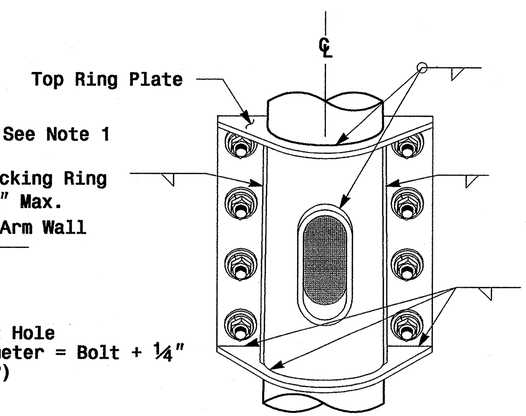


Front Elevation View

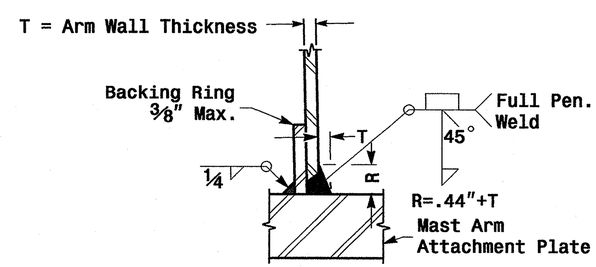


Section View A-A

Mast Arm Attachment Plate



Back Elevation View



Section B-B

Full-Penetration Groove Weld Detail

Notes:

1. Provide a permanent means of identification above the mast arm to indicate proper attachment orientation of the mast arm.
2. Designer will determine the size of all structural components, plates, fasteners, and welds shown unless they are already specified.
3. Designer is responsible for providing appropriate drainage points.

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, Signals and Geometrics Section, 122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

SCALE 0 NA NONE

Fabrication Details For Mast Arm Connection To Pole

PLAN DATE:	May 2005	REVIEWED BY:	C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY:	P.L. Alexander	REVIEWED BY:	A.M. Esposito

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

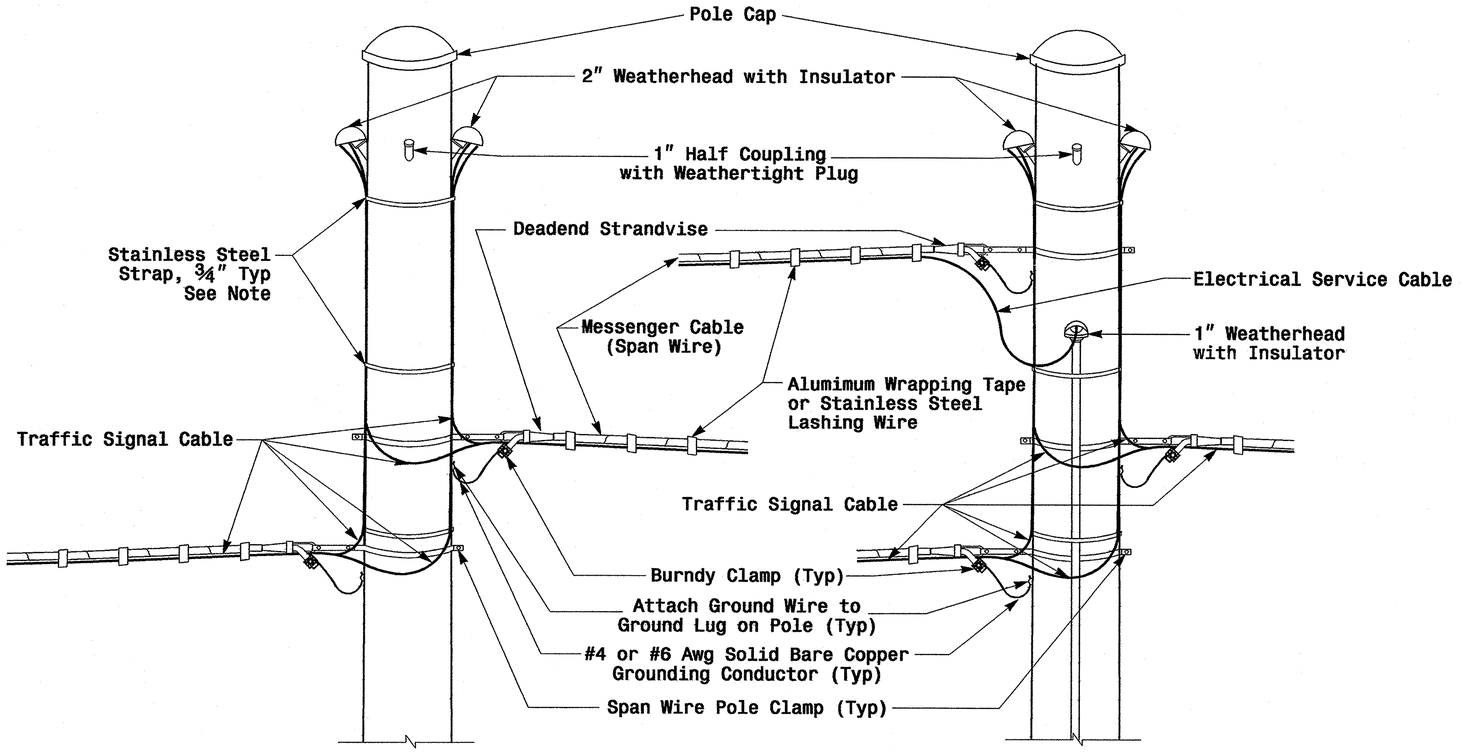
D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

01-SEP-2005 14:11
w:\pooples-unit\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m5.dgn
polexander

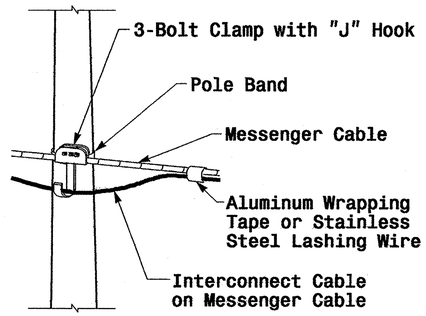
PROJECT REFERENCE NO. | SHEET NO.
Sig. 123F
M 6

Construction Details – Strain Poles

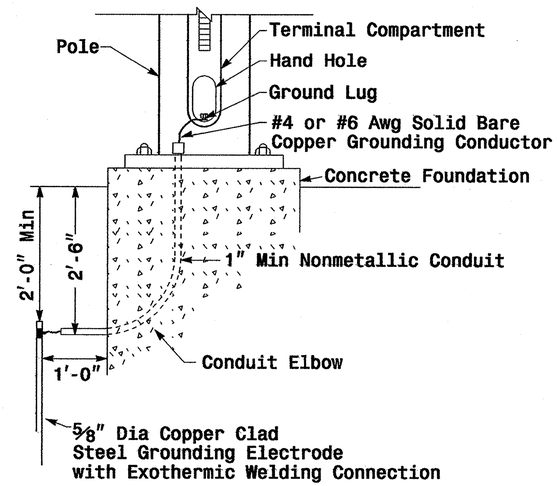


Note: Strap all signal cables to the side of the pole with ¾" stainless steel straps when the distance between the spanwire attachment clamp and the weatherheads exceeds 36"

Strain Pole Attachments



Attachment of Cable to Intermediate Metal Pole



Metal Pole Grounding Detail

Prepared in the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals and Geometrics Section
122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Construction Details
Strain Poles

PLAN DATE:	May 2005	REVIEWED BY:	P.L. ALEXANDER
PREPARED BY:	C.F. ANDREWS	REVIEWED BY:	D.C. SARKAR

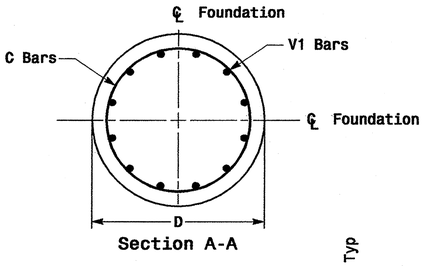
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE
0 NA
NONE

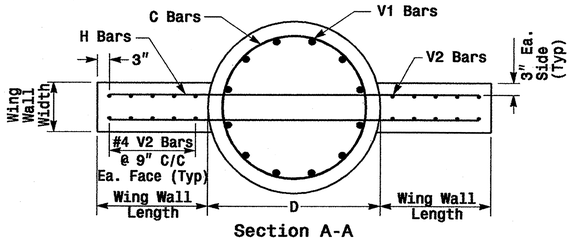
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 016286 ENGINEER MILTON L. DEAN
Milton L. Dean 9-1-05
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO.

01-SEP-2005 16:33
w:\peoples-unit\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m6.dgn
palexander

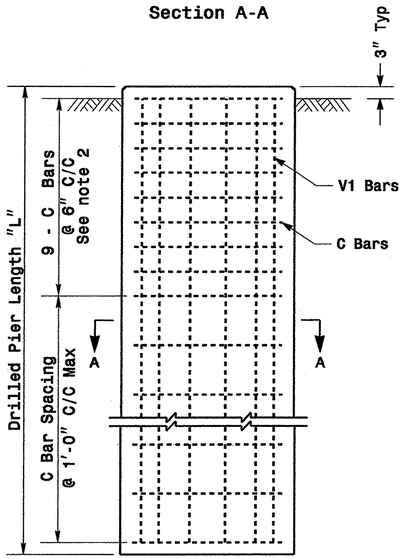
Reinforcing Steel Bars

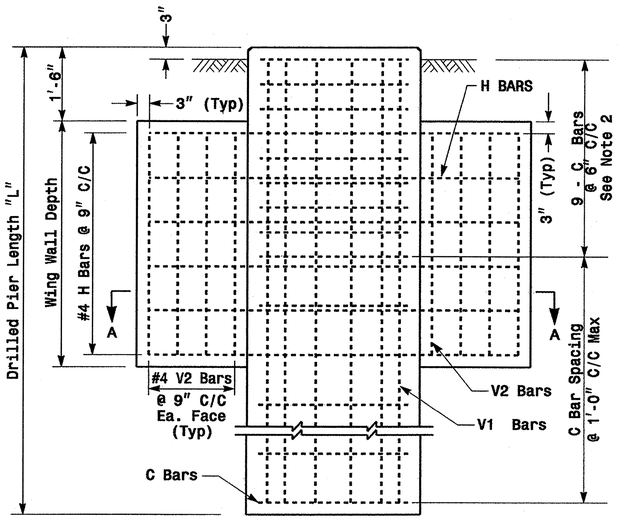


Section A-A



Section A-A



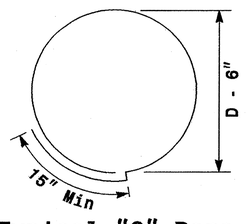


REINFORCING STEEL TABLE FOR STANDARD DRILL PIER SHAFT (42" & 48" DIAMETER)						
Shaft Dia (in.)	Conc. Volume (cu. yds.)	Bar Name	No.	Size	Type	Length
42"	.356 x L	V1	9	#8	STR.	**
		C	*	#4	CIR.	10'-9"
48"	.465 x L	V1	12	#8	STR.	**
		C	*	#4	CIR.	12'-6"

* See Note No. 1
** See Note No. 3

REINFORCING STEEL TABLE FOR STANDARD 42" and 48" DRILL PIER SHAFT WITH TYPE 1 AND TYPE 2 WING WALLS						
Wing Wall Type	Drill Pier Shaft Dia. (in.)	Reinforcing Steel				
		Bar Name	No.	Size	Type	Length
TYPE 1	42"	V1	9	#8	STR.	**
		V2	12	#4	STR.	2'-6"
		H	8	#4	STR.	6'-0"
		C	*	#4	CIR.	10'-9"
TYPE 2	42"	V1	9	#8	STR.	**
		V2	16	#4	STR.	4'-6"
		H	12	#4	STR.	9'-0"
		C	*	#4	CIR.	10'-9"
TYPE 2	48"	V1	12	#8	STR.	**
		V2	16	#4	STR.	4'-6"
		H	12	#4	STR.	9'-6"
		C	*	#4	CIR.	12'-6"

* See Note No. 1
** See Note No. 3



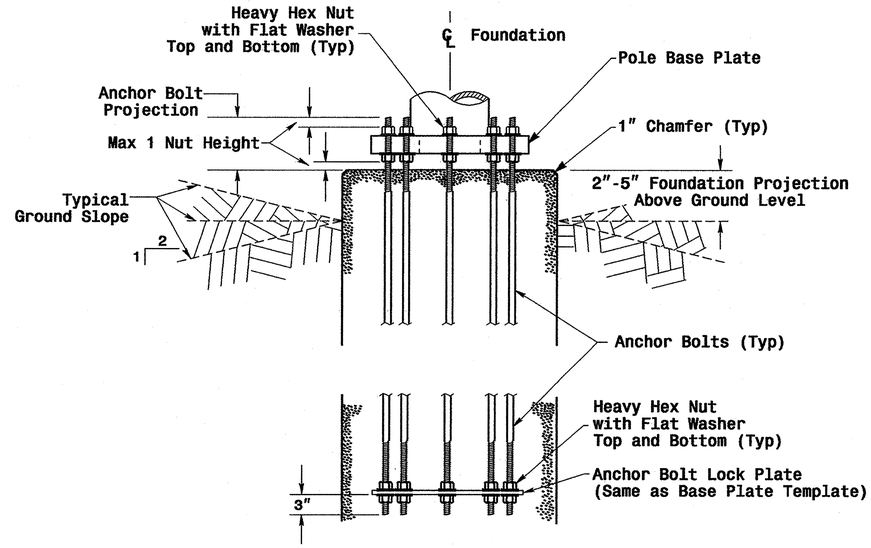
Typical "C" Bars

WING WALL DETAILS				
Wing Wall Type	Wing Wall Length (Ft.)	Wing Wall Width (Ft.)	Wing Wall Depth (Ft.)	Concrete Volume (Cu. Yds.)
TYPE 1	1'-6"	1'-0"	3'-0"	.4
TYPE 2	3'-0"	1'-0"	5'-0"	1.2

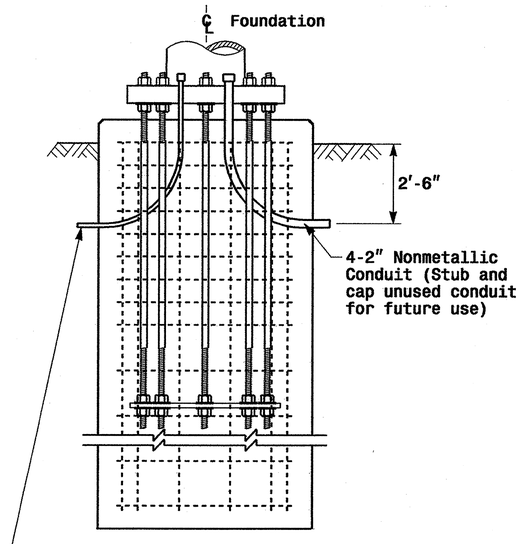
See Note No. 4

Typical Foundation Anchor Bolt Details

(Reinforcing Cage Not Shown for Clarity)



Typical Foundation Conduit Details



Notes

1. The number of C-bars is based on foundation depth. For standard foundations, see sheet M 8.
2. Circular tie reinforcing rings may be vertically adjusted by +/- 3" at a depth between 2'-0" and 3'-0" to facilitate the installation of electrical conduit entering in the cage.
3. The length of V1-bars is based on foundation depth. For standard foundations, see sheet M 8.
4. The quantities for steel and concrete shown in the Wing Wall Details Chart reflect the amount of material for 1 pair of wing walls (2 wing walls per drilled pier shaft.)

PROJECT REFERENCE NO. | SHEET NO. Sig.123G M 7

Construction Details – Foundations

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, Signal and Geometrics Section, North Carolina Department of Transportation, 1122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Construction Details Foundations

PLAN DATE:	May 2005	REVIEWED BY:	P.L. ALEXANDER
PREPARED BY:	C.F. ANDREWS	REVIEWED BY:	A.M. ESPOSITO

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE: 0 NA — NONE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

01-SEP-2005 11:48
w:\bpeople-unit\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 mt.dgn
dsarkar05

		STANDARD STRAIN POLES				STANDARD FOUNDATIONS 42" Diameter Drilled Pier Length (L) – Feet						
						Clay				Sand		
		Case No.	Pole Height (Ft.)	Base Plate BC (In.)	Moment at the Pole Base (ft-kp)	Medium N-Value 4-8	Stiff N-Value 9-15	Very Stiff N-Value 16-30	Hard N-Value >30	Loose N-Value 4-10	Medium N-Value 11-30	Dense N-Value >30
WIND ZONE 1	LIGHT	S26L3	26	25	280	20.5	14.0	11.5	9.5	18.0	16.0	14.0
		S30L3	30	25	310	21.0	14.5	11.5	9.5	18.5	16.5	14.5
		S35L3	35	25	350	22.5	15.0	12.0	10.0	19.5	17.5	15.5
	HEAVY	S30H3	30	29	450	25.5	16.5	13.0	11.0	21.0	18.5	16.5
		S35H3	35	29	540	26.0	17.0	13.5	11.5	22.0	19.5	17.0
WIND ZONE 2	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	250	19.5	13.5	11.0	9.0	18.0	15.5	14.0
		S30L2	30	23	290	20.0	14.0	11.5	9.5	18.5	16.0	14.0
		S35L2	35	23	315	21.0	14.5	11.5	9.5	19.0	16.5	14.5
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	415	24.5	16.0	13.0	10.5	21.0	18.5	16.0
		S35H2	35	29	485	25.5	16.5	13.5	11.0	21.5	19.0	16.5
WIND ZONE 3	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	250	18.5	13.0	10.5	9.0	17.5	15.0	13.5
		S30L2	30	23	290	19.5	13.5	11.0	9.0	18.0	15.5	14.0
		S35L2	35	23	315	20.0	14.0	11.5	9.5	18.5	16.0	14.5
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	415	23.0	15.5	12.5	10.0	20.5	17.5	16.0
		S35H2	35	29	485	24.0	16.0	13.0	10.5	21.0	18.0	16.5
WIND ZONE 4	LIGHT	S26L1	26	22	195	18.0	13.0	10.5	9.0	16.5	14.5	13.0
		S30L1	30	22	225	18.5	13.0	10.5	9.0	17.0	15.0	13.5
		S35L1	35	22	255	19.0	13.5	11.0	9.0	17.5	15.5	14.0
	HEAVY	S30H1	30	25	330	22.0	15.0	12.0	9.5	19.5	17.0	15.0
		S35H1	35	25	385	23.0	15.5	12.5	10.0	20.0	17.5	15.5
WIND ZONE 5	LIGHT	S26L2	26	23	250	19.0	13.5	10.5	9.0	17.5	15.5	13.5
		S30L2	30	23	290	20.0	14.0	11.0	9.5	18.0	16.0	14.0
		S35L2	35	23	315	21.0	14.5	11.5	10.0	19.0	16.5	14.5
	HEAVY	S30H2	30	29	415	23.5	15.5	12.5	10.5	21.0	18.0	16.0
		S35H2	35	29	485	25.0	16.5	13.0	11.0	21.5	18.5	16.5

Concrete Volume (cubic yards)=.356 X L

Fabrication Design Notes:

1. Values shown in "Moment at the Pole Base" column represents the minimum acceptable capacity allowable for design using a design CSR of 1.
2. Base plate thickness (T) is 2.0 inches.

Foundation Selection:

1. Perform a standard penetration test at each proposed foundation site to determine "N" value.
2. Select the appropriate wind zone from sheet M 1.
3. Select the soil type (Clay or Sand) that best describes the soil characteristics.
4. Get the appropriate pole case load number from the plans or from the Engineer.
5. Select the appropriate column in the chart based on soil type and "N" value. Select the appropriate row based on the pole load case. The foundation depth is the value where the column and the row intersect.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO. | SHEET NO. Sig.123H M 8

Standard Strain Poles

Prepared in the Offices of: Traffic Engineering and Safety Systems Branch, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals and Geometrics Section, 122 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, NC 27603

Standard Strain Poles and Standard Foundations

PLAN DATE: May 2005 | REVIEWED BY: C.F. Andrews
PREPARED BY: P.L. Alexander | REVIEWED BY: A.W. Esposito

SCALE: 0 NA None

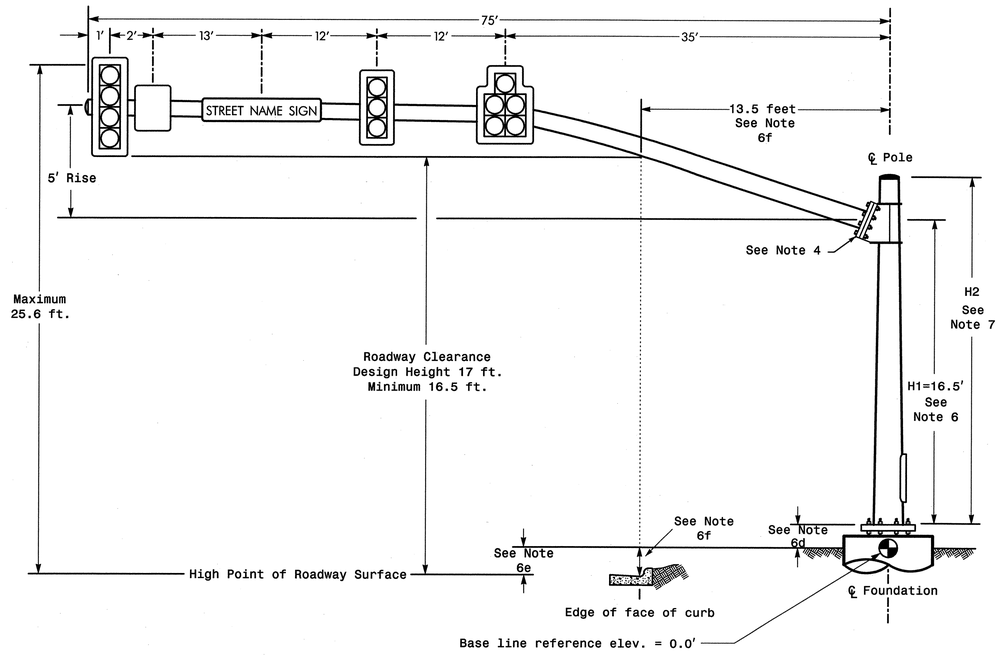
REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 028094 ENGINEER DEBESH C. SARKAR

D. Sarkar 9.2.2005
SIGNATURE DATE

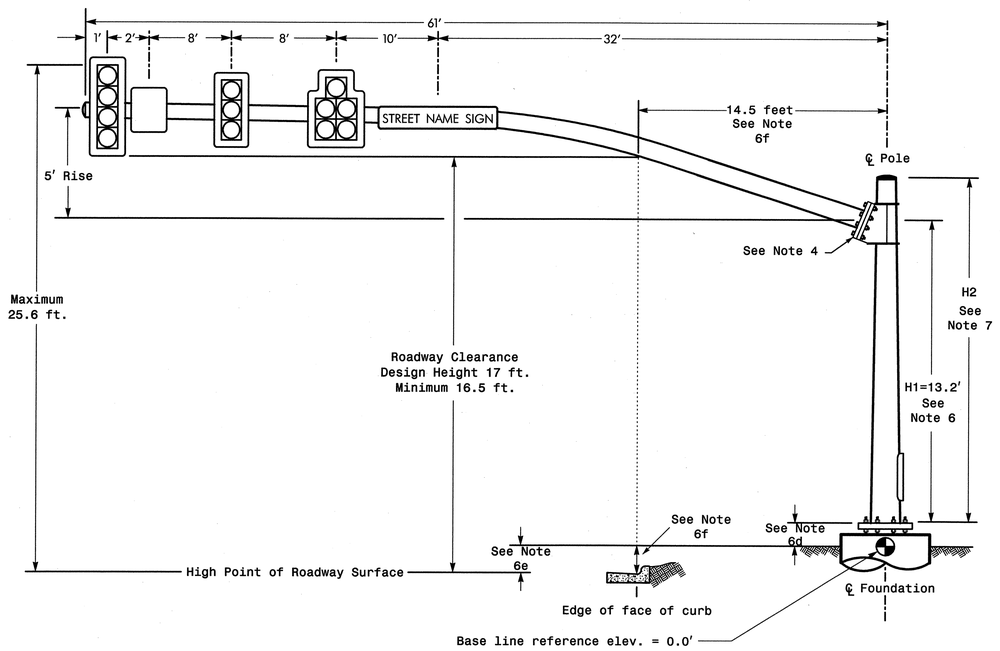
02-SEP-2005 12:42
w:\design\ts-unit\workgroups\2004 metal pole standards\2004 m8 std strain pole.dgn
pslaughter

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 21



ELEVATION VIEW

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 22



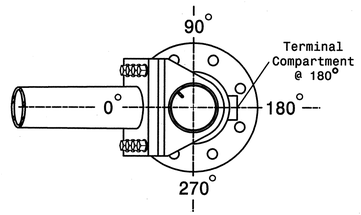
ELEVATION VIEW

SPECIAL NOTE

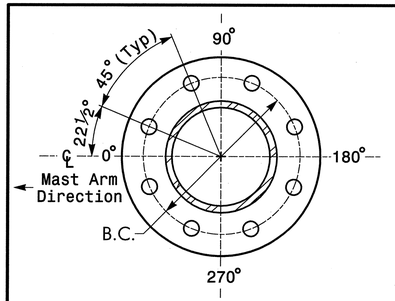
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 21	Pole 22
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+2.45 ft.	-0.76 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of face of curb	+0.94 ft.	-1.06 ft.

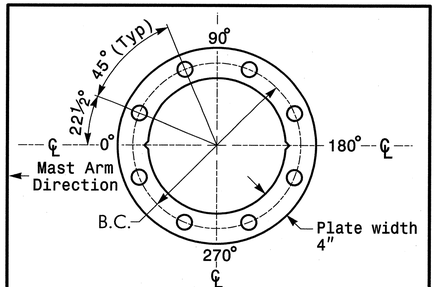


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 5



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

METAL POLE No. 21 and 22

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 124

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–5 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0" W X 56.0" L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–4 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5" W X 66.0" L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–3 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	7.5 S.F.	30.0" W X 36.0" L	14 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0" W X 96.0" L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
5. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
6. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Nominal vertical rise in mast arm is 5 feet as measured from the centerline of the arm base to the centerline of the free end of the arm.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
   f. Provide horizontal distance from proposed centerline of foundation to edge of travelway. Refer to the Elevation Data chart above for elevation difference between the proposed foundation ground level and the edge of travelway. This information is necessary when arched arms are specified to ensure that the roadway clearance is maintained at the edge of the travelway and to assist in the camber design of the mast arm.
7. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
8. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
9. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
10. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

Prepared for: Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 211
at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Rd)/
Central Park Ave

Division 08 | Moore County | Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	February 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	-

SCALE: 0 N/A N/A

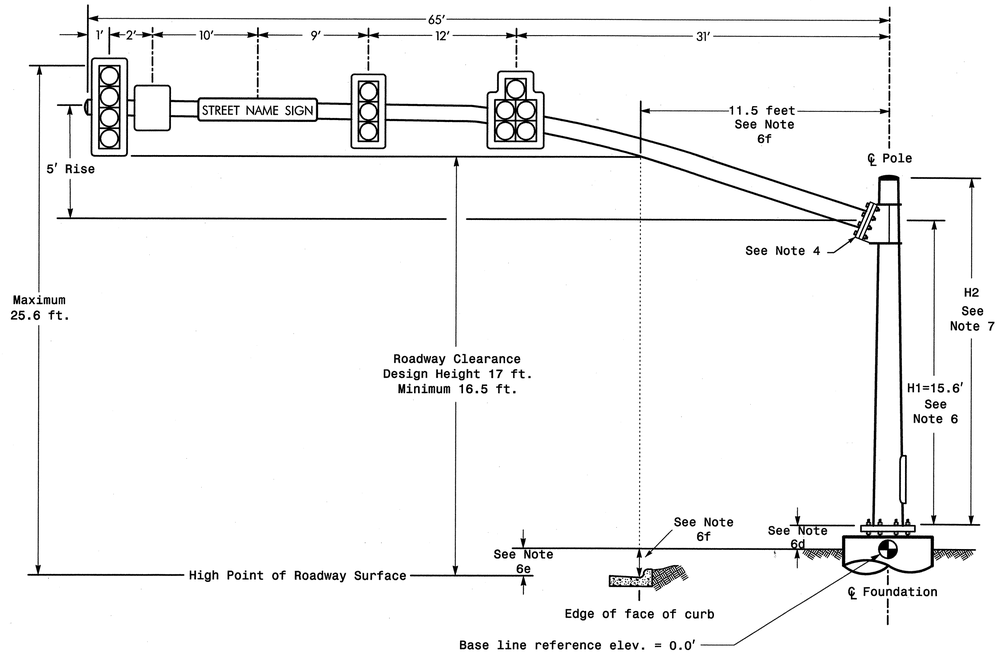
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 031464 NATASHA M. RODEVICK

Natasha M. Rodevick 6-30-11
SIGNATURE DATE

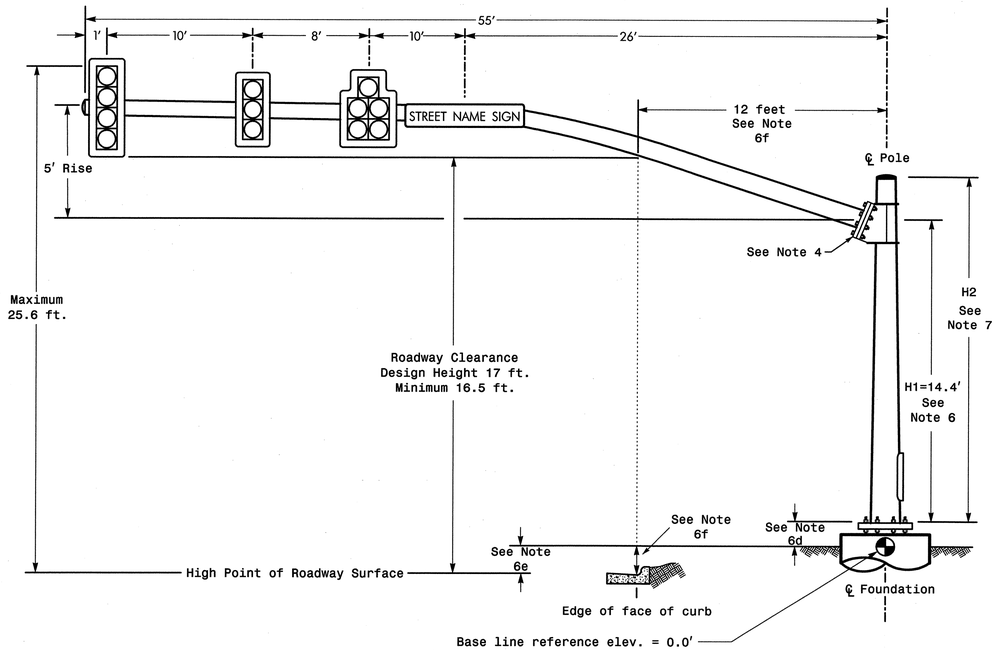
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0715

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 23



ELEVATION VIEW

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 24



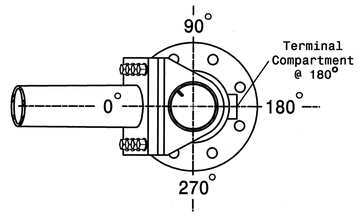
ELEVATION VIEW

SPECIAL NOTE

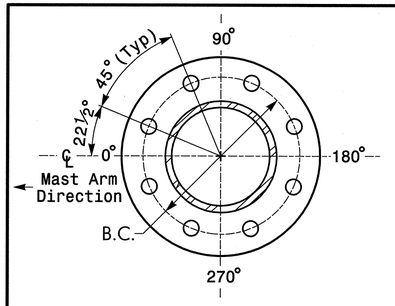
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 23	Pole 24
Baseline reference point at ⊕ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+1.60 ft.	+0.44 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of face of curb	+1.60 ft.	-0.40 ft.

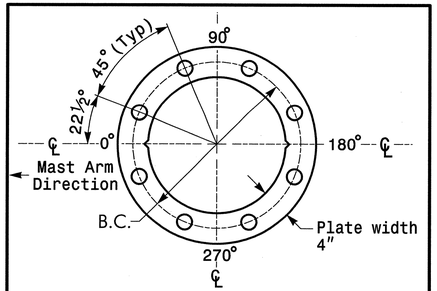


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 5



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

METAL POLE No. 23 and 24

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 125

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–5 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0" W X 56.0" L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–4 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5" W X 66.0" L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–3 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	7.5 S.F.	30.0" W X 36.0" L	14 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0" W X 96.0" L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
5. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
6. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Nominal vertical rise in mast arm is 5 feet as measured from the centerline of the arm base to the centerline of the free end of the arm.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
   f. Provide horizontal distance from proposed centerline of foundation to edge of travelway. Refer to the Elevation Data chart above for elevation difference between the proposed foundation ground level and the edge of travelway. This information is necessary when arched arms are specified to ensure that the roadway clearance is maintained at the edge of the travelway and to assist in the camber design of the mast arm.
7. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
8. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
9. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
10. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

Prepared for: Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

SCALE: 0 N/A N/A

NC 211
at NC 5 (Beulah Hill Rd)/
Central Park Ave

Division 08 Moore County Near Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	February 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	-

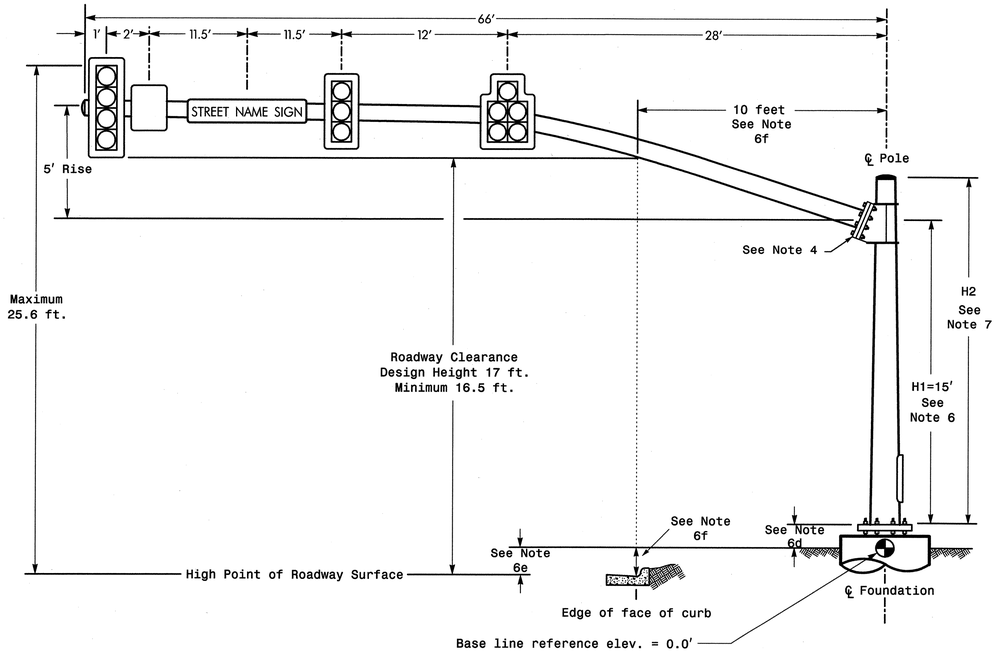
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

Natasha M. Rodevick 6-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

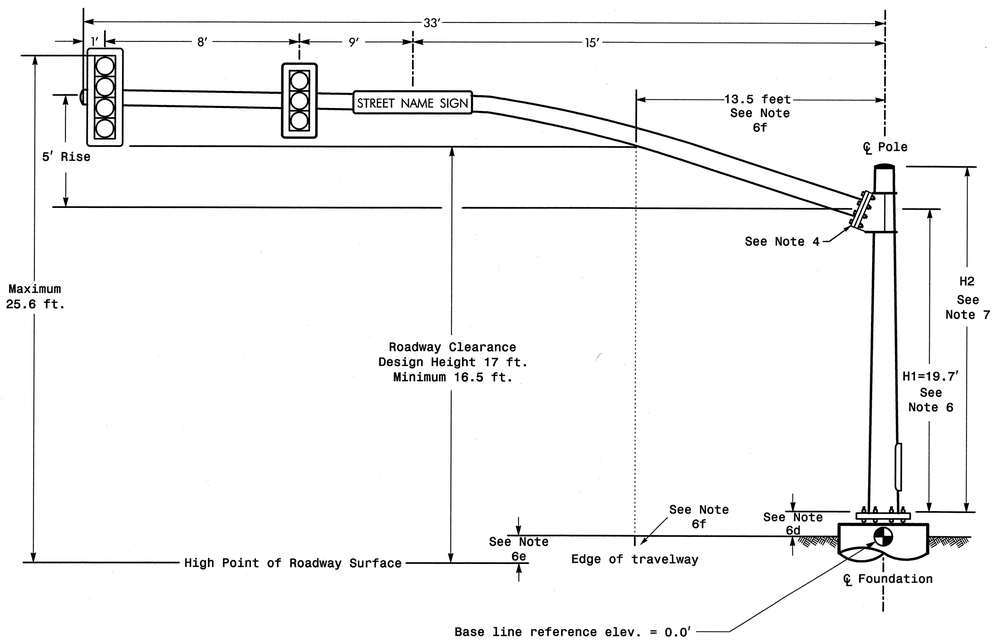
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0715

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 25



ELEVATION VIEW

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 26



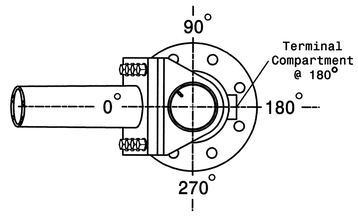
ELEVATION VIEW

SPECIAL NOTE

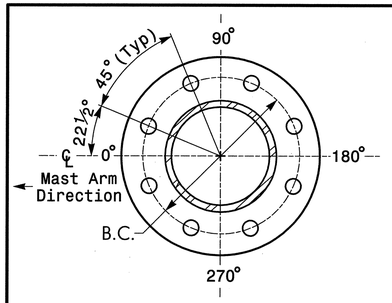
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 25	Pole 26
Baseline reference point at ⊕ ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+1.02 ft.	+5.67 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	-0.08 ft.	+5.42 ft.

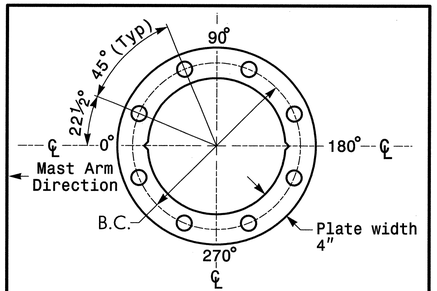


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 5



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

METAL POLE No. 25 and 26

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 126

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–5 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0" W X 56.0" L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–4 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5" W X 66.0" L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–3 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0" W X 30.0" L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0" W X 96.0" L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
5. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
6. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Nominal vertical rise in mast arm is 5 feet as measured from the centerline of the arm base to the centerline of the free end of the arm.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
   f. Provide horizontal distance from proposed centerline of foundation to edge of travelway. Refer to the Elevation Data chart above for elevation difference between the proposed foundation ground level and the edge of travelway. This information is necessary when arched arms are specified to ensure that the roadway clearance is maintained at the edge of the travelway and to assist in the camber design of the mast arm.
7. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
8. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
9. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
10. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd)/
McKenzie Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE: 0 N/A N/A

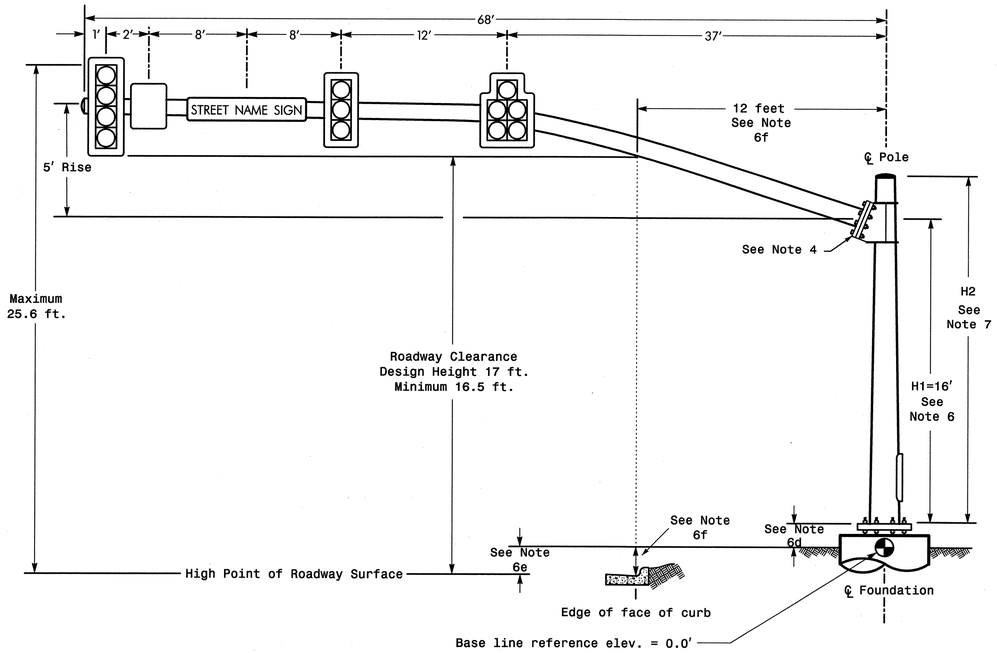
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

Natasha M. Rodevick 6-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

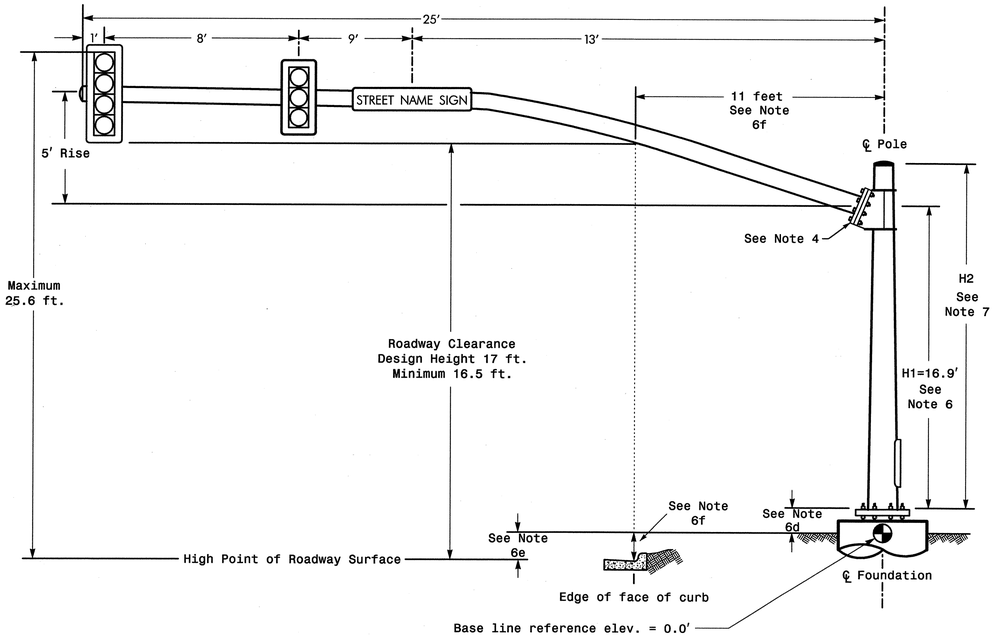
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0720

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 27



ELEVATION VIEW

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 28



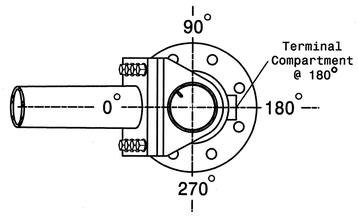
ELEVATION VIEW

SPECIAL NOTE

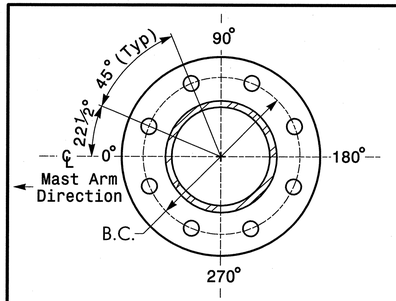
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 27	Pole 28
Baseline reference point at ⊕ ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+2.01 ft.	+2.88 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of face of curb	+1.19 ft.	+2.88 ft.

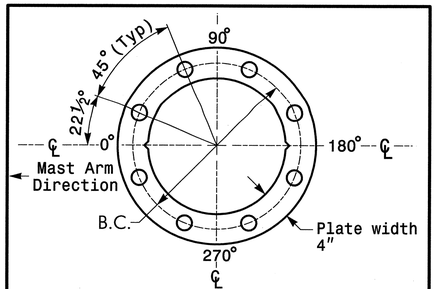


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 5



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

METAL POLE No. 27 and 28

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 127

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–5 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0″ W X 56.0″ L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–4 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″ L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–3 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″ L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0″ W X 96.0″ L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
5. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
6. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Nominal vertical rise in mast arm is 5 feet as measured from the centerline of the arm base to the centerline of the free end of the arm.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
   f. Provide horizontal distance from proposed centerline of foundation to edge of travelway. Refer to the Elevation Data chart above for elevation difference between the proposed foundation ground level and the edge of travelway. This information is necessary when arched arms are specified to ensure that the roadway clearance is maintained at the edge of the travelway and to assist in the camber design of the mast arm.
7. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
8. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
9. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
10. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

Prepared for: NCDOT Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 211
at
SR 1209 (Murdocksville Rd)/
McKenzie Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE: 0 N/A N/A

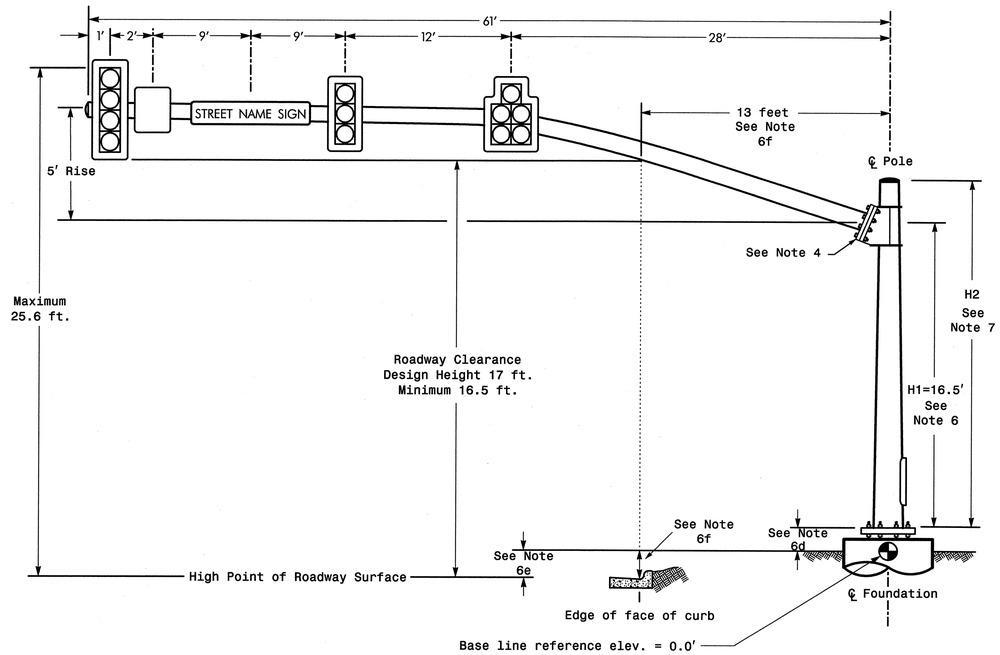
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

Natasha M. Rodevick 6-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

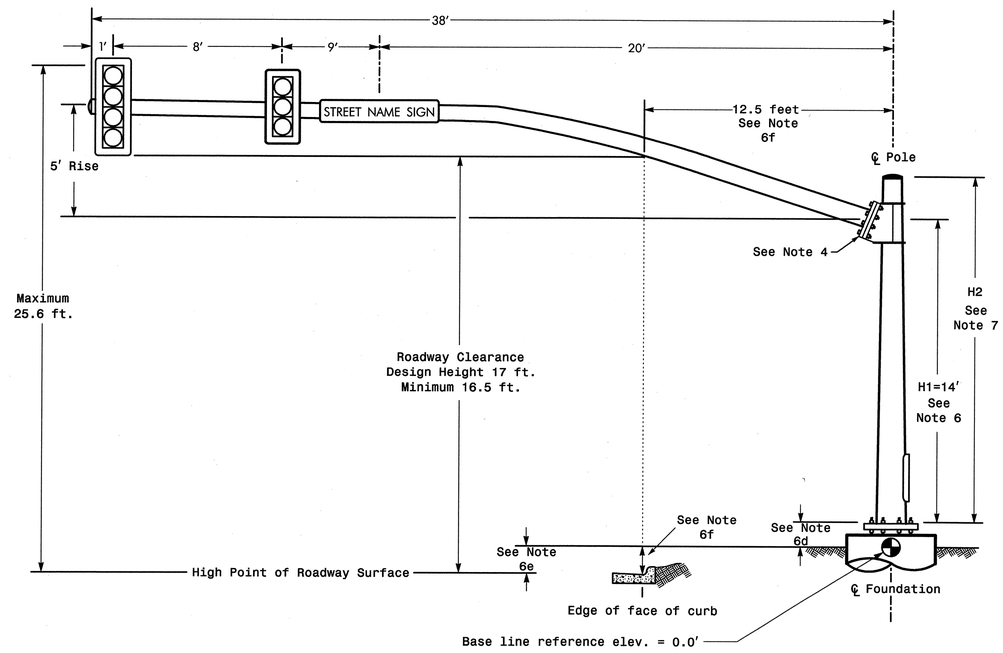
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0720

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 29



ELEVATION VIEW

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 30



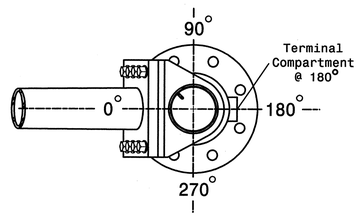
ELEVATION VIEW

SPECIAL NOTE

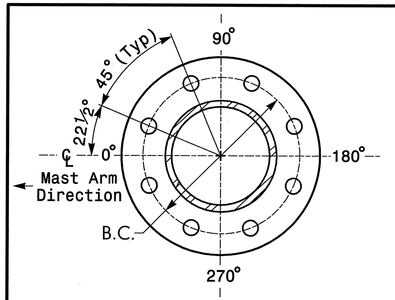
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 29	Pole 30
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+2.52 ft.	+0.04 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of face of curb	+1.94 ft.	0.00 ft.

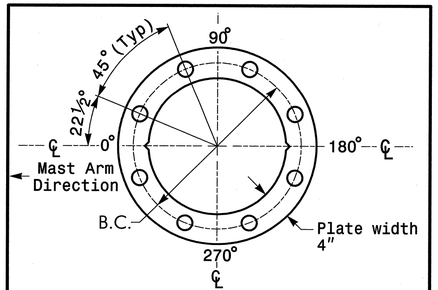


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 5



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

METAL POLE No. 29 and 30

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 128

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–5 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0" W X 56.0" L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–4 SECTION (VERTICAL)–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5" W X 66.0" L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–3 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0" W X 30.0" L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0" W X 96.0" L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
5. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
6. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Nominal vertical rise in mast arm is 5 feet as measured from the centerline of the arm base to the centerline of the free end of the arm.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
   f. Provide horizontal distance from proposed centerline of foundation to edge of travelway. Refer to the Elevation Data chart above for elevation difference between the proposed foundation ground level and the edge of travelway. This information is necessary when arched arms are specified to ensure that the roadway clearance is maintained at the edge of the travelway and to assist in the camber design of the mast arm.
7. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
8. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
9. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
10. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — North Carolina Department of Transportation — Signal Design Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 211
at
Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE 0 N/A N/A

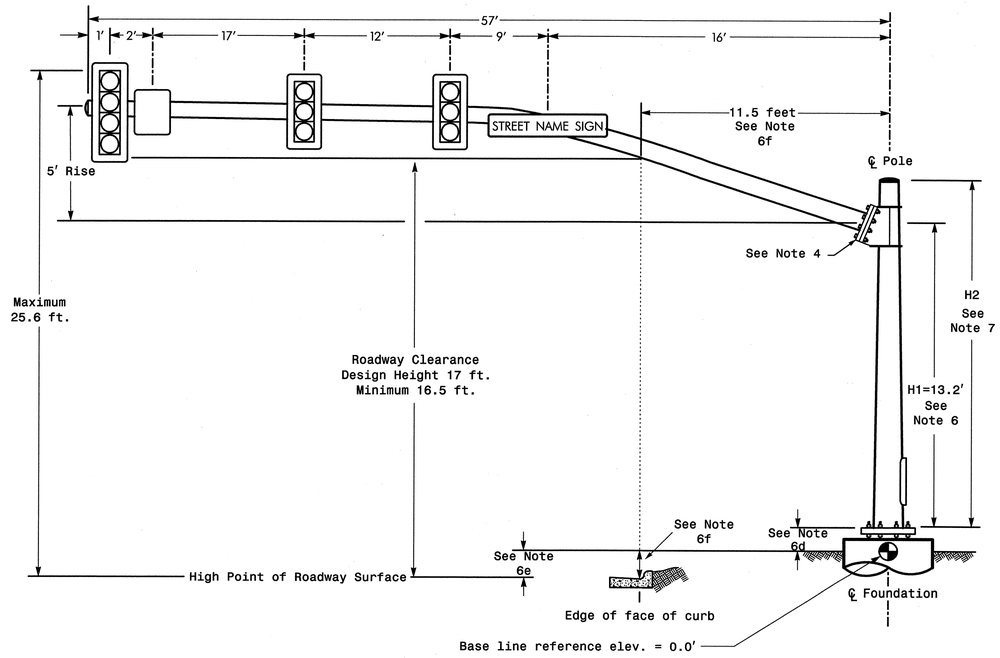
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

Natasha M. Rodevick 6-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

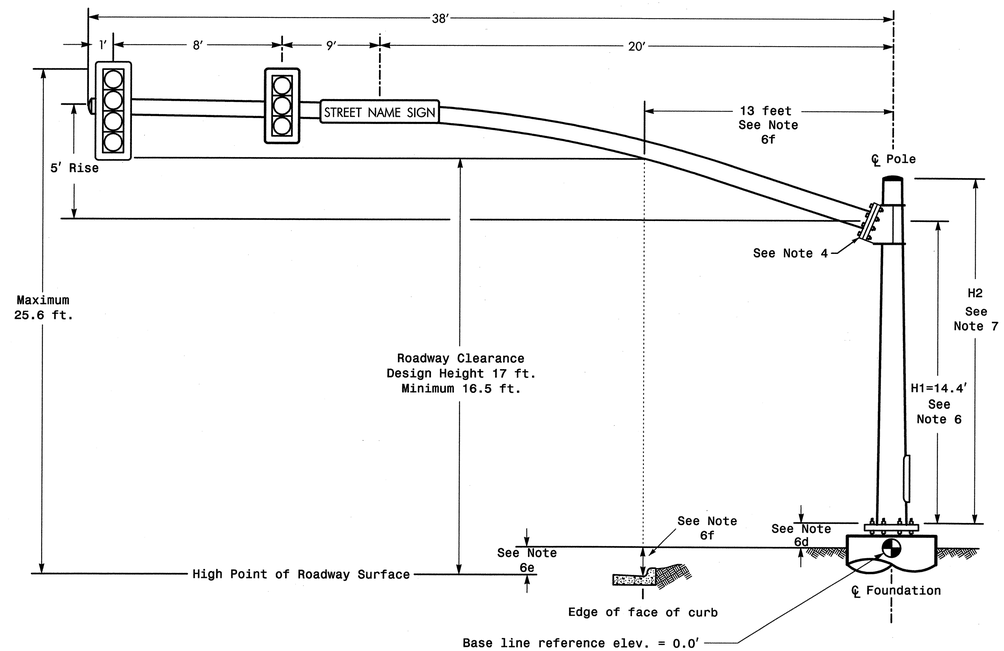
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0604

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 31



ELEVATION VIEW

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 32



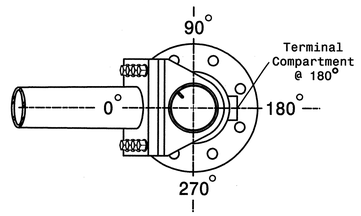
ELEVATION VIEW

SPECIAL NOTE

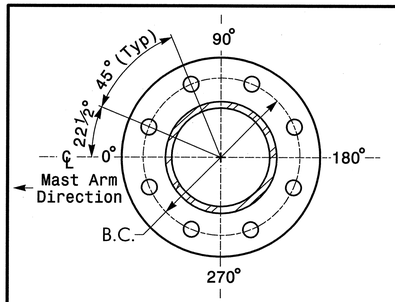
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 31	Pole 32
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	-0.76 ft.	+0.44 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of face of curb	-1.34 ft.	+0.19 ft.

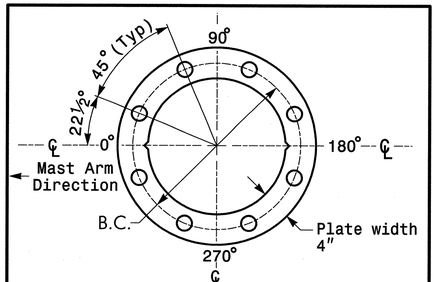


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 5



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

METAL POLE No. 31 and 32

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 129

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5" W X 66.0" L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	5.0 S.F.		11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0" W X 96.0" L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
5. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
6. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Nominal vertical rise in mast arm is 5 feet as measured from the centerline of the arm base to the centerline of the free end of the arm.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
   f. Provide horizontal distance from proposed centerline of foundation to edge of travelway. Refer to the Elevation Data chart above for elevation difference between the proposed foundation ground level and the edge of travelway. This information is necessary when arched arms are specified to ensure that the roadway clearance is maintained at the edge of the travelway and to assist in the camber design of the mast arm.
7. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
8. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
9. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
10. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

Prepared for: Traffic Engineering Branch, North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signal Design Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 211
at
Rattlesnake Trail/Gun Club Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE: 0 N/A N/A

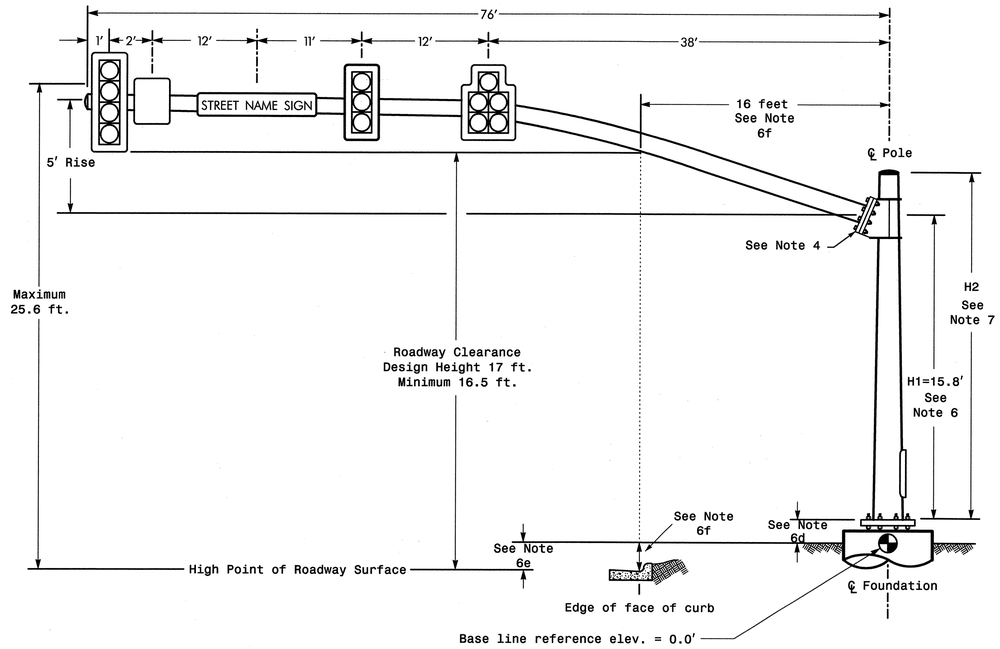
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

Natasha M. Rodevick 6-30-11
SIGNATURE DATE

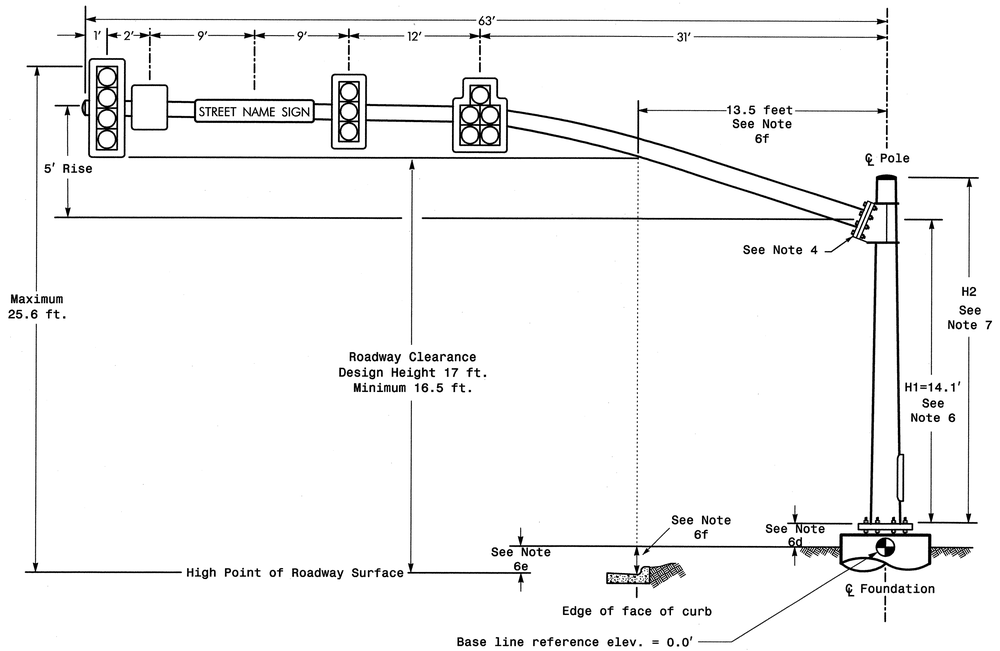
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0604

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 33



ELEVATION VIEW

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 34

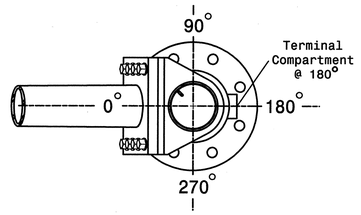


SPECIAL NOTE

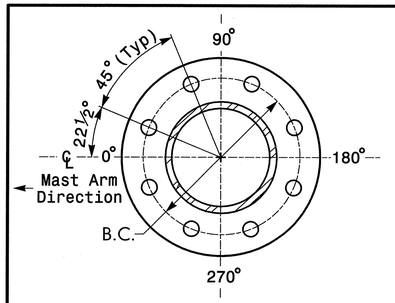
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 33	Pole 34
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+1.76 ft.	+0.11 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of face of curb	+0.80 ft.	-0.94 ft.

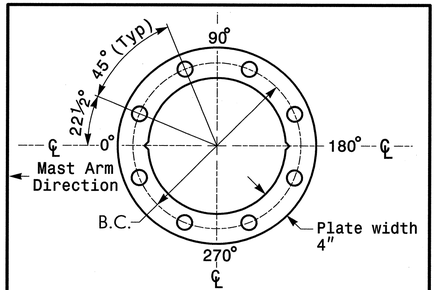


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 5



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

METAL POLE No. 33 and 34

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 130

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–5 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0″ W X 56.0″ L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–4 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5″ W X 66.0″ L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12″–3 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5″ W X 52.5″ L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0″ W X 30.0″ L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0″ W X 96.0″ L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
5. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
6. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Nominal vertical rise in mast arm is 5 feet as measured from the centerline of the arm base to the centerline of the free end of the arm.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
   f. Provide horizontal distance from proposed centerline of foundation to edge of travelway. Refer to the Elevation Data chart above for elevation difference between the proposed foundation ground level and the edge of travelway. This information is necessary when arched arms are specified to ensure that the roadway clearance is maintained at the edge of the travelway and to assist in the camber design of the mast arm.
7. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
8. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
9. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
10. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

Prepared for: NCDOT Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 211
at
Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE: 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

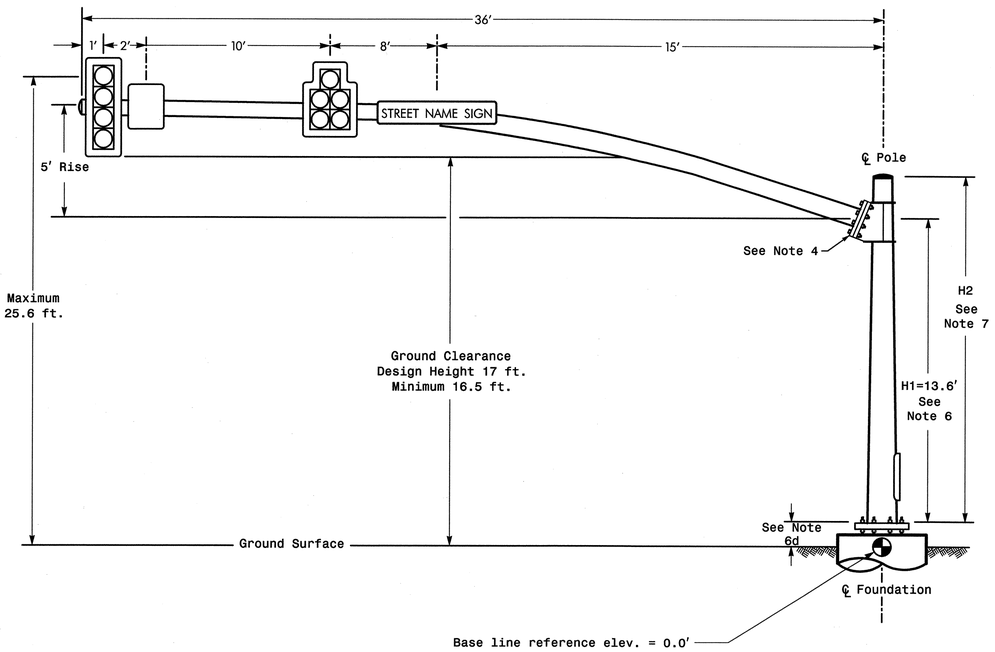
Natasha M. Rodevick 6-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081

METAL POLE No. 35

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 131

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 35



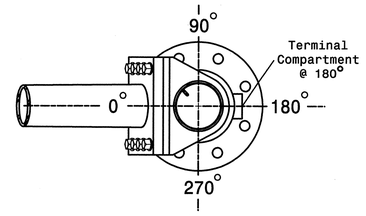
ELEVATION VIEW

SPECIAL NOTE

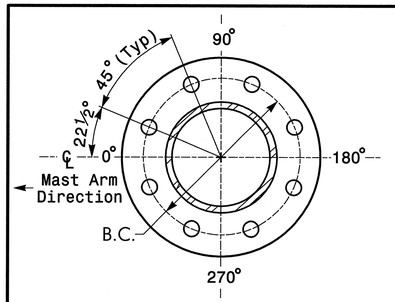
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 35	
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	0.0 ft.	
Elevation difference at Edge of face of curb	0.0 ft.	

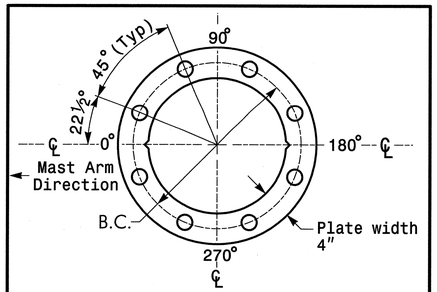


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 5



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–5 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0" W X 56.0" L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–4 SECTION (VERTICAL)–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5" W X 66.0" L	74 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	5.0 S.F.	30.0" W X 36.0" L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0" W X 96.0" L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
5. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
6. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Nominal vertical rise in mast arm is 5 feet as measured from the centerline of the arm base to the centerline of the free end of the arm.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
   f. Provide horizontal distance from proposed centerline of foundation to edge of travelway. Refer to the Elevation Data chart above for elevation difference between the proposed foundation ground level and the edge of travelway. This information is necessary when arched arms are specified to ensure that the roadway clearance is maintained at the edge of the travelway and to assist in the camber design of the mast arm.
7. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
8. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
9. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
10. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 211
at
Memorial Dr

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: -

SCALE: 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

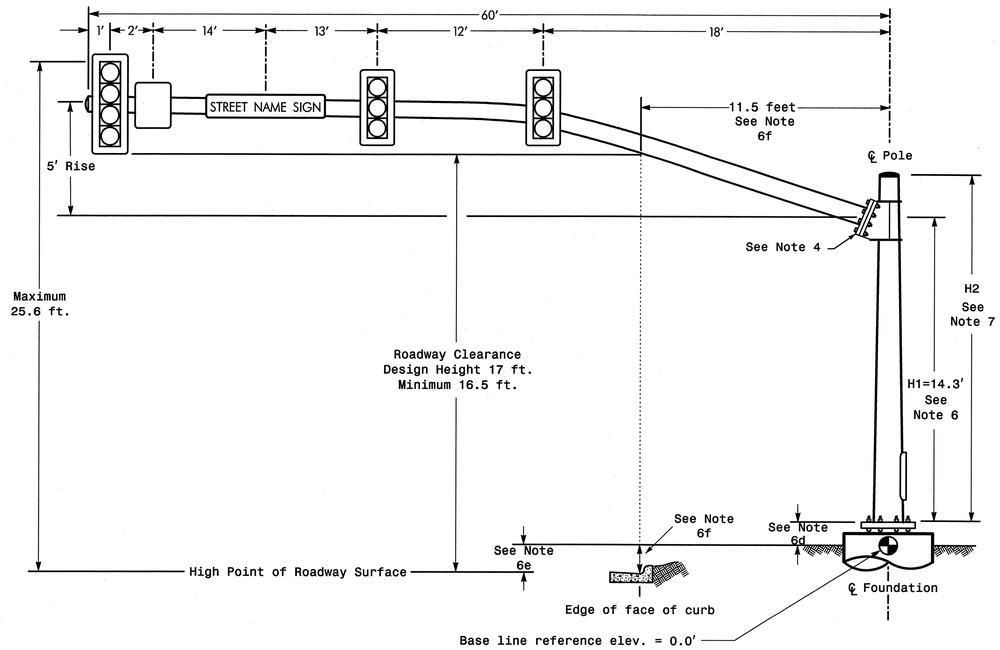
Natasha M. Rodevick 6-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-1081

METAL POLE No. 36 and 37

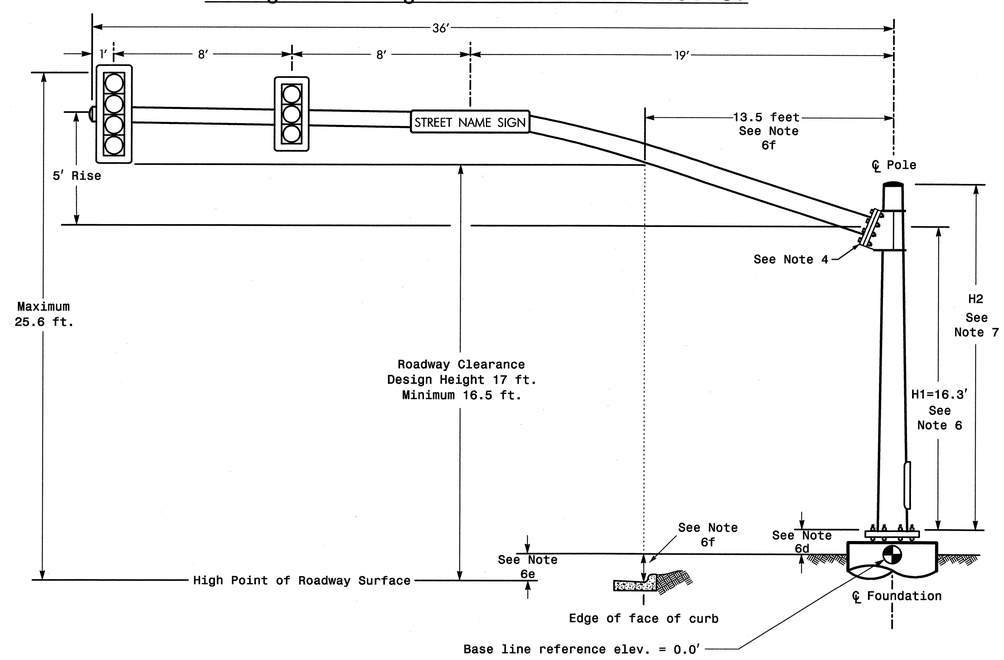
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 132

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 36



ELEVATION VIEW

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 37



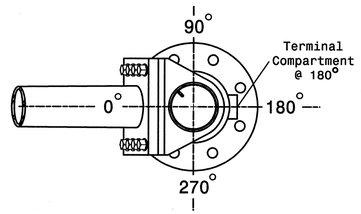
ELEVATION VIEW

SPECIAL NOTE

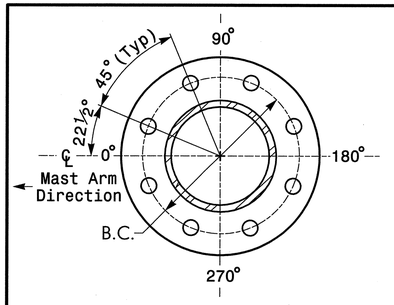
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 36	Pole 37
Baseline reference point at ℄ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+0.32 ft.	+2.31 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of face of curb	-0.59 ft.	+1.48 ft.

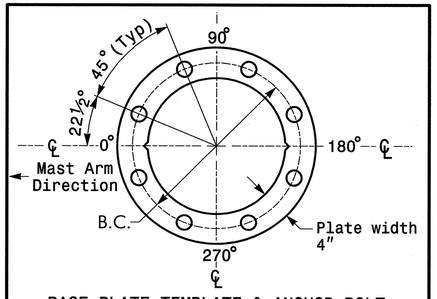


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 5



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–4 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5" W X 66.0" L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"–3 SECTION–WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO–BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0" W X 30.0" L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO–SIGN–BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0" W X 96.0" L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
5. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
6. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Nominal vertical rise in mast arm is 5 feet as measured from the centerline of the arm base to the centerline of the free end of the arm.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
   f. Provide horizontal distance from proposed centerline of foundation to edge of travelway. Refer to the Elevation Data chart above for elevation difference between the proposed foundation ground level and the edge of travelway. This information is necessary when arched arms are specified to ensure that the roadway clearance is maintained at the edge of the travelway and to assist in the camber design of the mast arm.
7. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
8. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
9. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
10. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 211
at
Page Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: February 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick

PREPARED BY: T.R. Terrell | REVIEWED BY: .

SCALE: 0 N/A N/A

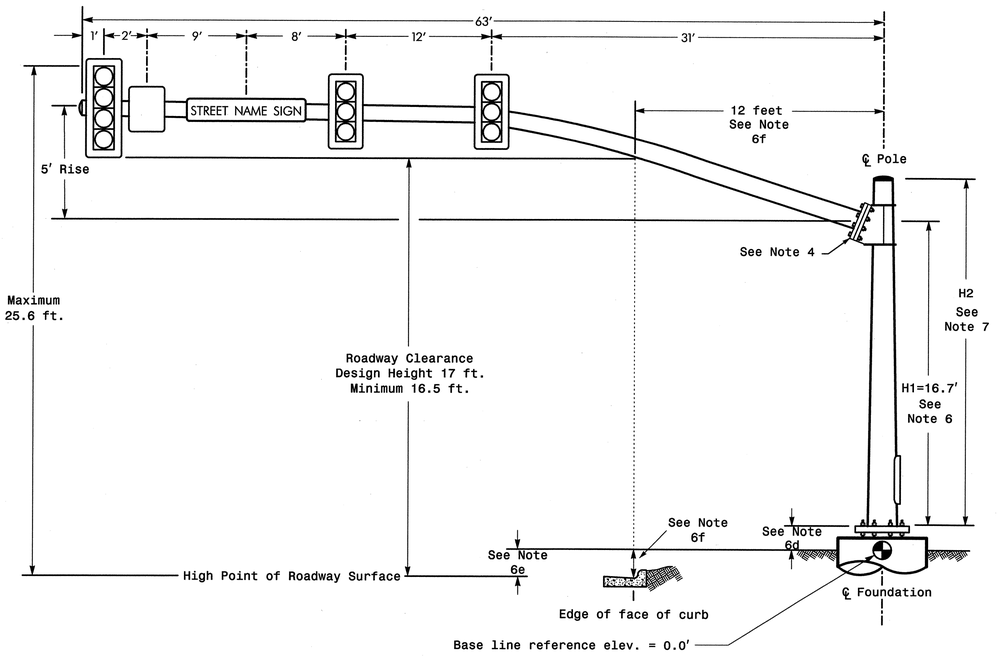
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

Natasha M. Rodevick 6-30-11
SIGNATURE DATE

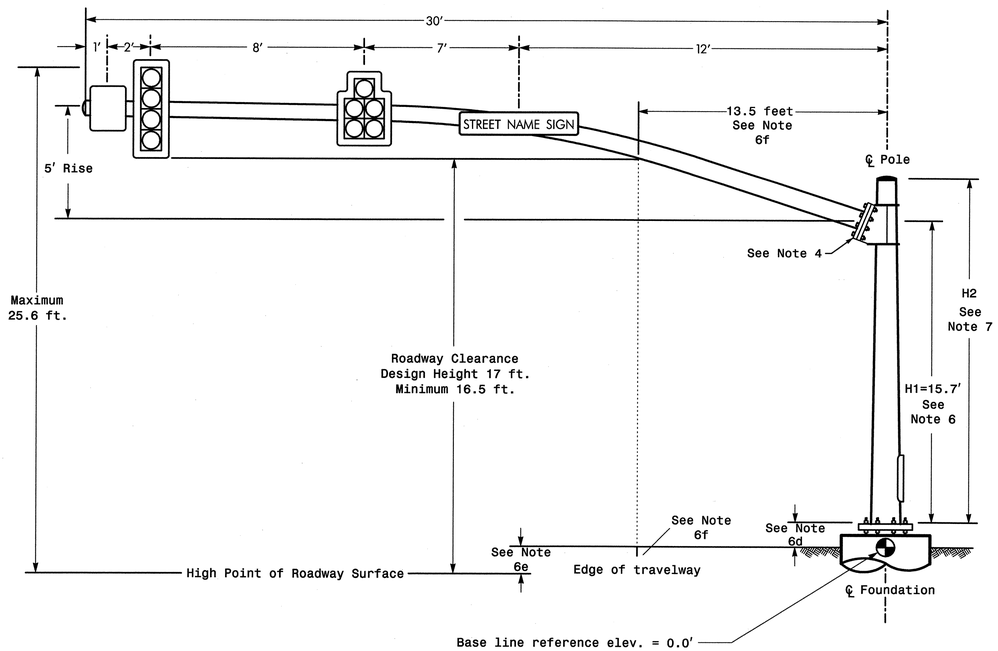
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0225

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 38



ELEVATION VIEW

Design Loading for METAL POLE NO. 39



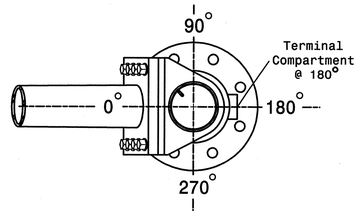
ELEVATION VIEW

SPECIAL NOTE

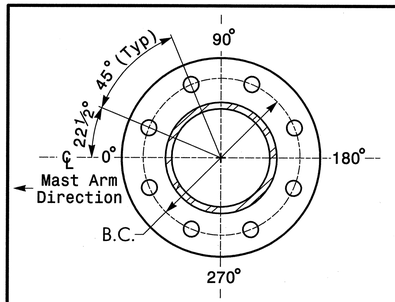
The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm attachment height (H1) will provide the "Design Height" clearance from the roadway before submitting final shop drawings for approval. Verify elevation data below which was obtained by field measurement or from available project survey data.

Elevation Data for Mast Arm Attachment (H1)

Elevation Differences for:	Pole 38	Pole 39
Baseline reference point at ⊕ Foundation @ ground level	0.0 ft.	0.0 ft.
Elevation difference at High point of roadway surface	+2.71 ft.	+1.70 ft.
Elevation difference at Edge of travelway or face of curb	+2.71 ft.	+1.21 ft.

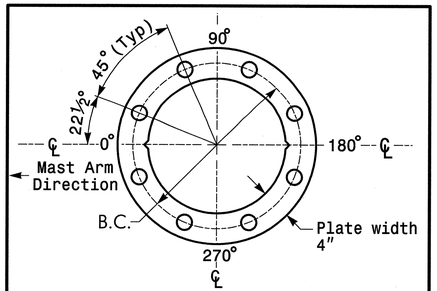


POLE RADIAL ORIENTATION



8 BOLT BASE PLATE DETAIL

See Note 5



BASE PLATE TEMPLATE & ANCHOR BOLT LOCK PLATE DETAIL

For 8 Bolt Base Plate

METAL POLE No. 38 and 39

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 133

MAST ARM LOADING SCHEDULE

LOADING SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	AREA	SIZE	WEIGHT
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-5 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	16.3 S.F.	42.0" W X 56.0" L	103 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-4 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	11.5 S.F.	25.5" W X 66.0" L	74 LBS
	SIGNAL HEAD 12"-3 SECTION-WITH BACKPLATE AND ASTRO-BRAC	9.3 S.F.	25.5" W X 52.5" L	60 LBS
	SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	5.0 S.F.	24.0" W X 30.0" L	11 LBS
STREET NAME SIGN	STREET NAME SIGN RIGID MOUNTED WITH ASTRO-SIGN-BRAC	12.0 S.F.	18.0" W X 96.0" L	27 LBS

NOTES

Design Reference Material

1. Design the traffic signal structure and foundation in accordance with:
   - The 4th Edition 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, including all of the latest interim revisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures". The latest addenda to these specifications can be found in the traffic signal project special provisions.
   - The 2006 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings.
   - The traffic signal project plans and special provisions.
   - The NCDOT "Metal Pole Standards" located at the following NCDOT website: http://www.ncdot.org/doh/preconstruct/traffic/ITSS/ws/mpoles/poles.html

Design Requirements

2. Design the traffic signal structure using the loading conditions shown in the elevation views. These are anticipated worst case "Design loads" and may not represent the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation. The contractor should refer to the traffic signal plans for the actual loads that will be applied at the time of the installation.
3. Design all signal supports using stress ratios that do not exceed 0.9.
4. A clamp-type bolted mast arm-to-pole connection may be used instead of the welded ring stiffened box connection shown as long as the connection meets all of the design requirements.
5. Design base plate with 8 anchor bolt holes. Provide 2 inch x 60 inch anchor bolts.
6. The mast arm attachment height (H1) shown is based on the following design assumptions:
   a. Nominal vertical rise in mast arm is 5 feet as measured from the centerline of the arm base to the centerline of the free end of the arm.
   b. Signal heads attached to the mast arm are rigid mounted and vertically centered on the arm.
   c. The roadway clearance height for design is as shown in the elevation views.
   d. The top of the pole base plate is .75 feet above the ground elevation.
   e. Refer to the Elevation Data chart for elevation differences between the proposed foundation ground level and the high point on the roadway.
   f. Provide horizontal distance from proposed centerline of foundation to edge of travelway. Refer to the Elevation Data chart above for elevation difference between the proposed foundation ground level and the edge of travelway. This information is necessary when arched arms are specified to ensure that the roadway clearance is maintained at the edge of the travelway and to assist in the camber design of the mast arm.
7. The pole manufacturer will determine the total height (H2) of each pole using the greater of the following:
   - Mast arm attachment height (H1) plus 2 feet, or
   - H1 plus ½ of the total height of the mast arm attachment assembly plus 1 foot.
8. If pole location adjustments are required, the contractor must gain approval from the engineer as this may affect the mast arm lengths and arm attachment heights. The contractor may contact the Signals & Geometrics Structural Engineer for assistance at (919) 773-2800.
9. The contractor is responsible for verifying that the mast arm length shown will allow proper positioning of the signal heads over the roadway.
10. The contractor is responsible for providing soil penetration testing data (SPT) to the pole manufacturer so site specific foundations can be designed.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

NCDOT Wind Zone 4 (90 mph)

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

NC 211
at
Page Rd

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	February 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	T.R. Terrell	REVIEWED BY:	-

SCALE: 0 N/A N/A

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 031464 ENGINEER NATASHA M. RODEVICK

Natasha M. Rodevick 6-20-11
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 08-0225

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 134

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

11-08

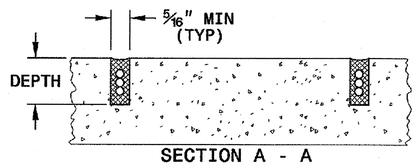
ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS

SHEET 1 OF 3
1725D01

CONVENTIONAL 4-SIDED LOOP

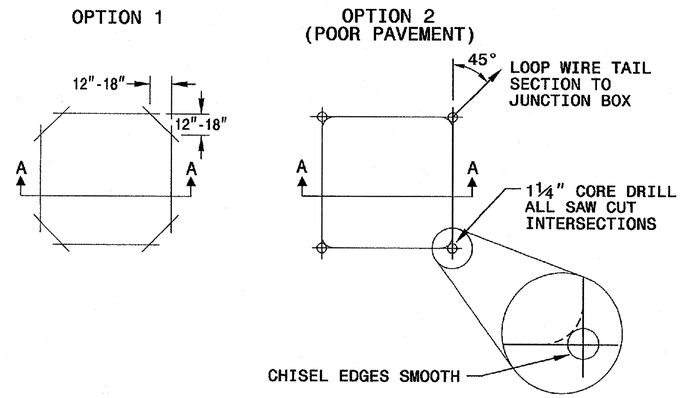
SAW SLOT DEPTH CHART

DEPTH (IN)	NO. OF WIRE TURNS				
	2	3	4	5	6
CONCRETE	2.0	2.0	2.5	2.5	3.0
ASPHALT	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.0	3.0

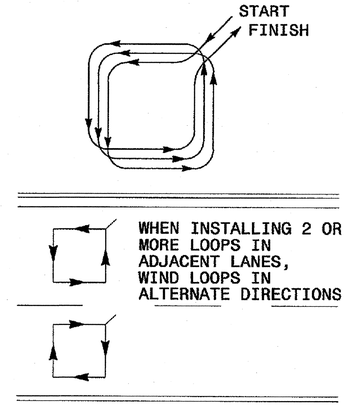


SECTION A - A

SAW CUT OPTIONS



LOOP WINDING METHOD



LOOP WIRE TWISTING METHOD

INCORRECT WAY TO TWIST WIRE

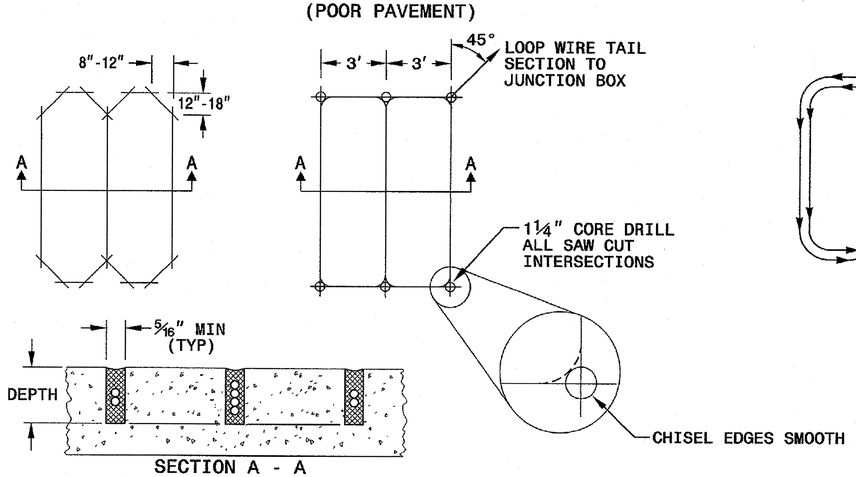
CORRECT WAY TO TWIST WIRE

NOTES

1. OVERLAP SAW CUTS AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTION POINTS TO ENSURE UNIFORM SAW SLOT DEPTH.
2. MAINTAIN 12" SPACING BETWEEN LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTIONS.
3. WIRE LOOPS CONNECTED TO THE SAME DETECTOR CHANNEL IN SERIES.
4. LOCATE LOOPS IN CENTER OF LANES UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS OR APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

QUADRUPOLE LOOP

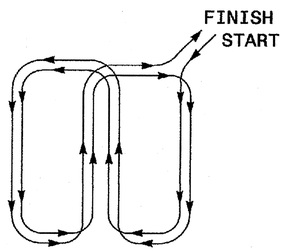
SAW CUT OPTIONS



SECTION A - A

DEPTH IS 2.5" FOR CONCRETE AND 3.0" FOR ASPHALT

LOOP WINDING METHOD



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

11-08

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS

SHEET 1 OF 3
1725D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:
Intelligent Transportation Systems & Signals Unit
750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 16286 ENGINEER MILTON I. DEAN

Milton I. Dean 11/24/08
SIGNATURE DATE

24-NOV-2008 09:28
d:\work files\ed\standard plate sheets\1725D01_may2307.dgn
zmilttle

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig.135

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

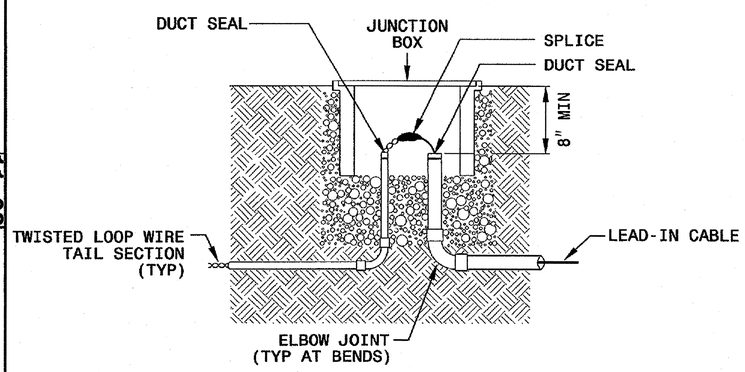
11-08

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS
LOOP WIRE DETAILS

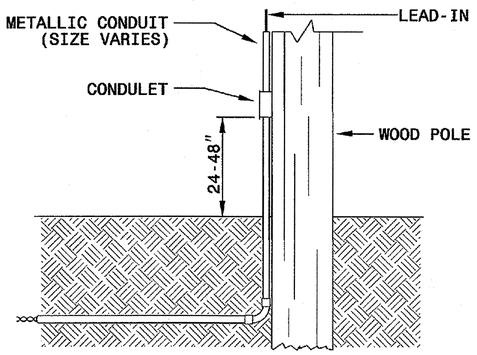
SHEET 2 OF 3
1725D01

LOOP WIRE SPLICE POINT DETAILS

LOOP WIRE AT JUNCTION BOX



LOOP WIRE AT POLE

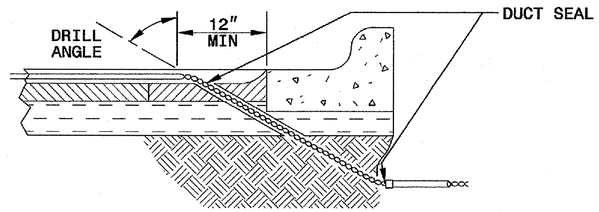


NOTE

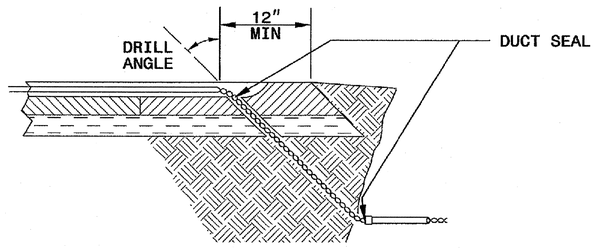
SPLICE ALL LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTIONS/LEAD-IN CABLE IN JUNCTION BOXES OR APPROVED CONDULETS.

LOOP WIRE PAVEMENT EDGE DETAILS

LOOP WIRE AT CURB & GUTTER SECTION



LOOP WIRE AT PAVEMENT SECTION



NOTES

1. DO NOT EXCAVATE UNDER CURB AND GUTTER SECTIONS FOR CONDUIT INSTALLATION.
2. TWIST LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTIONS FROM WHERE LOOP WIRE TAIL LEAVES SAW CUT TO JUNCTION BOX, INCLUDING THROUGH CONDUIT.
3. BEFORE SEALING LOOPS, INSTALL DUCT SEAL WHERE LOOP WIRE TAIL SECTION LEAVES SAW CUT IN PAVEMENT AND AT ENTRANCE OF CONDUIT TO JUNCTION BOX.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

11-08

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS
LOOP WIRE DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 3
1725D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:
Intelligent Transportation Systems & Signals Unit
750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 16286 ENGINEER MILTON I. DEAN

Milton I. Dean 11/24/08
SIGNATURE DATE

24-NOV-2008 09:29
d:\work files\standard plate sheets\1725D102_may2307.dgn
zmlittle

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 136

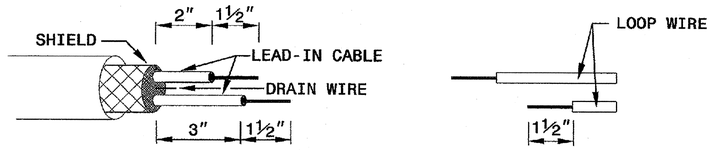
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

11-08

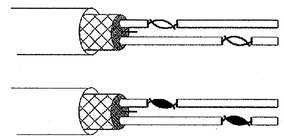
ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS
SPLICING FOR LEAD-IN CABLE AND LOOP WIRE

SHEET 3 OF 3
1725D01

STEP 1. STRIP LOOP WIRE AND LEAD-IN CABLE

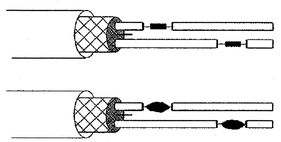


STEP 2. CONNECT AND SOLDER



TWIST BARE CONDUCTORS TOGETHER AND SOLDER WITH RESIN CORE SOLDER

OR

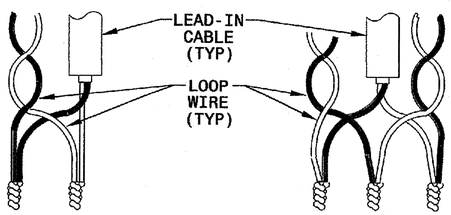


CRIMP BARE CONDUCTORS TOGETHER WITH AN UNINSULATED BUTT CONNECTOR AND SOLDER WITH RESIN CORE SOLDER

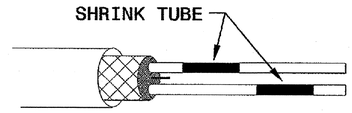
BOND SHIELD DRAIN WIRE AT SPLICE SECTIONS (DO NOT GROUND)

LOOP WIRE AND LEAD-IN CABLE CONNECTION DETAILS

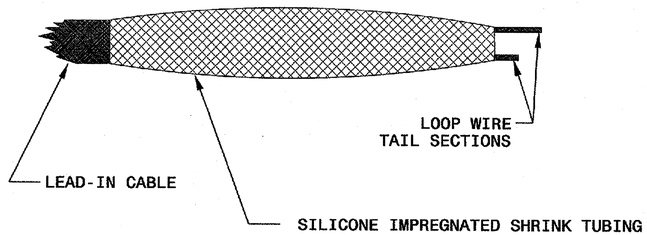
SINGLE CONNECTION SERIES CONNECTION



STEP 3. INSULATE EACH SOLDER JOINT SEPARATELY



STEP 4. ENVIRONMENTALLY PROTECT SPLICE



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

11-08

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
INDUCTIVE DETECTION LOOPS
SPLICING FOR LEAD-IN CABLE AND LOOP WIRE

SHEET 3 OF 3
1725D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:
Intelligent Transportation Systems & Signals Unit
750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 16286 ENGINEER MILTON I. DEAN

Milton I. Dean 11/24/08
SIGNATURE DATE

24-NOV-2008 09:36
d:\work files\0-standard plate sheets\1725D103_mdy2307.dgn
zmiittle

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 137

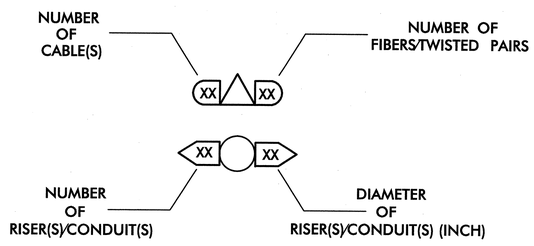
1. INSTALL REA, PE – 22, SHIELDED, TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
2. INSTALL REA, PE – 38, (FIGURE 8) SHIELDED, TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
3. INSTALL REA, PE – 39, (UNDERGROUND) SHIELDED, TWISTED PAIR COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
4. INSTALL SMFO CABLE
5. INSTALL MMFO CABLE
6. INSTALL FIBER OPTIC DROP CABLE
7. INSTALL TRACER WIRE
8. TRENCH
9. INSTALL PVC CONDUIT
10. INSTALL RIGID, GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT
11. INSTALL RIGID, GALVANIZED STEEL RISER WITH WEATHERHEAD
12. INSTALL RIGID, GALVANIZED STEEL RISER WITH FIBER OPTIC CABLE SEAL
13. INSTALL OUTER–DUCT POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT
14. INSTALL POLYETHYLENE CONDUIT
15. DIRECTIONAL DRILL CONDUIT
16. BORE AND JACK CONDUIT
17. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN EXISTING CONDUIT
18. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN NEW CONDUIT
19. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN EXISTING RISER
20. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN NEW RISER
21. INSTALL CABLE(S) IN EXISTING CONDUIT STUB–OUTS
22. INSTALL NEW CONDUIT INTO EXISTING CABINET BASE (USE EXISTING CONDUIT STUB–OUTS WHEN AVAILABLE)
23. INSTALL NEW RISER INTO EXISTING CABINET BASE (USE EXISTING CONDUIT STUB–OUTS WHEN AVAILABLE)
24. INSTALL NEW CONDUIT INTO EXISTING POLE MOUNTED CABINET
25. INSTALL NEW RISER INTO EXISTING POLE MOUNTED CABINET
26. TERMINATE COMMUNICATIONS CABLE ON EXISTING TELEMETRY INTERFACE PANEL IN TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET
27. INSTALL NEW TELEMETRY INTERFACE PANEL IN TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET
28. INSTALL INTERCONNECT CENTER, PATCH PANEL, JUMPERS AND FUSION SPLICE CABLE IN CABINET
29. INSTALL UNDERGROUND SPLICE ENCLOSURE
30. INSTALL AERIAL SPLICE ENCLOSURE
31. INSTALL POLE MOUNTED SPLICE CABINET
32. INSTALL BASE MOUNTED SPLICE CABINET
33. REMOVE EXISTING SPLICE CABINET
34. INSTALL CABINET FOUNDATION
35. REMOVE EXISTING CABINET FOUNDATION
36. INSTALL CCTV CAMERA ASSEMBLY
37. INSTALL CCTV CAMERA WOOD POLE
38. INSTALL CCTV CAMERA METAL POLE AND FOUNDATION
39. INSTALL JUNCTION BOX
40. INSTALL OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX
41. REMOVE EXISTING JUNCTION BOX
42. INSTALL WOOD POLE
43. REMOVE EXISTING WOOD POLE
44. INSTALL AERIAL GUY ASSEMBLY
45. INSTALL STANDARD GUY ASSEMBLY
46. INSTALL SIDEWALK GUY ASSEMBLY
47. INSTALL MESSENGER CABLE
48. REMOVE EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS AND MESSENGER CABLE
49. REMOVE EXISTING MESSENGER CABLE
50. INSTALL TELEPHONE SERVICE
51. INSTALL CABLE STORAGE RACKS (SNOW SHOES) AND STORE 100 FEET OF CABLE
52. INSTALL DELINEATOR MARKER
53. STORE 20 FEET OF COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
54. LASH CABLE(S) TO EXISTING SIGNAL/COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
55. LASH CABLE(S) TO EXISTING MESSENGER CABLE
56. LASH CABLE(S) TO NEW MESSENGER CABLE
57. MODIFY EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE
58. INSTALL NEW ELECTRICAL SERVICE

LEGEND

- FO — NEW FIBER OPTIC COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
- EXI — EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
- REM — EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS CABLE TO BE REMOVED
- NEW AERIAL GUY ASSEMBLY
- NEW CONDUIT
- EXISTING CONDUIT
- DD — NEW DIRECTIONAL DRILLED CONDUIT
- B&J — NEW BORED AND JACKED CONDUIT
- NEW JUNCTION BOX
- EXISTING JUNCTION BOX
- NEW WOOD POLE
- EXISTING WOOD POLE
- (S) AERIAL SPLICE ENCLOSURE
- NEW METAL POLE
- EXISTING METAL POLE
- NEW MAST ARM
- NEW STANDARD GUY ASSEMBLY
- NEW SIDEWALK GUY ASSEMBLY
- NEW CABLE STORAGE RACKS (SNOW SHOES)
- EXISTING CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- EXISTING MASTER CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- EXISTING SPLICE CABINET
- S — NEW SPLICE CABINET
- SP — SIGNAL POLE
- XX–XXXX — SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER
- CLOSED LOOP SYSTEM

CONSTRUCTION NOTE SYMBOLOGY KEY

- (XX) INDICATES NUMBER OF CABLES, LOOPS, ETC.
- [XX] INDICATES NUMBER OF FIBERS PER CABLE, TWISTED PAIRS PER CABLE, ETC.
- <XX INDICATES NUMBER OF RISER(S)/CONDUIT(S)
- XX> INDICATES DIAMETER OF RISER(S)/CONDUIT(S) (INCH)



HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation — Mobility and Safety Division — Traffic Engineering Branch
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE: 0 N/A — NONE

NC 211
Construction Notes

Division 08 — Moore County — Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

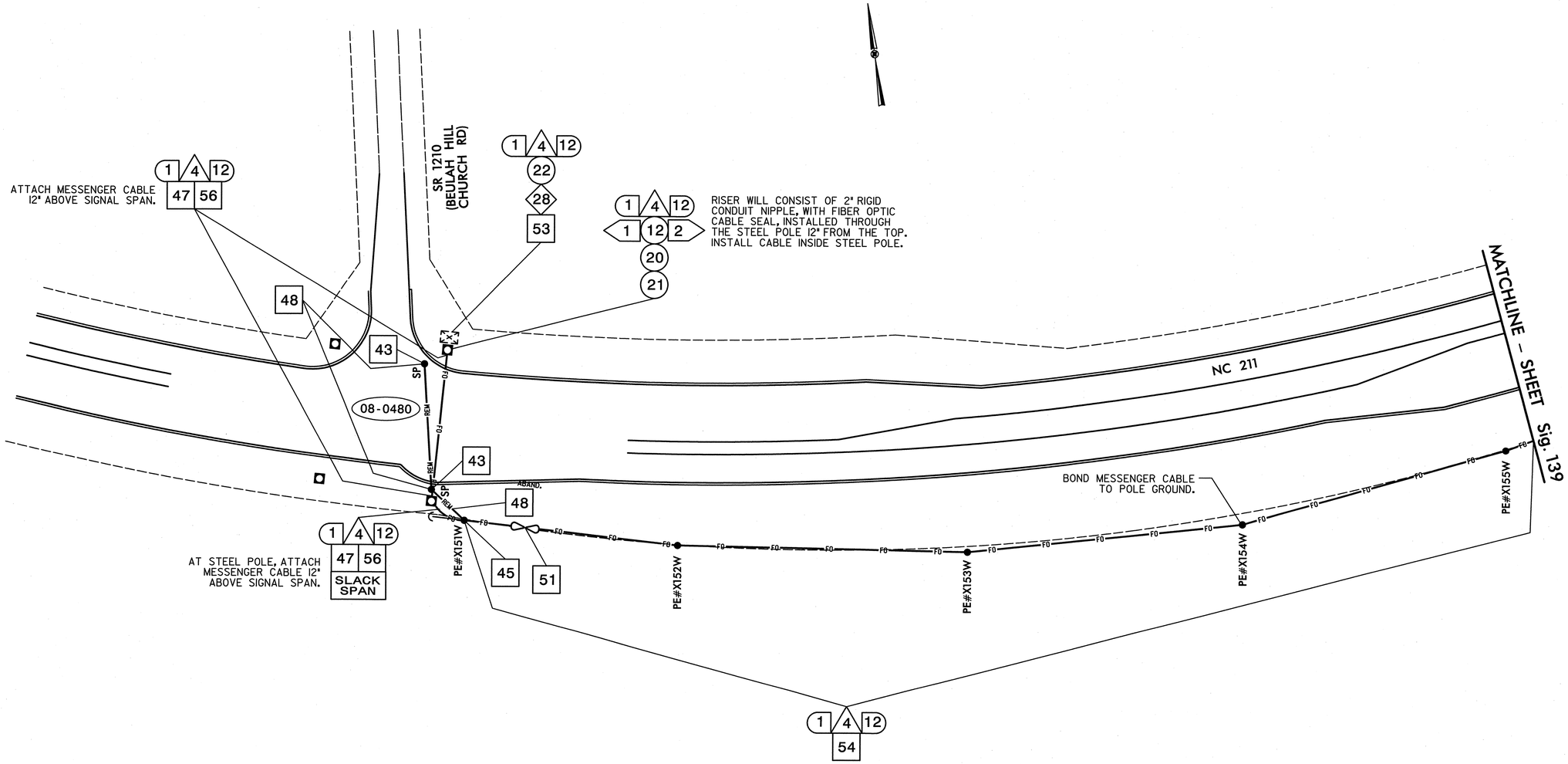
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

H L Winstead 4/20/11
SIGNATURE — DATE

CADD FILE NAME: Sig-137.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 138



NOTES:
1. ATTACH FIBER OPTIC CABLE 40" BELOW POWER AND ON THE FRONT SIDE (FS) OF POLE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. STORE 60 FEET OF COMMUNICATIONS CABLE IN JUNCTION BOX (EACH CABLE).
3. DISTANCES SHOWN BETWEEN JUNCTION BOXES ARE APPROXIMATE.
4. INSTALL HEAVY DUTY JUNCTION BOXES.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: NC Department of Transportation, Mobility and Safety Division, Intelligent Transportation Systems Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE
10 0 50
1"=50'

NC 211
Communications Cable and Conduit Routing Plans

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick

PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

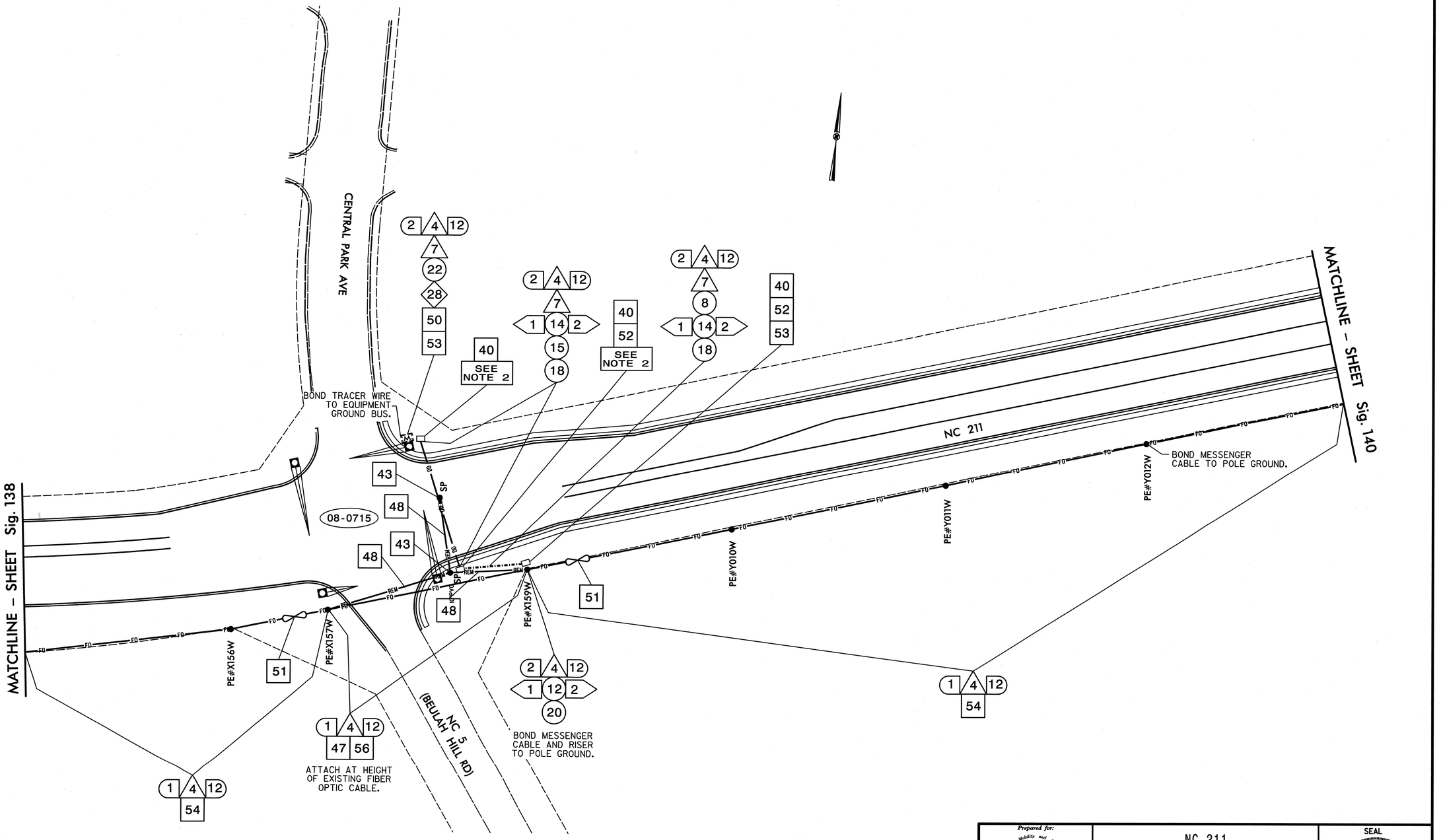
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE H L Winstead 6/20/11 DATE

CADD FILE NAME Sig-138.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 139



NOTES:
1. ATTACH FIBER OPTIC CABLE 40" BELOW POWER AND ON THE FRONT SIDE (FS) OF POLE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. STORE 60 FEET OF COMMUNICATIONS CABLE IN JUNCTION BOX (EACH CABLE).
3. DISTANCES SHOWN BETWEEN JUNCTION BOXES ARE APPROXIMATE.
4. INSTALL HEAVY DUTY JUNCTION BOXES.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Intelligent Transportation Systems Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 10 0 50
1"=50'

NC 211
Communications Cable and Conduit Routing Plans

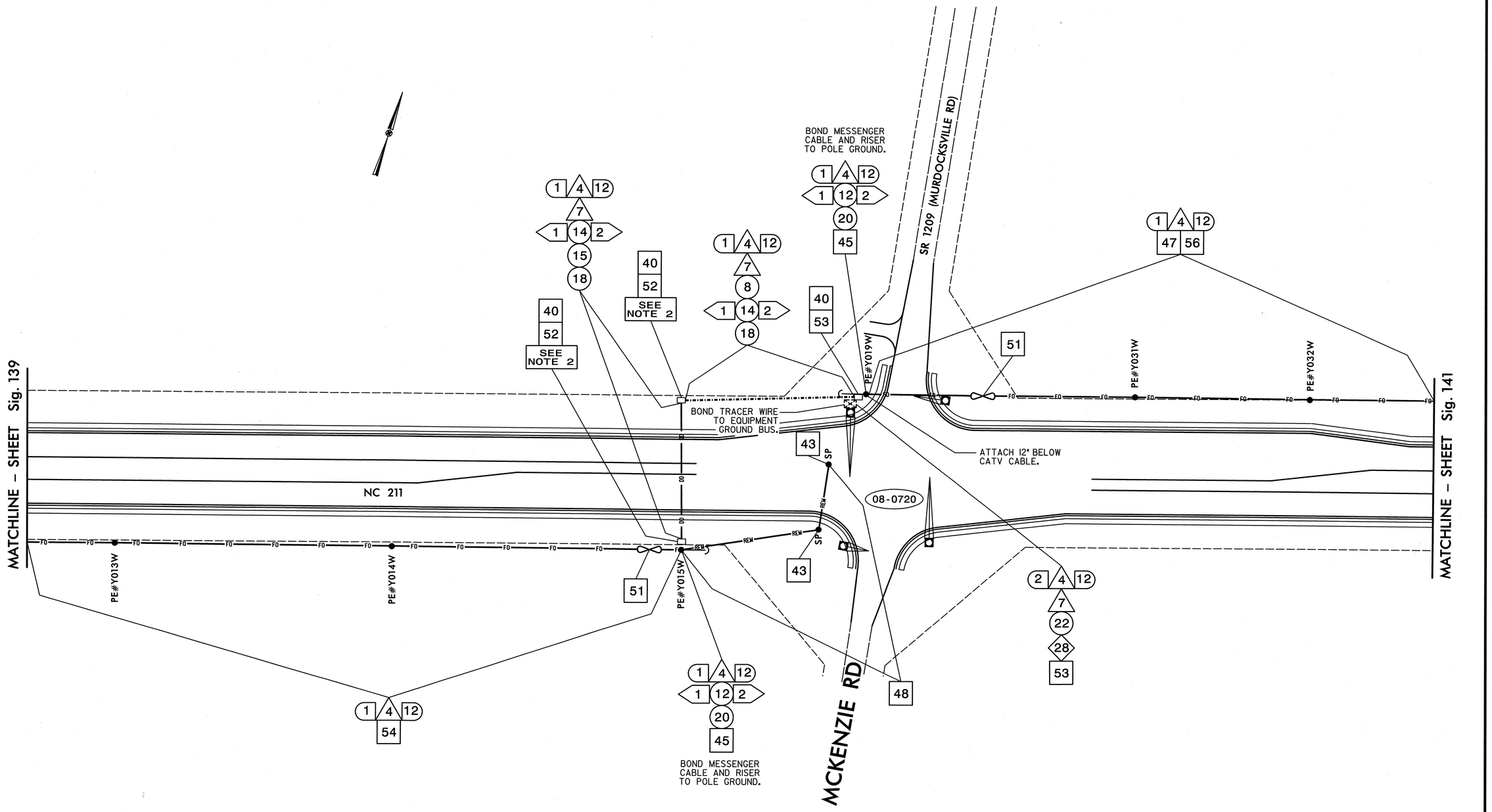
Division 08 Moore County Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE DATE 6/20/11
CADD FILE NAME Sig-139.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 140



NOTES:
1. ATTACH FIBER OPTIC CABLE 40" BELOW POWER AND ON THE FRONT SIDE (FS) OF POLE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. STORE 60 FEET OF COMMUNICATIONS CABLE IN JUNCTION BOX (EACH CABLE).
3. DISTANCES SHOWN BETWEEN JUNCTION BOXES ARE APPROXIMATE.
4. INSTALL HEAVY DUTY JUNCTION BOXES.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: NCDOT Division of Mobility and Safety, Intelligent Transportation Systems Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 10 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
Communications Cable and Conduit Routing Plans

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick

PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

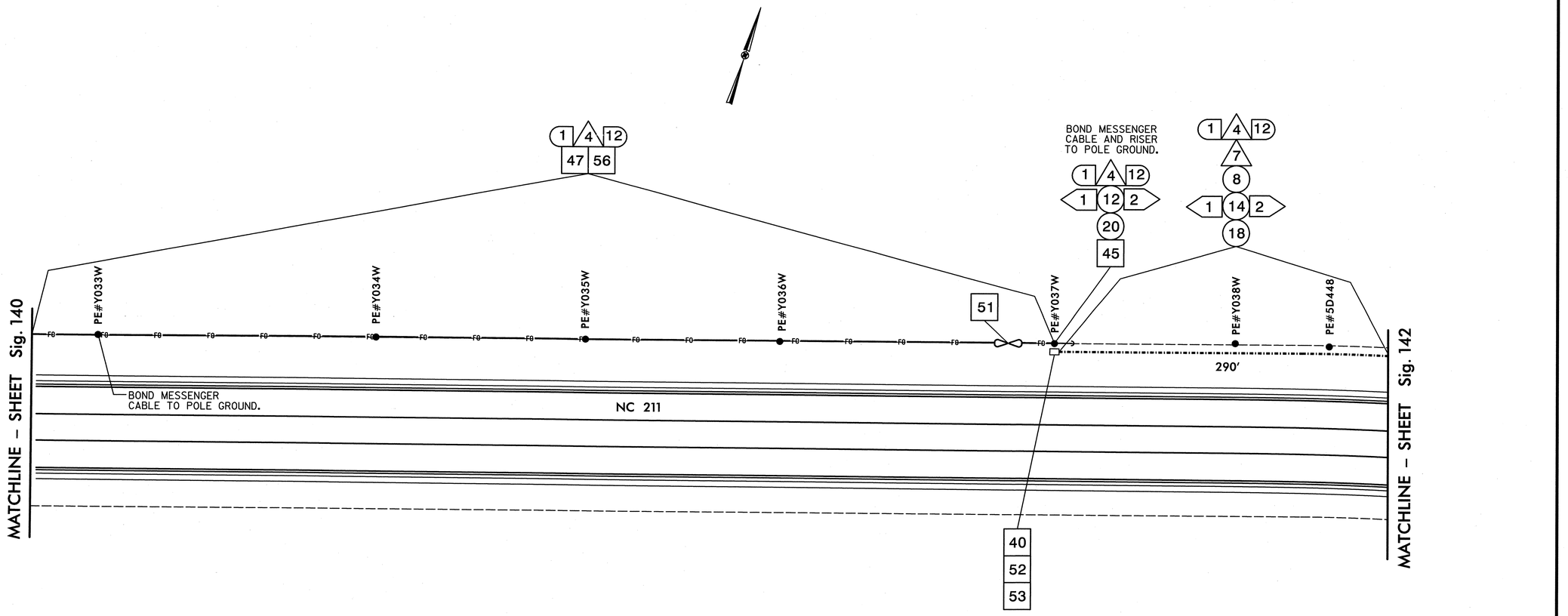
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE H L Winstead Jr. DATE 6/20/11

CADD FILE NAME Sig-140.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 141



NOTES:
1. ATTACH FIBER OPTIC CABLE 40" BELOW POWER AND ON THE FRONT SIDE (FS) OF POLE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. STORE 60 FEET OF COMMUNICATIONS CABLE IN JUNCTION BOX (EACH CABLE).
3. DISTANCES SHOWN BETWEEN JUNCTION BOXES ARE APPROXIMATE.
4. INSTALL HEAVY DUTY JUNCTION BOXES.

HNTB
HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Intelligent Transportation Systems Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE
10 0 50
1"=50'

NC 211
Communications Cable and Conduit Routing Plans

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick

PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

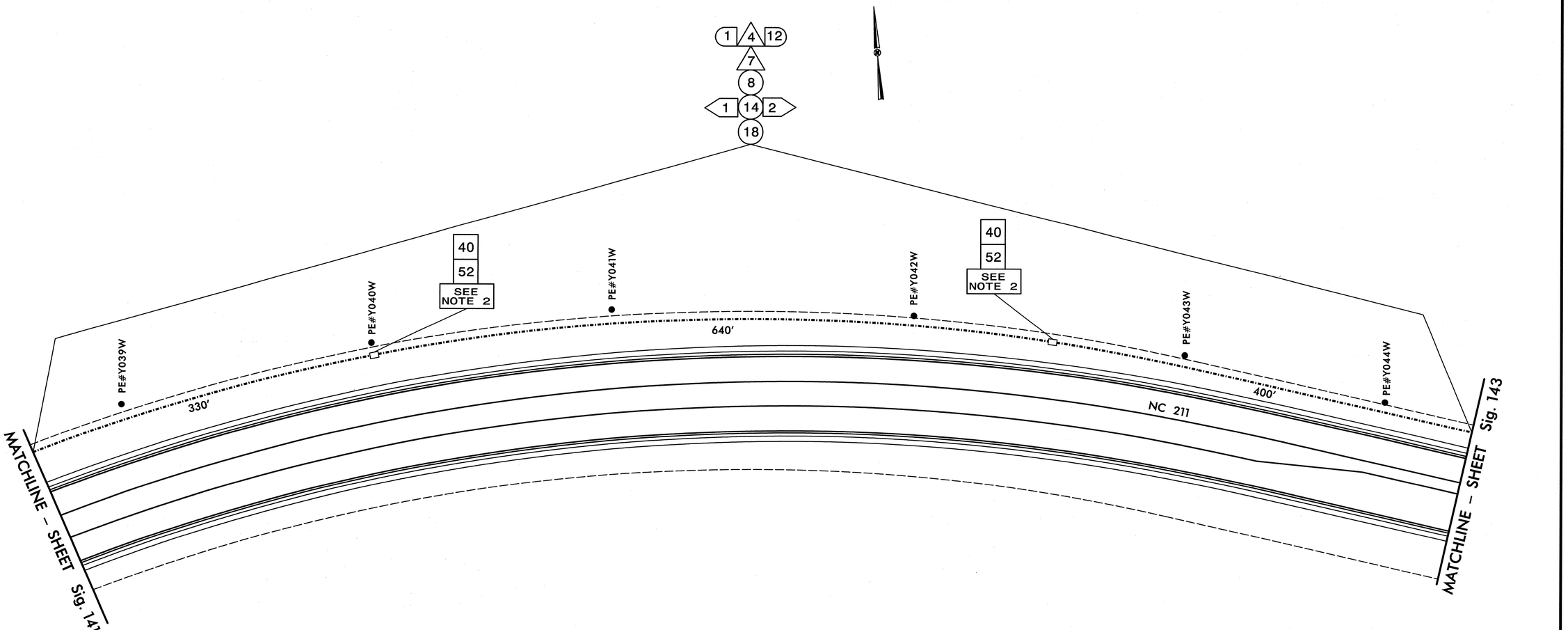
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL
SEAL 07983
ENGINEER
HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE DATE 4/20/11

CADD FILE NAME Sig-141.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 142



NOTES:
1. ATTACH FIBER OPTIC CABLE 40" BELOW POWER AND ON THE FRONT SIDE (FS) OF POLE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. STORE 60 FEET OF COMMUNICATIONS CABLE IN JUNCTION BOX (EACH CABLE).
3. DISTANCES SHOWN BETWEEN JUNCTION BOXES ARE APPROXIMATE.
4. INSTALL HEAVY DUTY JUNCTION BOXES.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
NCDOT – Transportation Mobility and Safety Division – Intelligent Transportation Systems Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE
10 0 50
1"=50'

NC 211
Communications Cable and Conduit Routing Plans

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

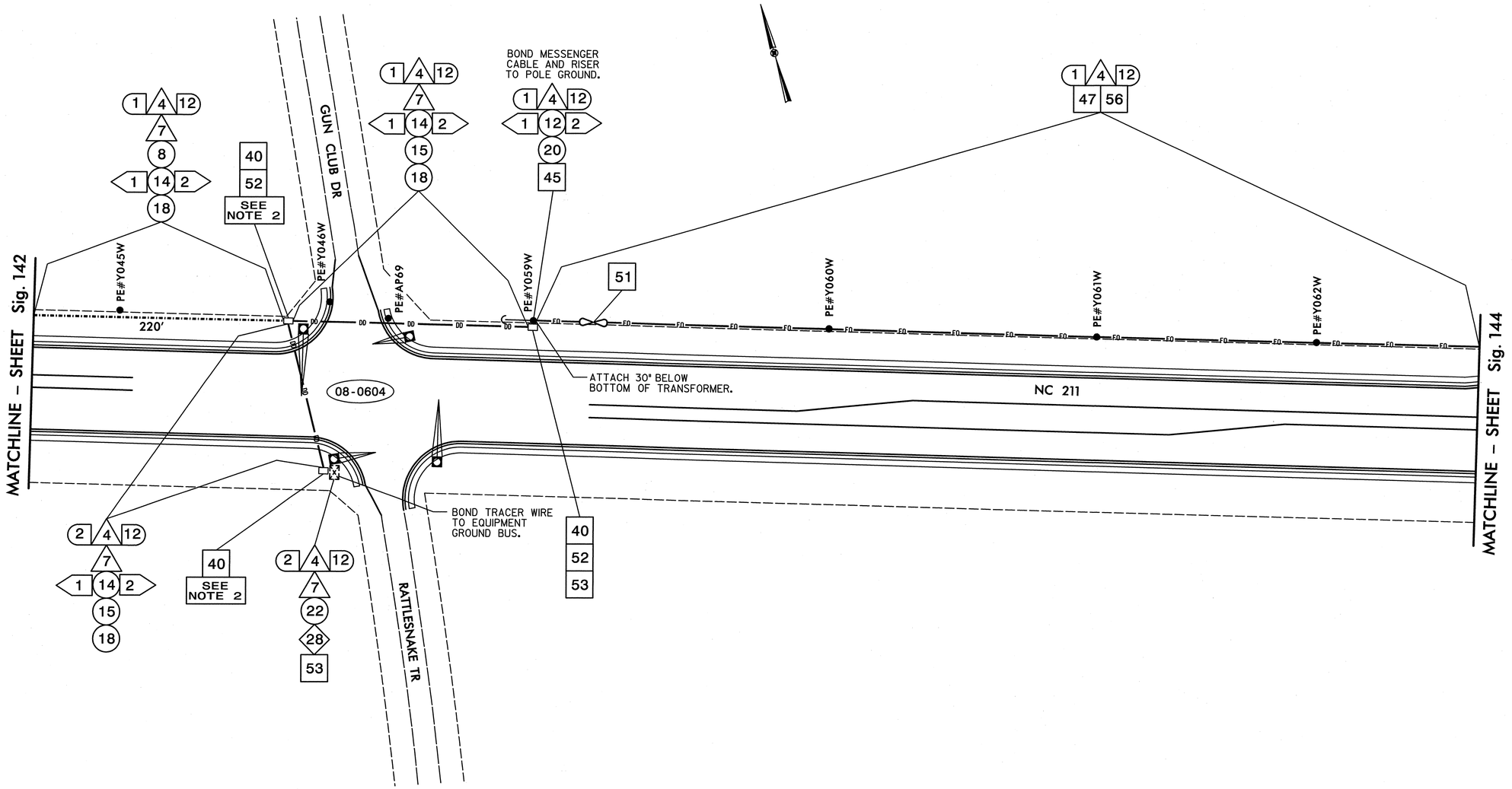
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

H.L. Winstead Jr. 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

CADD FILE NAME Sig-142.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 143



NOTES:
1. ATTACH FIBER OPTIC CABLE 40" BELOW POWER AND ON THE FRONT SIDE (FS) OF POLE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. STORE 60 FEET OF COMMUNICATIONS CABLE IN JUNCTION BOX (EACH CABLE).
3. DISTANCES SHOWN BETWEEN JUNCTION BOXES ARE APPROXIMATE.
4. INSTALL HEAVY DUTY JUNCTION BOXES.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division · State of North Carolina · Department of Transportation · Intelligent Transportation Systems Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 10 0 50
1"=50'

NC 211
Communications Cable and Conduit Routing Plans

Division 08 Moore County Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

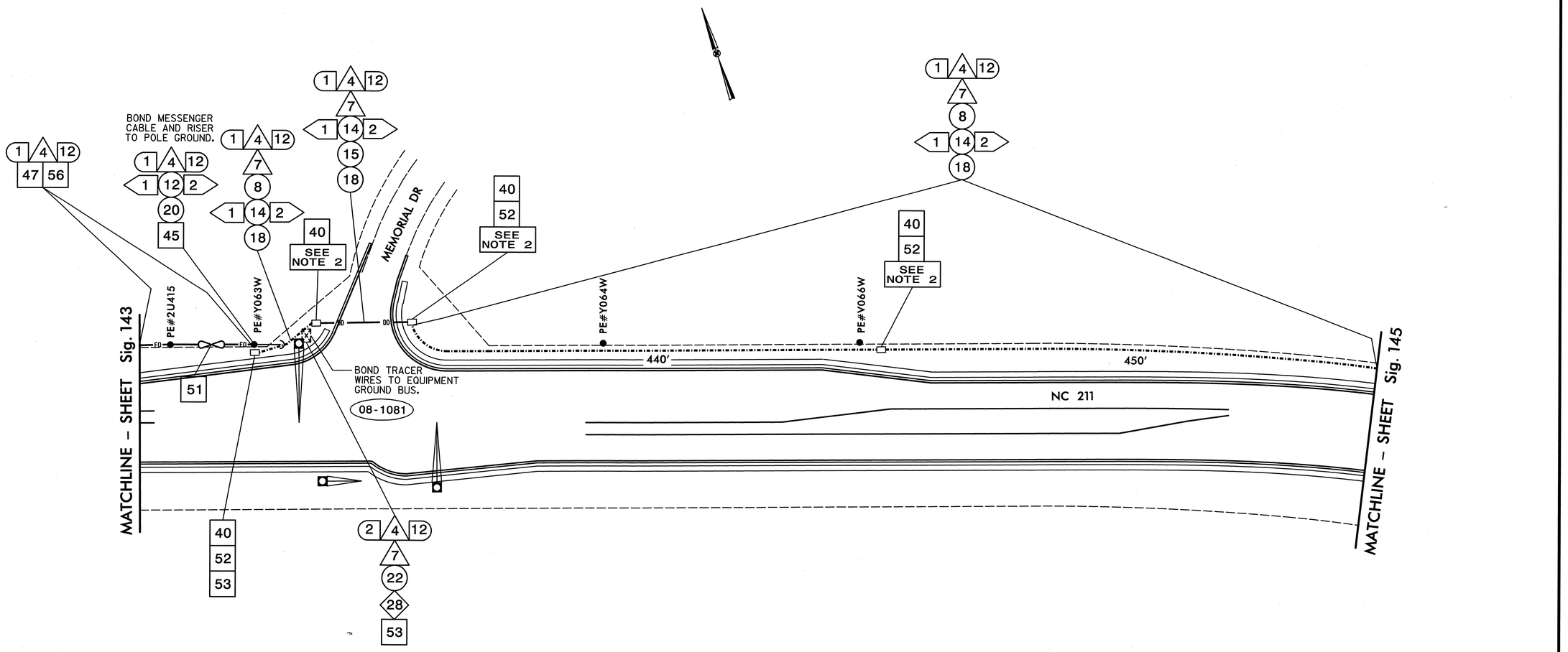
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

H.L. Winstead Jr. 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

CADD FILE NAME Sig-143.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 144



NOTES:
1. ATTACH FIBER OPTIC CABLE 40" BELOW POWER AND ON THE FRONT SIDE (FS) OF POLE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. STORE 60 FEET OF COMMUNICATIONS CABLE IN JUNCTION BOX (EACH CABLE).
3. DISTANCES SHOWN BETWEEN JUNCTION BOXES ARE APPROXIMATE.
4. INSTALL HEAVY DUTY JUNCTION BOXES.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation – Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 10 0 50 — 1"=50'

NC 211
Communications Cable and Conduit Routing Plans

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick

PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

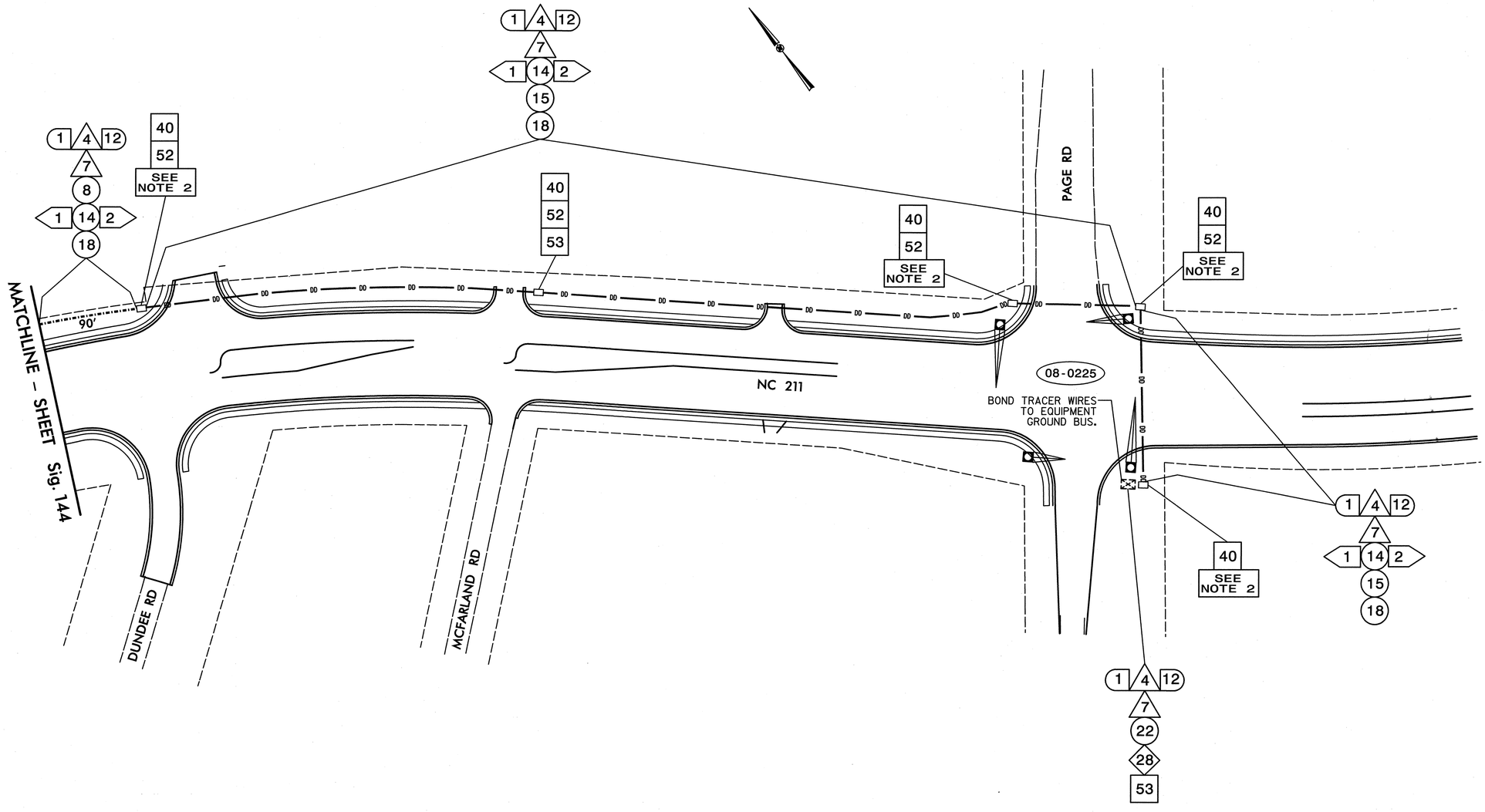
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

H L Winstead 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

CADD FILE NAME Sig-144.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 145



NOTES:
1. ATTACH FIBER OPTIC CABLE 40" BELOW POWER AND ON THE FRONT SIDE (FS) OF POLE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. STORE 60 FEET OF COMMUNICATIONS CABLE IN JUNCTION BOX (EACH CABLE).
3. DISTANCES SHOWN BETWEEN JUNCTION BOXES ARE APPROXIMATE.
4. INSTALL HEAVY DUTY JUNCTION BOXES.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for: North Carolina Department of Transportation

750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 10 0 50 1"=50'

NC 211
Communications Cable and Conduit Routing Plans

Division 08 Moore County Pinehurst

PLAN DATE:	April 2011	REVIEWED BY:	N.W. Rodevick
PREPARED BY:	A.D. Klinksiek	REVIEWED BY:	H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

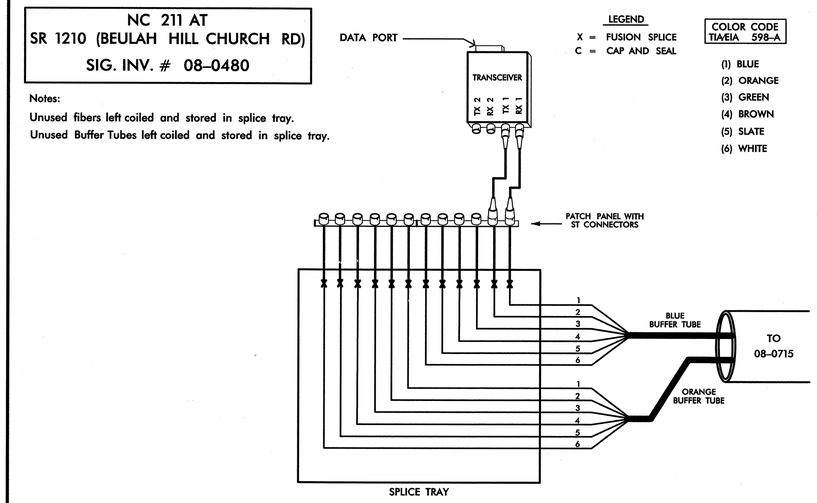
H.L. Winstead 6/20/11
SIGNATURE DATE

CADD FILE NAME Sig-145.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 146

NC 211 AT SR 1210 (BEULAH HILL CHURCH RD)
SIG. INV. # 08–0480

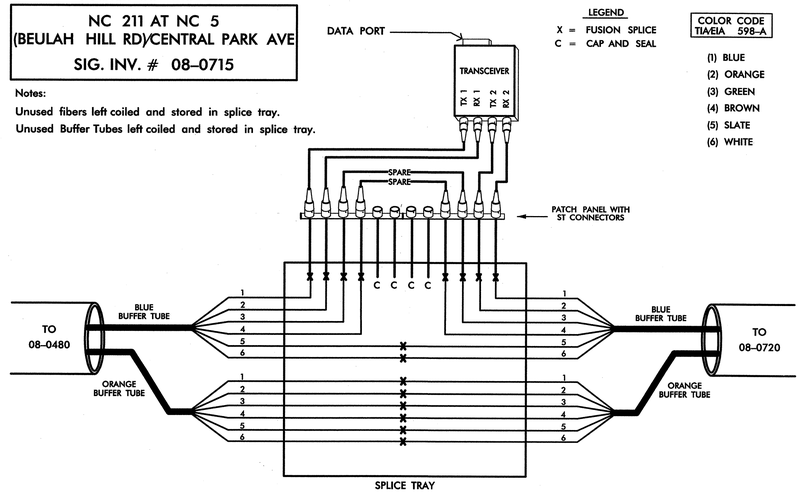
Notes:
Unused fibers left coiled and stored in splice tray.
Unused Buffer Tubes left coiled and stored in splice tray.



MASTER CONTROLLER

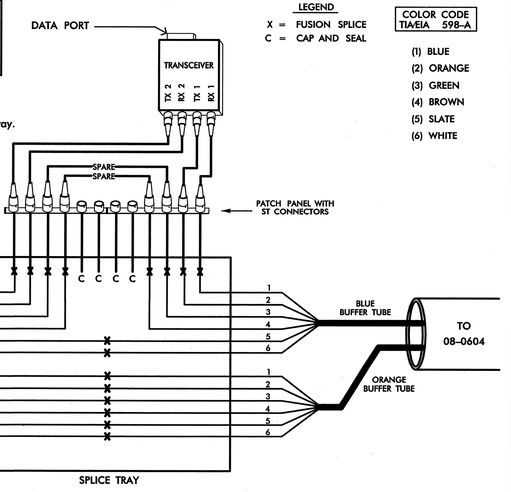
NC 211 AT NC 5 (BEULAH HILL RD)/CENTRAL PARK AVE
SIG. INV. # 08–0715

Notes:
Unused fibers left coiled and stored in splice tray.
Unused Buffer Tubes left coiled and stored in splice tray.



NC 211 AT SR 1209 (MURDOCKSVILLE RD)/MCKENZIE RD
SIG. INV. # 08–0720

Notes:
Unused fibers left coiled and stored in splice tray.
Unused Buffer Tubes left coiled and stored in splice tray.



Transceiver termination configurations are generic. Contractor is responsible for determining /ensuring the proper terminations.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Intelligent Transportation Systems Section
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE
NONE

FIBER OPTIC SPLICE DETAILS

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst
PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.M. Rodevick
PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

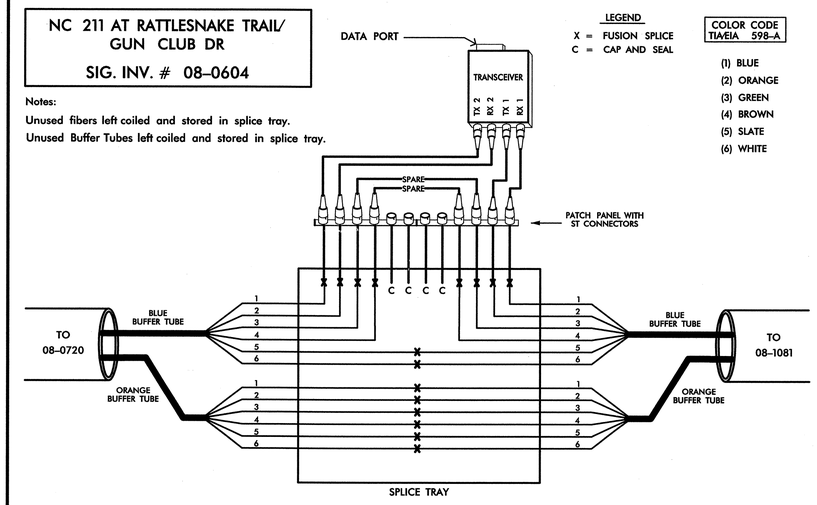
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.
SIGNATURE
DATE 6/20/11
CADD FILE NAME Sig-146.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
R-2812	Sig. 147

NC 211 AT RATTLESNAKE TRAIL/ GUN CLUB DR

SIG. INV. # 08–0604

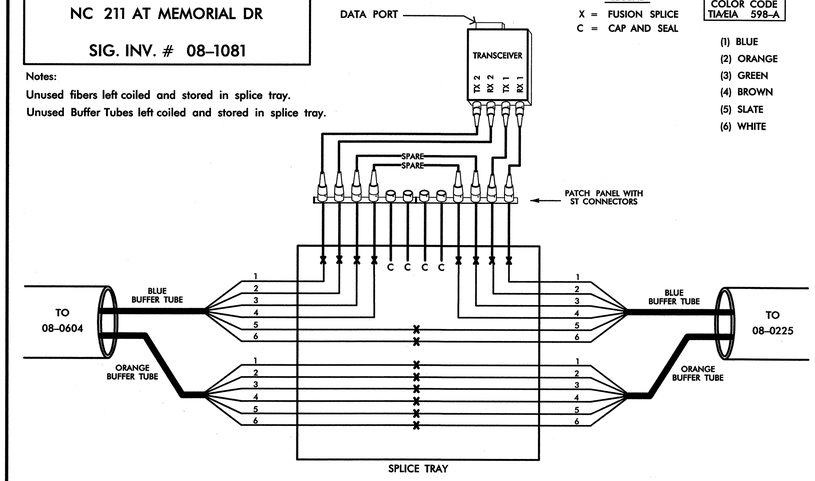
Notes:
Unused fibers left coiled and stored in splice tray.
Unused Buffer Tubes left coiled and stored in splice tray.



NC 211 AT MEMORIAL DR

SIG. INV. # 08–1081

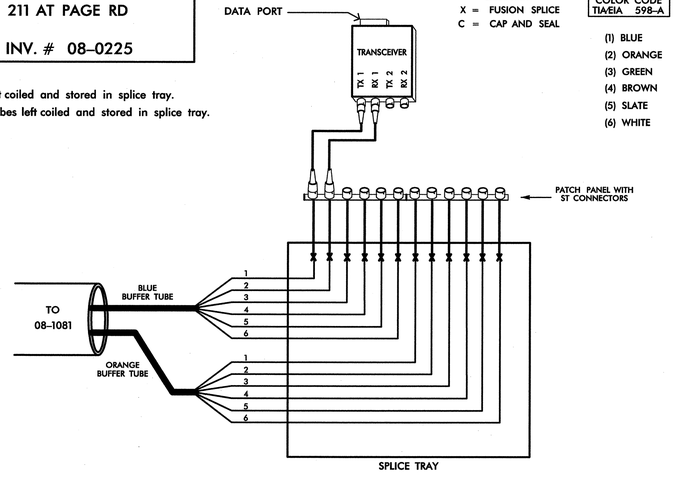
Notes:
Unused fibers left coiled and stored in splice tray.
Unused Buffer Tubes left coiled and stored in splice tray.



NC 211 AT PAGE RD

SIG. INV. # 08–0225

Notes:
Unused fibers left coiled and stored in splice tray.
Unused Buffer Tubes left coiled and stored in splice tray.



Transceiver termination configurations are generic. Contractor is responsible for determining /ensuring the proper terminations.

HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. Six Forks Road, Suite 200
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
NC License No: C-1554

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Integrated Mobility Division
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE
NONE

FIBER OPTIC SPLICE DETAILS

Division 08 | Moore County | Pinehurst

PLAN DATE: April 2011 | REVIEWED BY: N.W. Rodevick

PREPARED BY: A.D. Klinksiek | REVIEWED BY: H.L. Winstead

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 07983 ENGINEER HARVEY L. WINSTEAD, JR.

SIGNATURE 6/20/11 DATE

CADD FILE NAME Sig-147.dgn